Male patients

Publication/Creation

1841

Persistent URL

https://wellcomecollection.org/works/hcwq7hca

License and attribution

You have permission to make copies of this work under a Creative Commons, Attribution license.

This licence permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original author and source are credited. See the Legal Code for further information.

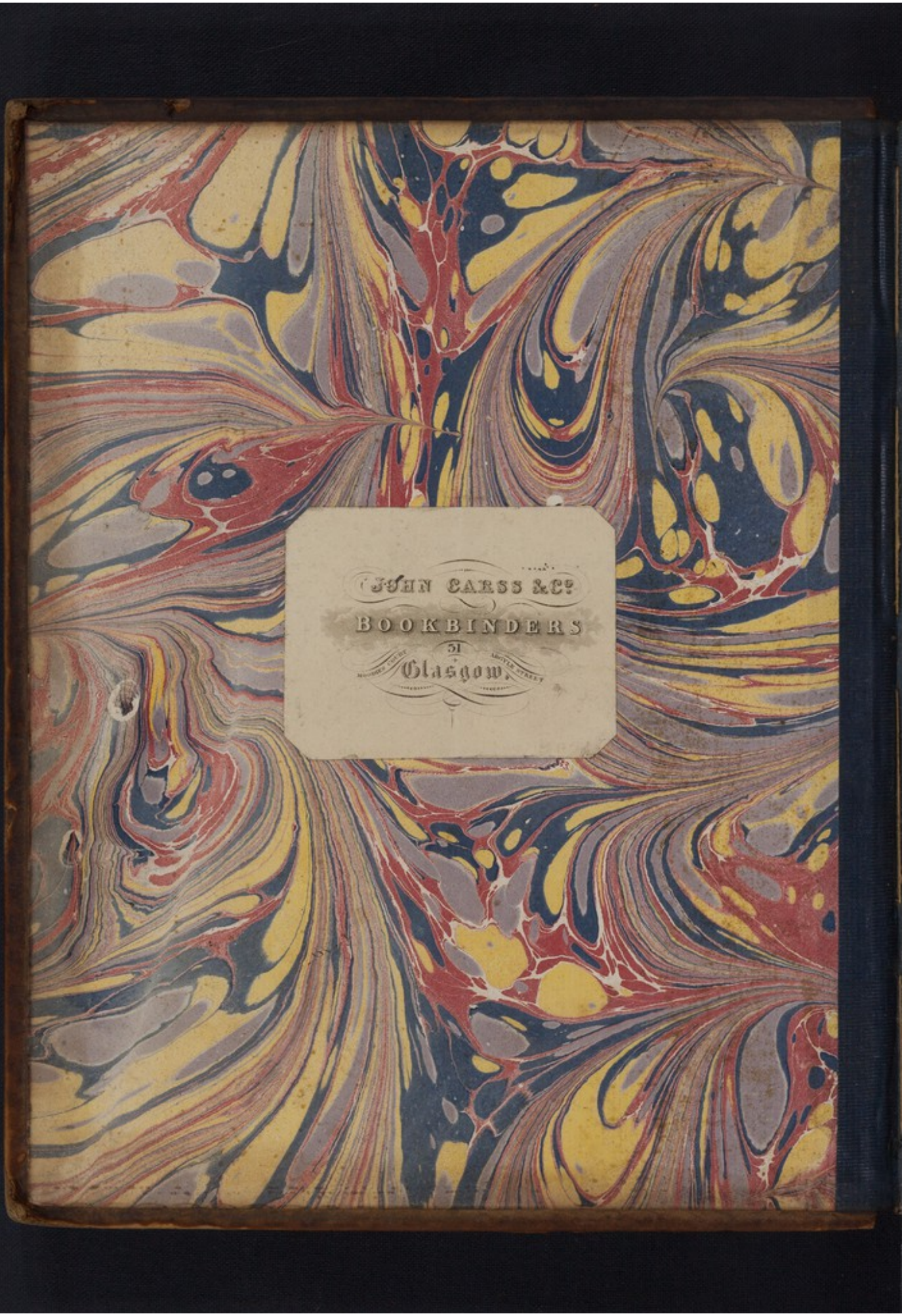
Image source should be attributed as specified in the full catalogue record. If no source is given the image should be attributed to Wellcome Collection.

Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
https://wellcomecollection.org

GLASGOW.
ROYAL ASYLUM
FOR LUNATICS

CASE BOOK
1841
MALES

3/
6


JOHN CARSS &Co
BOOKBINDERS
51
Glasgow.



HB13/5/26

1841. Hugh Ross Æt 18

RATE 7/ No. 1374

Walter Lindsay 45-46
White Wm 71-72.

W
John
Walter Lindsay 45-46
White W Wm 71-72. 113. 114
Wallace Wm Gl. & 2. 252. 253-299.
Wilson Robt 139. 140.
Whyte Robt 141. 142

5

...ly became more & more feeble for ...

ATTACK, of

...ked by lucid intervals at un... ...of mental power - On the ...

...ous matters - Supposes that ... ...him & bid him commit ...

...icide by drowning. Has several ... ...kill his mother with a hammer ...

...ago received a blow on the ... ...- Head irregularly shaped -

...s standing

...tered & lecched without any ... ...any Asylum

...- Answered questions relevantly ...better - Ordinary dress & appearance ...earance rational but sometimes ...t he calls turns which begin ...- that during these turns ...e & comes out of them as

A

Anderson David 7. 8.

B

Brownlee John 3. 4. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180.
Bell James 11. 12. 186. 187. 188. 203. 22. 203
Burns Edward 19. 20. 194
Bell Benjamin 31. 32.
Bell George 95. 96. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 292. 293. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 338.

C

Cathcart David (in Gilson) 342. 343. 344. 346.
Cunninghame John 15. 16
Cochrane Alex. 27. 28. 204. 205. 206. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213.
Cleland Alex. 33-34.
Cleland John 47. 48
Carmichael Daniel 51. 52. 214. 215.
Cooke W. D. 75. 76. 238.
Colter Stephen 87. 88. 246. 288. 289. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328.
Cathcart David 89. 90. 247. 248. 249. 304. 279. 286. 287
Clarke Dennistoun 117. 118. 304. 305.
Conrad David 169. 170. 284. 285.
Douglas Walter 81. 82. 243.
Duncan Thos. 83. 84. 244. 245. 297. 298.
Dunlop Wm. 93. 94. 192.
Dunlop Jas. 127. 128. 313. 314.
Dunlop Robt. 133. 134.

E

F

Fraser James 77. 78. 239. 240. 334. 335.
Fleming John 97. 98. 262.

G

~~Grange Alexander 61.62~~
Gilchrist George 35.36.209 ✓
Grange Alex^r 61.62. 263 ✓
~~Graham Mary~~

H

Harvie John (campbellton) 37.38.210 ✓
Harvey John (Attorney) 55.56. 222.223.224.225 ✓
Henderson Robt 69.70.233.334.322. 346 ✓
Harper Alex^r 115.116.300.-301.- ✓

IJ

K

Kennedy John. 151. 152. 171

L

Lesen Patrick 13.14 ✓
Lusby Robert 53.54. 218.219. ✓
Logan James 57.58. ✓
Light body Robt 73.74.236.237 ✓
Long John 79.80.242. ✓
Lamont Jas. 149 150 309.311 ✓

M

Miller James 109.110.268. ✓
Mathie Wm 125.126.312. ✓
Miller James 129.130. 315. ✓

Mc

McKechnie Thomas 5.6.173. ✓
McArthur Hamilton 25.26.200.201.202.203 ✓
McDougall W.^m 41.42. 212.213. ✓
McLaren Duncan 51.52. 216.217. ✓
McArthur Sarah 63.64.230. ✓
Donald Malcolm 65.66. 231. ✓
Mc Robert Robert 103.104.266.267.306 ✓
McKenzie John 105.106.290. ✓
McDougal John 107.108. ~~200~~ 296 ✓
McAlester Wm 111.112.269.270 ✓
McMillan John 113.114.272. ✓
McAlpine ~~M~~ John 131.132. 316.
McNab Alex^r 137.138.318.320.321.
McDougall Alex: 159.172.185.9.193. ✓

O

O'Bryan Thos 101.102.264. ✓
Orkney Robt 145.146.319 ✓

P

Park Wm 121.122.308. ✓
Patterson Arch^d 135.136.317 ✓
Pollock James 148.149.174.175.176.177 ✓

R

Ross Hugh 1.2.174
Rowampton 21.22. 43.44 ✓
Rattray James. 23.24.196.197.198. ✓
Rankine James. 29.30.208 ✓
Robertson Isaac 39.40 ✓
Reid Mungo 67.68 ✓
Ross Wm 119.120 ✓

S

Stirlingshire 9.10.182.183. ✓
Sheddon Wm 59.60.228.229 348.-
Semmerville Jas 123.124 ✓
Sims Wm 153.154.184.181. ✓

T

Tapie James 17.18.190.191. ✓
Thomson And^w 85.86 ✓
Telfer Archd 99.100.220. ✓
Thomson John 155.156 ✓

1841. **Hugh Ross** Ætt 18

No. I ADMITTED.— 5 January RATE 7/ No. 1374

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Mind gradually became more & more feeble for 12 months before lunacy.

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania Epileptica ATTACK, 0

12 months duration, marked by lucid intervals at uncertain periods & great loss of mental power. Out the increase

DELUSIONS.— Chiefly on religious matters. Supposes that God has conversed with him & bid him commit suicide

PROPENSITIES.— Has attempted suicide by drowning. Has secreted knives. Has attempted to kill his mother with a hammer. Has broken furniture &c

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Above two years ago received a blow on the head from a manufist. Head irregularly shaped.

EXCITING.— Epilepsy of two years standing

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Head has been blistered & leeched without any observed effect. Never in any Asylum

On admission pretty composed. Answered questions rationally & expressed his anxiety to get better. Ordinary diet & regimen. Pulse 76 & composed & to all appearance rational this morning says that he is subject to what he calls turns which begin with tremor of the whole body. That during these turns he is sometimes insensible & comes out of them as

he would cut off a steak — that at other times he has strange fancies during them, such as that he is not on the face of the earth — that he is in hell &c. States that when these turns were on him, he had frequently wished to commit suicide & had run from his father's house to the green to throw himself into the river & that he had also wished to destroy others. While being examined was seized with a general tremor resembling a smart rigor which he says is the way in which these turns begin. The examination being discontinued, it passed off — Treadish, dry & tremulous — Pulse weak fluttering & irregular apparently from the agitation of examination
S. h. S. Calomel grs vij & c m. Sol. Sal. Cathart 3ij
C. alea

Jan 14. No change. S. pul. salad c ol. crot. ij. secunda quaque nocte — C. alea —

Jan 16. Since yesterday at ½ past 2 pm has had five epileptic fits. At present in a state of stupor. Pupils dilate & contract — Resists any attempt to change his position in bed. S. pul. salad c ol. crot ij omni nocte — Abrad. Capull —

January 18 No return of fits since last report — No violence such as on admission he described as following his fits, though he has been irritable & quarrelsome — Seems stupid & bewildered this morning — To be carefully watched — C. alea —

Jan 19 23. Had a slight fit last night ~~&~~ which appear to have been merely the nature of syncope than epilepsy. At 9 AM ~~this~~ today had another fit marked by loss of consciousness & voluntary motion but without foaming at the mouth or convulsions & of short duration. Pl Psyllii J. brown — Says that the bowels are moved twice a day but scantily. S. 2da quaque nocte pil. Calomel ij & omni mane Tart. potassæ & Sodæ 3ij. Infusum. Sudorem menta alca. S. Ter in dies Carb. Ammonæ gr v exag Cinnamomi q. s. To have full diet — C. alda —

January 26 Has had 2 fits since yesterday viz at present in a state of stupor following the last. Countenance pale — pulse irregular small & feeble — Abrad. Capull Applicat. Decipitis vesicatorium — C. alea —

January 27 — Two fits since last report. Somewhat confused. Fits have of late returned at dinner time. To have her dinner one hour later than usual. C. alea —

Jan 31. Mouth & gums slightly affected by the Calomel. T. ferri. Pruni f. Acid. Infusum. pul. Calomel. Mist. Sol. Borat. Sod. pro Lotione — Mist. Terebinth 3ij bis indies — C. alea —

Feby 6 Since last report has had several fits. This morning at 11 o'Clock has one unusually severe, attended towards the

1841. John Brownlee Æt 34 — Farkhammer Mean

No. II ADMITTED.— 9 January — RATE. 7/ — No. 1375

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania — 2 ATTACK. of

Sex days duration —

DELUSIONS.— On all subjects

PROPENSITIES.— Destructive

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Former attack — & previous injury of the head

EXCITING.— Want, disappointment & fatigue

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Was insane in Dec^r 1834 & said to have been treated in the Edinburgh ~~Asylum~~ Bedlam for three months

No treatment for the present attack —

In admission noisy & troublesome — ~~Refused~~ confused — Washed swollen & excoriated from confinement before being brought to the Asylum. Confined to bed. ~~Troublesome~~ Conduct — S. Ten undecl. Sol. Tart. Ant. ℥ss.

January 12. Much calmer & allowed to get up, but to be secured by the Mont mantecoat. C. ulcer —

4

January 14. Has behaved well since last report. Conversed calmly this morning. To be freed from all restraint. Refer not medicines - C. Allen -

January 17 - Is now calm & rational. Expresses himself grateful for the attentions which he has received & sorry that he has caused so much trouble - Pl4 full & soft. Tongue clean Appetite good - On examination stated that four or five weeks ago he was a patient in the Edinburgh Infirmary for eight days where he was treated for delirium tremens - Had previously been thrown out of employment & much harassed by different circumstances & had indulged freely in ardent spirits - On quitting the Infirmary he sought employment in Glasgow & Liverpool but without success & returned to Greenock about 8 days before he was sent into the Asylum. Recollects all that occurred during the four days he remained in Greenock such as coming to Glasgow in search of work & of finding his money exhausted. But of what took place afterwards & especially during the two days preceding his admission has a very confused notion - Admits that during these days as well as on admission he was in an excited state & did not know what he was about and ascribes this state to exhaustion & disappointments. Says that he had not drunk much before admission but had taken a glass or two of spirits to relieve depression - ~~C.T.~~ May now be noted as convalescent C. T.

Jan 20 Continues to improve & wishes to work - To be sent to Carpenters Shop & to have a shelf &c - C. Allen -

~~January 23 He was detected yesterday evening in which appears to have concealed upon his person rather than appropriate - Although he was searched & his bed & clothes examined, he could not be found in possession of the articles. He has denied that he took them & says that he found them in the Carpenters Shop. C. Allen. W. A.~~

Jan 31 - Has continued to improve since last report & to work steadily in the Carpenters Shop. C. T.

Feb 6 - ~~Dull~~ For the last two or three days has been restless though he still continued to work. Last night several articles were missed which were found secreted in the room of another patient & to have been put there by him - Was very noisy during the night disturbing his fellow patients in the long ward where he slept & tying the sheets & bedclothes together. This morning the key of the Carpenters Shop which had been missed yesterday was found along with a hammer was found wrapped up in one of his sheets & in the bed of another room to which he was subsequently removed, one of the saddlers knives was found concealed in the strand - On being

page 175.

1841. Thomas McKechnie Æt 35 Painter

No. III ADMITTED.– 16 January at 5 p.m. & RATE 15/ No. 1376

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.–

PREMONITORY.– Naturally melancholy & reserved. Had Epilepsy for 12 months, when a boy–

MALADY.

FORM.– Mania Epileptica ATTACK, of 18 months duration – Stationary – Stevens afterwards discovered that he had been ill for 18 months–

DELUSIONS.– On various subjects–

PROPENSITIES.– Not dangerous to himself or others – Has torn his shirt

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– Melancholy temperament – Epileptic when a boy

EXCITING.– Grief – Epilepsy

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– Never in an Asylum – Has been purged without apparent benefit–

On admission – pulse extremely small frequent & feeble so as not to be numbered. Features shrunk & haggard – Extremities cold. Incapable of any degree of voluntary motion. Breathing stertorous – pupils expand little mobility – incapable of answering questions – Was immediately put to bed. Heat was applied to extremities & a glass of wine administered, after which he rallied a little – Stertorous breathing

6

and comatose state continued. Stat injecat enema Terebinth. Haud. Capill. Appenat. vesicator capite lots. S. Spent. pum-ente ℥ij Aq. Calcd & Saccharo communt. portet. recubat.

January 17 - Last night about nine o'clock had a severe epileptic fit and another during the night. At present this morning in a state of stupor, restless & tossing about bed - pupils very sluggish - Face pale & anxious - Incapable of articulating. Injection brought away a considerable quantity of feculent matter. Bleeding has been well. S. Q. p. Ol. Ricini ℥j Admoneantur cucumis pudens & crumbus - C. alia -

Jan 18. No fit since last report. Medicine had proper effect & though he did not sleep during the night he is more composed & sensible this morning, occasionally answering questions rationally. Countenance more composed - Pupils more excitable. P 68 feeble but steady. Has taken some breakfast this morning. Tohunc beef tea with arrow root. C. alia -

January 19 - Has had four fits since last report one of them during the night particularly severe & prolonged. At present much exhausted. Features collapsed - Skin covered with a clammy sweat & urine with feces. Pulse small & frequent but very variable Bowels open. Has taken a quart of beef tea & some bread. Inferm Spirit - S. Infra quaque hora bene Rubi ℥j Admov. capute cataplasma. C. alia

January 22 Continued to sink & on the evening of the 21 became fairly moribund - Soon after 12 AM this morning he

Died

Inspection

Body inspected 23 January at 1 pm -

Head

Dura mater over anterior lobes loose & considerably puckered probably from a slight degree of atrophy of these lobes. ~~Beneath~~ ~~the portion mentioned there is a little appearance of serum~~. Dura mater adhering to mean branes in each side of superior longitudinal sinus over posterior lobes - Considerable venous congestion over middle & posterior lobes of left hemisphere & slight serous effusion generally over surface of brain. Left hemisphere larger than right -

Substance of brain of natural consistence

In left thalamus several clots of blood dark & one of them of the size of a pea

Cerebellum soft & blanched in appearance, the left lobe much paler than the other particularly internally

Nearly an ounce of bloody serum at base of brain

page 173 -

1841. David Anderson Æt 60 Millwright
No. IV ADMITTED.– 18 January RATE. 7/ No 1377

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.–

PREMONITORY.– Before lunacy depression of spirits & irritability of temper

MALADY.

FORM.– Melancholia Secunda– 1 ATTACK. of ~~two~~ seven months duration, marked by despondency & irritability when his wife is mentioned – Remembers utterance = last times–

DELUSIONS.– Despondency & afraid that he is to be burden to his friends– Wishes to have a place where he could be shut out from all society– Continually murmuring ~~to~~ self deprecation ~~about~~

PROPENSITIES.– Has attempted Suicide three times by drowning by arsenic & by laudanum– Not dangerous to others Not destructive to clothes or furnitures–

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.–

EXCITING.– Misfortunes & the dread of want–

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– Never in an Asylum – No medical treatment–

On admission pretty composed. Came up voluntarily to the Asylum with his daughter pursuing that he was coming as patient & waited in the Office till his daughter went to the Treasurer with the papers– Ordinary diet & regimen–
Jan 19. Sleeps well– Appetite pretty good– P 68 calm & natural

8

Tongue whitish, dry & rather cracked. Says that in the morning there is a bad taste in his mouth & that his mouth & tongue feel very dry. Bowels constipated — On examination states that since last June he has been troubled with depression of spirits for which he can assign no reason states however that he was annoyed with the occasional intemperance of his wife. At the end of June gave up his work feeling himself dull & incapable of exertion. Has been more or less depressed since. Admits having made 4 distinct attempts on his life, the first last Summer by Arsenic which he swallowed in the High Church yard whence he went immediately afterwards to the Infirmary & informed the Medical Officer of what he had done. Was 10 days under treatment & when discharged felt much less depressed. The next wounded his arm with one of the tools for the purpose of bleeding himself to death. About March last he threw himself into the canal, but was speedily taken out. Subsequently swallowed laudanum. Last week he got possession of some arsenic which his friends detected & immediately took steps to have him removed to this institution. Says that he has so often failed in his attempts on his life & is so annoyed with the misery & wretchedness of the world, that all he wishes is to lie down in some hay loft & die. Confesses that he would much rather be restored to his former state of mind & inquires anxiously if any person as ill as he is can be restored. ~~then~~ Rp pul. Calomel ℈ Colocynth ℈ij S.4 Secund quaque nocte & mane sequente — pulv. Jalapæ Comp ʒij — C. olea —

Jan 20. To day expressed a desire to be employed — Mind improves — To have half diet & to be sent to Carpenters Shop —

Jan 31. Much more cheerful & quite free from delusions — Tongue clean & moist. Sleep & appetite natural. Bowels soft & regular. Night before last took a dessert spoonful of Laudanum for which he has been taking cream of Tartar with benefit — On the whole improved. Free pul. Calomel ℈ Colocynth ij Semiat j. Secunda quaque nocte. C. Olea —

Feby 3rd — Edema has disappeared. Mind rational — Bowels slow. Intermit. Medicamenta ante prescript. R. h.s. pil Hydrarg j & hal Vectig & c. m hl. Sal. Cathartic Gij. C. olea —

Feby 5 Rational & cheerful. Thankful for the kindness shown him. Bowels regular. T. clean & moist. Pbb soft & full. Sleeps well. May be discharged by the end of the month — C. omnia.

March 30 Having shortly after last report become rather restless & irascible for some days, at which time he made an unsuccessful attempt at escape, it was thought necessary to extend his term of probation. His convalescence however having since proceeded favourably he is to day discharged

Cured

1861. No. V

DESCRIPTION. PERSON PREMO

MALADY. FORM DELUSIONS PROPEN

CAUSES. PREDISP EXCITIN

TREATMENT. PREVIOU

On admiss diet Jan 26 Sleeps a Jan 31 Discha

1841. John Sterling Æt 40 Labourer

No. V ADMITTED.– 19 January M RATE. 8/ No. 1378

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.–

PREMONITORY.– Was insane in 1826 & 1827 – also in 1840 –

MALADY.

FORM.– Melanch. Irac. Tacit. 3 ATTACK, of four weeks duration marked by dissatisfaction with every thing around him, depression of mind, unwillingness to do as he was desired – capricious appetite – disordered bowels, irregular sleep – On the increase – No remissions –

DELUSIONS.– Thinks that he has too much to do when he is doing nothing – thinks his wife a stranger who has come into the house to rob it – When he talks distinctly converses various other subjects –

PROPENSITIES.– Has threatened to drown or hang himself – Has struck his wife & others attending him – Not destructive to clothes or furniture

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– Former attacks

EXCITING.– Unknown –

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– Has been well purged with benefit to her bodily health, but none to his mind. Was in this Asylum for the 1st attack from 4 Sept 1826 till 31 March 1827 = 209 days & dismissed cured – was treated at home for the second attack –

On admission taciturn but quiet, though rather dejected. Ordinary diet & regimen –

Jan 4 26. Has continued taciturn – Takes food. Bowels regular Sleeps at night. Is evidently under apprehensions – P. T. Jan 31 p 84 mall. T. clean. Bowels regular – Sleeps well – Disinclined to take food – Answers questions relevantly but in

Pained by his taciturn – seems to be under some apprehension of impending evil. ~~Ordered~~. Pupils much contracted – S. h. S Calomel gr vj. Cras noct. S. pil foetid c Ol. Croti g. & repet. ad effectum Occasion Employ if possible –

Feb 17. Answers questions reluctantly but unwillingly &c – Restless & sleepless. – C. omnia

Feb 19. No improvement. Is filthy in his habits, stupid & taciturn. All attempts made to employ him have failed. Pills have been discontinued, it having been found impossible to get him to take them. Abrad. Capill. et Appon. at. Cap. tot. Resicat. Ft. h. s. calomel gr viii et C. M. Sobut. Cathart. 3ij – C J.

March 1st No change in mind or habits. Has for a week past been taking the mist. terebinth. 3ss twice a day. C. J.

April 1. Bodily health good. Still dull stupid taciturn & incapable of any thing like occupation, and filthy in his habits, but expression is more alert, and it is not quite so difficult to make him speak. C. J.

May 1. No improvement since last report. C. J.

June 2 Obstinately taciturn. Will not answer a question. Tongue clean. Pulse 60 small. Has been confined to bed with a sore on leg which is healing under poultice. Dress sore with Red precipitate ointment. Cont. alia

— 10 Sore has healed. No change whatever in state of mind. To be employed. Cont. alia

— 19 Has not yet been employed till today when he was set to work with wheelbarrow – does very unwilling & troublesome. Mind weak. Taciturn as formerly. Cont. omnia

— 30 Bodily health good. Mind and occupations as at last report. Cont. omnia

July 8 It has been found almost impossible to keep him steadily employed since last report. Requires constant attention. When left alone for a moment in the garden he lays down his barrow, gets among the vegetables & bolts whole cabbages in a large mouthfuls. For some days has kept in the yard where he stands at the door leading into the dayroom never speaks except when any of the officers or attendants pass when he utters the single word "Yarnleth" – Cont. omnia

— 11 For the last two days has had considerable diarrhoea ~~Looks~~ tongue dirty altogether worse than usual Rp pulv. Doveri gr xv. divide in portiones vj. Jusculum Haleni & alleviam hora somni Cont. alia

— 22 Diarrhoea last reported was speedily checked. Mental state somewhat improved. Speaks a little & observes what passes around him. Appetite keen. Pulse small & feeble. Tongue somewhat raw. Abrad. Capill.

page 182

1841. James Bell Ætat 30 Formerly Surveyor to Glos. Water Co
No. VI ADMITTED.– 28 January at ½ past 1 pm M RATE 15/ No. 1379

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.–

PREMONITORY.– Had inflammation of bowels before Lunacy
Subject to fistula–

MALADY.

FORM.– Polymania Incunda nunc Dementia ATTACK. of
10 years duration marked by violence towards certain
individuals particularly the medical men who have
attended him – want of sleep & irritability of temper
remissions & exacerbations at uncertain times – most irri
-table in the morning–

DELUSIONS.– Thinks that the Glos. Water Co owe him a
salary for several years – that all the houses of Cheltenham
are his & that he can turn the people – Has a great antipathy to medical men –

PROPENSITIES.– Not suicidal – Dangerous to others especially
medical men – Breaks windows & furniture –

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– Naturally irritable in his temper – Always
temperate

EXCITING.– Inflammation of the brain –

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– Never in an Asylum – No treatment –

On admission looked excitable. Pulse full. Eye staring. To clean
Bowels said to be regular. Conversed in a rational manner
for a few minutes, but soon got confused & rambled over
many subjects. To be well watched – Ordinary diet
& regimen –

January 29 – This day Mr John Mc Innes 42 Yorke Street

called & asked to be admitted to see the patient. On its being mentioned to him that the patient had not been more than 24 hours in & could not be seen. He got excited & demanded to know when he could see him & why he could not see him today – It was explained to him that there was not a visiting day – that a visit of a friend might be productive of evil to the patient & that no patient was ever seen till it could be ascertained that an interview could do no harm. Mrs M'Innes then stated that there was nothing the matter with Mr Bell & that people were made mad in the house He talked in a rambling manner & behaved very rudely demanded the Physicians name & the names of the Directors that he might complain of him to them & made use of various vague threats – He then insisted that a day should be named when either he or Mrs Bell should see Mr Bell declared Mr Bell to be sane – quoted the opinion of Mr Drury as to people being cruelly made mad – talked in a rambling manner regarding Mr Bell's disputes with Mr Denny of the Water Company – Declared that Denny had intended to cheat the Water Company – Declared that this house would be benefited by keeping people out of it – Told the Physician that other people perhaps knew better than he did about admitting people to see patients – It being evident that this individual was in a state of great excitement, he was treated with the most calm & good humoured manner & got away on a promise that a note should be sent to him in a few days stating whether Mr Bell was in a fit state to be visited –

To day the patient is apparently in tolerable health. Behaves well & is very composed in conversation, though his eye indicates excitability. For a short time he converses well enough but after a time seems to have a difficulty in connecting his thoughts or in all events in finding words to express them. C. J.

March 1st. Mind as on admission. Has been uniformly quiet & civil. Since the weather became fine has been employed daily in garden, where he works willingly & well. Bodily health good but he complains of occasional sleeplessness C. J.

April 3. Bodily health pretty good. Continues to work very well & regularly in garden. Mind still confused, ideas want proper sequence, and conversation is rambling & often nonsensical. C. J.

May 2. Bodily health good & since last report has continued to work steadily & cheerfully in the garden. No improvement of mind, the thoughts being still confused, the ideas unconnected & the conversation often wandering & irrelevant. C. omnia.

June 4 Mind more alert. Conversation much less rambling

841. Patrick Leson Æt 25 Labourer

No. VII ADMITTED.— 10th Feby / RATE. G / No. 1380

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Depressed for a few days.

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholica Taciturnus / ATTACK. 1

of three days duration, marked by a propensity to wander, taciturnity, incoherent raving, reduced intervals

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.— Not suicidal — not dangerous — Not destructive to clothes or furniture —

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— None assigned —

EXCITING.— None assigned.

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Never in an Asylum — No treatment —

On admission was quiet & bewildered-looking — Answered questions relevantly, but very slowly & in a low voice. P. 72. T. white skin natural. When regarded fixedly returns the look by a vague but settled stare; and at these times exhibits considerable tremors of muscles of face. Shortly after admission he took off his clothes in the kitchen and wished to walk

up and down gallery in his shirt -

Feby. 11th Continues in the same stupid & bewildered state - Still takes off his clothes during the day, and at night wishes to get out of bed. ℞ h. ō. Colomel. gr. v. ℞ C. M. Solut. Cathart. Anod Capits - To be confined to bed by one arm at night -

Feby. 13th Medicine operated freely. Eats better - Otherwise much the same - Apponat. Cap. tot. vesicat. ℞ pil foetid C ol. Croton ij o. n.

Feb. 16. Pulse rose well. Less taciturn restless & bewildered. T. go small. T. clean. — To have half diet. C. T.

March. 6. More bewildered & depressed looking to day than he has been for some time. For two days past can hardly be got to take his medicine; and to day declares that he will take no more. Looks pale. Ler and thinner. T. 60 weak - Anod. capils. ℞ pil. Quin. bis in dies

March 14. No improvement since last report. Apponat. Capit. vesicat. C. Ales

April 4. Since last report his general appearance has improved - expression is more alert, and he is less taciturn. Still however very depressed & incapable of being employed - Appetite improves & he now takes his full allowance of food though it is necessary to place him at table, as he never sits down there of his own accord. C. T.

April 24. Has on the whole steadily improved since last report and his relatives being anxious to try him in the country he is today discharged

Relieved

1841.

No. viii ADMITTED.— 2. O. M. 12th March. John Cunningham aetat 20 S. RATE, 87 Baxter No. 1341

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Colymania / ATTACK,

of four weeks duration, on the increase— marked by general excitement constant and incoherent raving, frequently on the subject of horses and horsemanship. No lucid intervals.

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.— Disposed to strike and bite those about him. Destructive to clothes and furniture

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Exposure to cold and fatigue; an injury to chest from an accident.

EXCITING.— Continued fever induced by the above mentioned causes.

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Never insane before — Nothing singular in his previous character and conduct described— Said to have been subject to palpitation of heart— Has been purged & had the cold affusion applied.

On admission was in a state of great excitement, raving wildly & incoherently, chiefly about horses & horsemanship. P. 102 feeble & irregular. Skin rather cold, T. foul & when told to put it out, always protruded to one side. Emaciation considerable, & action of heart violent & visible to the eye over the whole of the anterior parietes of chest. R. R. Hyosciam. ℥j Vp. Camphor. ℥ss. Aq. Cinnamon ℥j

Ft. haust. h. s. omnocte. — Tobe secured to bed.
March 14. Still raves incoherently. Bowels open. T. cleaner. Takes his food well. Expression confused & bewildered. Aqua. Capill. ℥ss Solut. Tartrat. Antimon ℥ss. ter in dies.
March. 16. Quieter but expression still bewildered. Action of heart less violent. Eye prominent & glistening. Appetite good. Intermit. tartras. Antimon. To have half diet.
March 29. Still raves incoherently — Takes his food well but gains no flesh. Inunct in lecto —
March 31. Raving as formerly but with more noise & excitement than for some time. O. 96. R. Mistur. camphor. ℥vi ℥ss. Digital ℥j. Ft ℥ss ter in die.
April 13th Much quieter, looks rather better as regards his bodily appearance; but gains little flesh. Face occasionally flushed especially towards evening. Intermit. Mistur. C. alice
April 22. Still continues to talk nonsense but raves much less noisily than formerly. Action of heart less violent; appetite good but emaciation is not much diminished. To have full diet and a pint of porter daily & to be kept up. —
May 12. Bodily health considerably improved - Has gained a little flesh & seems considerably stronger. Has been constantly up since last report & walks about the galleries - Still talks incoherently but without noise or excitement (J.
June 5th Bodily healthy much improved, Mind still unsettled state but greatly improved. Behaves quietly. Continues
— 13 Since last report has improved both in mind & body is now quite sensible that he has been insane, though he does not recollect what took place, in fact seems to have perfect blank from the time of his admission till the middle of May. Tongue clean. Bowels regular. Sleeps soundly Appetite good. Pulse full. Pupils somewhat dilated. Works steadily in the garden. Is now convalescent. Continues
— 19 Has been engaged daily in the garden since last report. Bodily health good. Mental convalescence proceeds favorably. Continues
— 28 Bodily health good. Mind free from all delusions & perfectly rational. His friends being anxious to remove him, he is this day without undergoing the usual probation discharged

Cured

1841.

No. 18 ADMITTED— 12th March at 7 P.M. James Tapscie aetat. 31 Weaver

£ RATE. 7/ No. 1382

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— For about three weeks previous to this attack was dull & depressed, and read the bible constantly.

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia ~~Attonitus~~ 2d ATTACK.

of about 8 days duration, marked by depression, absence of Mind & taciturnity, apprehension and alarm on being spoken to. Occasional incomplete remissions principally occurring in the day time. Malady on the increase

DELUSIONS.— Chiefly on religious subjects and of a desponding character.

PROPENSITIES.— Not dangerous to others, nor destructive to clothes or furniture. During a former attack attempted strangulation but no such attempt has been made since commencement of present.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Previous attack

EXCITING.— Not ascertained

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Was a patient in this Asylum from 12th April 1834 till 8th Dec. of same year & was dismissed cured.

No treatment for present attack.

On admission was dull & depressed - said that all his life he had been doing wrong; that he had been licking poisson all his days— that last night he took a dose of brimstone against his Maker's will. P. 68. Tongue white. ℞. h. o. pil. foetid c. ol. croton. ij.

March 15. Having been allowed to go into the airing ground this morning he went into the necessary, & having taken off his clothes

attempted to squeeze his body through the aperture of the seat. He had nearly effected his purpose when he was discovered & extricated. Depressed and bewildered in appearance, with considerable tremors of face & head. Abstd. capsk. Apponat. capit. desicat. Corrigant. manus. m. s.

March 16 Blister rose well. Bs open. T. clean but tremulous. P. 92 - Takes trembling fits every few hours, which last for 15 or 20 minutes. R. Mistur. Antispasmod. 3ij ter in die. - C.

April 4. Since last report had greatly improved & for ten days brought steadily in mender's shop; but yesterday gave up his work and became dull depressed & bewildered. Today the depression & stupidity have increased - he has occasionally fits of tremor resembling a shaking ague, and pass his stools & urine as he sits. often places himself on his knees on the floor in the attitude of prayer - P. 104 - T. rather foul. Bs. freely opened by a calomel purge given last night followed by the saline draught this morning. Abstd. capsk. Cont. remed.

April 5. No improvement since yesterday. Apponat. cap. tot. desicet.

April 7. Rather more alert, but still very depressed and taciturn. Tremors still continue at intervals and seem to be increased by his being spoken to or touched. T. white and loaded. R. h. s. Hydrarg c creta gr xii et c. m. M. Rhei 3ss c M. Jalap. comp. 3ij

April 11. Much less depressed & bewildered. Today has been out in the yard walking about. Tongue still foul & dry. Intermit. Mistur. Antispasmod. R. pulv. alterativ. gr. x ter in die.

April 22. Since last report another blister has been applied to head. Mind improves though slowly. He is still dull & as he says in a dreamy state. Sleeps better. Appetite good. P. 94. T. cleaner but still whitish & a little tremulous. C. J.

May 3. Improvement has continued though slowly since last report. Has been for three days in the mender's shop & has brought diligently. C. J.

May 13. Has again become depressed idle & unoccupied. To have shower bath every morning & cold effusion twice a day — Cont. alia

June 5 - Pulse 68 small & feeble. Tongue clean. Bowels free. Sleeps soundly. Cannot work he says because he feels ill. Complains of giddiness & a peculiar pulsing in his head which he cannot describe. Abstd. Capsk. Jusmal pil. Colocynth. Comp. c Ol. Croton. Hora somni omni nocte ad ℥ij mane bocem. Cont. alia

— 10 Considerably improved since last report. Pulse 70 small. Sleeps well. Bowels kept free by medicine. Has begun to weave.

— 20 Since last report has worked regularly at the loom. Health good. Mind improved & more active. No palpable delusions, but his mind is weak. Cont. omnia

1841.

No. X ADMITTED.— 12th March. 7 P.M. Edward Burns aetat. 24 RATE. Calico printer No. 1383

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Dullness - depression of spirits - disturbed sleep -

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia Dementia / ATTACK,

of upwards of three years duration marked by remissions & exacerbations which are said to occur at regular periods; taciturnity & depression alternately with excitement & violence during paroxysm.

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.— Has frequently attacked his relations.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— No hereditary predisposition — Natural cast of mind of a gloomy & religious description - Anxiety & grief caused by a impairment of vision.

EXCITING.— Strong religious impressions produced by hearing a sermon.

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Was in this Asylum from 30th July till 24th Dec. 1838; improved very much under treatment, but was prematurely removed by his relations. — Since that head has been leeched & blistered & various other remedies employed without any permanent advantage.

Came up readily to Asylum, under the idea that he was to be made the Steward's assistant. Was perfectly quiet & peaceable. C. 84. T. clean. Ordinary diet & regimen.

April 1. Sullen and taciturn. Cannot be got to do any work. Bodily health apparently good. C. T.

April 22 No improvement. C. T.

May 12. Gets worse; has become still more sullen than formerly & begins to tear & destroy his clothes. No perceptible change in bodily functions. Abrad. Capill. Apponet. Nil at. Capit. Cent. alien

June 2. Pulse 66 feeble; Has ceased to tear & destroy for some days. Still addicted to masturbation. Tongue clean. Bowels regular. Appetite good. Has been idle hitherto To be sent out to the garden. Cent omnia

—— 8 No change since last report. Has not yet been employed. To be set to work immediately. Cent alia

—— 19 Has been neither filthy nor destructive since last report. Looks better than he did & health seems to be good. Mind feeble. Has not been employed till today when he has been set to work with a wheelbarrow & wheels willingly enough. Cent omnia

—— 30 Health good. Habits correct. Mind feeble. Employed as at last report. Cent. omnia

July 13 Since last report has worked regularly in the garden & has conducted himself well, with the exception of being careless of his clothes which however he does not intentionally destroy. Mind still very weak. Taciturn but not so sullen as he used to be. Appetite good. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels regular. Pulse weak. To have half diet. Cent. alia

—— 28 Still careless of his clothes, but orderly and industrious. Works regularly in the ground. Bodily health good, though he looks thin. Cent. omnia

August 3 Still destructive to clothes. Employed as before Tongue moist but rather white. Pulse 60 small On the whole improves. Cent. omnia

—— 11 In all respects the same as at last report Cont. omnia

—— 24 Has on a new suit of clothes & looks pretty decent No mental improvement. Asks for Tobacco. Health good. Cont. omnia

Sept 5 Has been working in the garden since last report & has taken care of his clothes. Mind depressed Tongue clean. Bowels regular. Pulse weak & small Ordered his quotidie infus. Gentian C. ℥ij C Sulph Cinchonæ ℥ij & decoct. Quassiæ ℥ij C Hydrarg. c. Cret alia

—— 10 Looks better. Bowels free from medicine Mind weak, but more active. Continues to work steadily. Cont. omnia

Page 194

1841.

No. XI ADMITTED.— 13 March 7 P. M. John Rowan aetat. 34 M. RATE. 15/ Baker No. 1384

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Vide Casebook for 1840 — p. 17

MALADY.

FORM.— Polymania ATTACK, 7

One months duration. Marked by general excitement, violence and craving for intoxicating liquors.

DELUSIONS.— None particularly specified

PROPENSITIES.— Attacks others; has threatened suicide. Not much given to destroy clothes or furniture.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Dissipated habits. Former Attacks

EXCITING.— Intemperance

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Was in this Asylum from
7th April 1838 to 1st May 1838
11th Feby. — 14th March 1840
18th March — 3d April 1840 - Dismissed each time Cured.
Has been also sent to the country.
No treatment for present attack —

On admission was in a state of intoxication. Talked much & was considerably excited, but on the whole good humoured & exhibited no violence. T. foul. P. 90. R. h. s. tolut. hortat. Antimon. ℈j.
March 14. Emetic operated freely & to day bowels have been several times opened. T. cleaner - Some little tremor of tongue and hands.

is now depressed, but composed & rational in his answers. Expresses great remorse for his past conduct & intemperance. Went to chapel tonight & behaved perfectly well.

March 16 Diarrhoea continues with considerable pain & flatulence Rx R. Rhei 3ss. R. Hyosciam 3ss. R. Inf. cat. q.t. v. Aq. C.h.o. ex aqua.

April 17 – Immediately after last report Brenchan absconded & his health has since continued good. He has repeatedly expressed regret for his conduct & the determination to withstand his besetting sin – He is quite rational & his friends wish to try him at home. Having been duly admonished & having given a pledge to abstain from intoxicating liquors, which however it is highly improbable he will keep, he is this day discharged

Cured

1843 James Boll from page 203 Admitted 28 Jany 1841 –

Sept 26 Has been quiet & free from excitement since last report, a little delusion but no incursions & well behaved. Bodily health good. Appetite Sleep & Bowels natural. – C.O.

Oct 26. Mind weak & fanciful & full of delusions – Has been very excitable during the last month – Demands his liberation & shuns his medical Attendants – Works daily in the grounds – Has a depressed look Bodily functions natural & C. Omnia.

Nov 25. Works daily in the garden & makes himself generally useful – Is liable to occasional fits of excitement – Mind weak & teeming with delusions – Bodily health very good but no manifest improvement has taken place Cont. Omnia.

Dec 26. No change whatever has taken place either in this or patients bodily or mental state during the last month Cont. Omnia.

1844

Jan 30. Bodily health good – Is liable to occasional fits of excitement when he is apt to shake his fellow patients – Is at present industrious & works daily in the grounds – Mind very weak and full of fancies – Is very changeable in his state of mind – Appetite, Sleep & Bowels natural C. Omnia.

Feb 29 1844 No mental or bodily change C. Omnia.

March 15. Has been very much excited during the last fortnight – Is very apt to strike & requires to be closely watched – Mind full of fancies – Has a great dislike to Medical men – Thinks he is a person of considerable property and that he should be in a better Gallery – Reads the Times & other London News papers to be sent to him regularly – Is daily employed in the grounds Bodily health good – Appetite & Sleep natural – Bowels slow Tongue foul P. natural – R. Pil: Alterativ XII Sum ij steward plaque nocte – C. Clin.

page 303

1841.

No. xii ADMITTED.— 15th March 10 A. M. James Rattray aetat. 23 Nailmaker

S. RATE. 8/ No. 1385

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholica in mitee. transient— /ATTACK,

Of two years & a half duration marked by restlessness, a disposition to ramble about, & to leave the house during night — suspicion of his friends — much & unconnected talking on religious subjects. Remissions and exacerbations at uncertain periods. Malady at present on the increase.

DELUSIONS.— That he is to be poisoned — That his friends intend to do him some mischief.

PROPENSITIES.— Never has shown any disposition to commit suicide. On one occasion struck a person with a stick but unpremeditately & when force was employed to prevent his leaving the house.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.— A fit of intoxication and exposure to the cold & night air during it — The present exacerbation appears to have been induced by attendance on the discourses of some itinerant preachers.

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Shortly after Commencement of Malady was blistered & purged with some improvement; — has had no treatment of late.

Was brought to the Asylum in a cart, confined by a strait waistcoat which had been on for several days, and with two men placed beside him to keep him quiet. On admission he was immediately freed from all restraint, and seemed perfectly peaceable. O. 76. T. cleanly. Ordinary diet & regimen.

March 19th Since last report has been freed from all restraint,

and has remained quite quiet & orderly. Makes himself very useful in gallery. Appetite, sleep, & all the bodily functions natural. Mind seems weak, but he has not exhibited any prominent or specific delusions. C. T.

April 6. As at last report — says that he still believes that some of the people at home wished to poison him, but that he has no apprehensions of such an attempt being made here. C. T.

April 30. Has been duller & less actively inclined for a few days past; in other respects as at last report. C. T.

May 20. Much improved since last report. A forge has been erected & he is now pursuing his trade as a Nailmaker C. Cummin

June 2 Bodily health has been good since last report. Diligently employed in his trade as a nailer. Mind stronger & more alert than it has yet been. May now be reckoned Convalescent. Cont. omnia

— 11 Bodily health good. Active & cheerful. Mind improves in strength. Convalescence proceeds favorably

— 18 Bodily health good. Works diligently at his trade. Mind as at last report. Convalescence proceeds favorably. Cont. omnia

— 30 Convalescence has proceeded favorably since last report. Health good. Cont. omnia

July 4 In all respects as at last report. Health good. Cont. omnia

— 10 No change. Cont. omnia

— 22 Since last report has not been in so satisfactory a state as before. Health good, but mind somewhat unsettled. To be examined particularly tomorrow

— 23 Pulse 72 regular & of ordinary strength. Appetite, tongue, bowels & sleep natural. Says that he was brought here by permission of higher power — that his mind was troubled before he came here — that he thought that certain people had power over him as for instance by witchcraft, by putting bad thoughts in his head &c. Was this way for two years before, but was always peaceable till within a week of his coming here. The Sunday before he came here, he spoke sincerely to a gentleman by whom his father was employed & who he conceived had been active & part in attempting to poison him, which he then thought had been attempted for six weeks. He was of opinion that his father slept all day instead of working in order that he might be fresh at night for keeping him awake & teasing him. Thought that a large quantity of shavings & cuttings of wood was every day visible & that his father was making a scull for poisoning

1841.

No. XIII ADMITTED.— 18th Hamilton W^m Arthur aetat. 38. Bleacher
March – 3. P. M. W. RATE. 7/ No. 1386

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Depression of spirits & obstinacy of character.

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia Agetata / ATTACK.
of six weeks duration; on the increase — marked by raving on various subjects, especially on death & on the subjects of Slander mentioned delusions

DELUSIONS.— Apprehension of impending evil.—fancies that he & his family are going to be murdered.

PROPENSITIES.— Destructive to furniture. Said to have made repeated attempts on the lives of others by means of fire-arms – knife, razors poker & by throwing articles of furniture at them. No attempt at suicide mentioned.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Mind naturally gloomy — Intemperance?

EXCITING.— Death of a son.

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— No previous treatment.

On admission was quiet, dull & depressed. Said that he had felt confused for some time past; that he had been much grieved by the death of his son; & that he had been addicted to drinking — P. 86. feeble. T. pretty clean but tremulous —
19th: Appearance & expression much more bewildered looking than yesterday. Wanders restlessly about gallery — Constant

tremor of head. P. 90 small. H. stat. pil. calomel j ℥ pil. colocynth j - Ol rad capile. et Apponat. Capt. rescead.

March 20. Blister rose well. Bs have been opened freely & medicine. This forenoon while sitting in kitchen suddenly fainted - to now in bed. P. very small & feeble - extremities cold. Countenance livid. To have a glass of warm negus immediately & another at bed time. B. Mutton. Mist pasmod ℥ss. Th. Zingiber. fort gtt x. H ex aq. resp.

March 21. Strength has now rallied. Slept well last night & today has taken his food well. Pulse much improved though still small & weak. Half diet and a glass of whisky in toddy every evening.

April 4. Since last report has been much improved in appearance & strength. For last week has been working regularly in weavers shop. Mind much more cheerful & exhibits for the present no marked & specific delusions though weak and a little depressed. For some time the toddy has been exchanged for a pint of ale at bed time which agrees well with him. C. T.

April 16. For several days past has been more confused & bewildered looking - talks a good deal to himself & will not settle down to work. T. dry & foul. To have three alterative powders & a pint of porter in place of ale daily.

April 22. Improves; works tolerably well though he is occasionally flighty & absent in manner. T. cleaner. Bs regular C. T.

May 3 For two days past has been very flighty & unsettled & done scarcely any work. To be deprived of his extra allowances while he continues idle, & have the shower bath every morning. C. T.

May 15. Again working - Bodily health good. Cont. omnia - May be ~~[illegible]~~ extend as Convalescent -

June 1st Has been working since last report. Bodily health good. Mind apparently free from delusions. Convences rationally May ~~[illegible]~~ dismissed in six weeks if he goes on well. Cont omnia -

" 20 Since last report has enjoyed good bodily health Works steadily & betrays no delusions. He has not yet undergone sufficient probation. His wife has been recently confined & is in great misery. If he were to be subjected to want & privations, he would probably relapse. ~~He~~ It is therefore necessary before he leave this that some means of maintenance be procured for him & the Superintendent of the Town's Hospital is looking out for employment for him when he is dismissed. Cont. omnia

" 30 Bodily good. Works well. Is very anxious for dismissal Convalescence proceeds favorably. Cont. omnia

July 14 Since last report, has continued to work in the weavers shop. Has not betrayed any delusions, but for the last day

page 200

27

1841.

No. XIV ADMITTED.— 19th March. 12 noon. Alexander Cochran aetat 27. Student

F. RATE. 10/ No. 1387

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

For particulars of this case see Casebook vol. 19 p. 55-

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania postea Dementia of more than five years duration. / ATTACK.

DELUSIONS.— The same as formerly.

PROPENSITIES.— As formerly; of late has become more unmanageable & two days ago struck his father severely. — Is constantly getting pieces of poetry printed, and demanding money from his friends to defray the expences.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Was a patient in this Asylum from 18th May 1839 till June 12th 1840, and was then dismissed Relieved.

Came readily to the Asylum, having of his own accord proposed to go there for the purpose of getting money from the Physician for the works he had done while a patient, in order that he might pay his printer with it. On admission was extravagantly absorbed in his manner gestures & grimaces. Said that he saw the room crowded with angels & insisted on reading some incoherent

pieces of poetry. Ordinary Diet and Regimen.
April 1. Since admission has been quiet & manageable. Taciturn, and abstracted & listless in expression. Cannot be got to occupy or amuse himself in any manner.
April 21. Has on one or two occasions shown a disposition to be quarrelsome & to day at dinner time struck one of the patients with a fork so violently as to cause a considerable wound on side of nose. To be confined for the present to his room. Cont as
May 8 No change in state of mind, but since last report has committed no actual violence. Gets thinner in appearance. To have full diet. Cont as
June 2. Has not been violent since last report. Seems flash answers questions relevantly. Frequently appears in state bordering on ecstasies. Cont. omnia
" 11 Mind slow & occasionally abstracted. Idle & careless of his clothes. Has not been violent since last report. Health pretty good. To be employed in the grounds.
" 20 Answers questions relevantly. Mind as at last report Exhibits a degree of imbecility of mind in his conversation. Has been employed yesterday & today in wheeling & works well. Cont. omnia
" 30 Health good. Careless of his clothes, but not destructive Mind & occupation as at last report. Cont. omnia
July 6 Has been employed in out of door work since last report Answers questions relevantly. Makes mouths & grimaces when he speaks. Has not been ecstatic for some time past orderly & good humoured. Cont. omnia
" 13 Occupied as formerly. Works pretty well with wheelbarrow though he occasionally becomes abstracted & stops short suddenly. Does not take his clothes, but allows his trowsers to hang loose about him, taking off his braces whenever he has an opportunity & putting them into his pocket. Cont omnia
" 21 No change since last report. Still occupied in wheeling. Cont. omnia
" 28 Had some diarrhoea yesterday which has yielded to appropriate treatment. Mind & occupation as at last report. Cont. omnia
August 13 No change since last report. Mind weak & abstracted. Works as formerly. Cont. omnia
" 18 Looks thin & weak but works in the garden. No mental change. Cont. omnia
" 21 No mental change. Tongue white - breath offensive bowels stand to be regulated. Surnt pil. Aloes Comp 9. 65 & bis quotidie Infus. Gentian Co. Decoct. Sodæ 3iv

841.

No. XV ADMITTED.— 15th March - 2 P.M. W. RATE. 8/ No. 1388

James Rankine aetat 33 Shoemaker

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania & paralysi generali — ATTACK. of 10 months duration marked by want of sleep & when he did sleep by starting from his sleep - constipation; incoherent raving

DELUSIONS.— On all subjects but principally of his work of his enormous wealth, the number of men employed by him &c

PROPENSITIES.— Not dangerous — Not destructive — thrashed his wife & child — (Seems afterwards ascertained that he had attempted to drown himself was taken out of the Clyde the night before he came in —

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Intemperance

EXCITING.— Intemperance & sudden ceasing from liquors —

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Was bled to the amount of 8 ounces — Head blistered Purgatives &c without benefit —

On admission was at first quiet and somewhat confused, but soon became noisy and excited. Raved incoherently chiefly on his own supposed importance fancying that he was a prime minister &c. Disposed to strip off his clothes. Eye & expression restless and bewildered. P. 84. T. foul. Hair very thick & long. Abscind. Capill. St. h. o. bolus tarchet. antimon. 3j.

March 27. Still very bewildered & confused. Abrad. capill. et app-
ponat. cap. vesicat.
March 30. Much in the same state as at last report - occasionally
becomes quarrelsome & even violent. On this account and from
his still showing a disposition to strip off & tear his clothes it has
been found necessary to muff him. T. very foul. breath fetid.
R. h. o. pil. calomel ; ℞ C. M. mist. terebinth Zij -
April 5. Since last report has been so noisy & restless that he has
been obliged to be confined to his room & bed. Raves much &
incoherently. P. 104. T. very foul. R. h. s. pil. calomel ; et c. m.
solut. cathartic. Zij
April 10. Was got up yesterday & allowed to go about restrained
only by the bracelets, and behaved well ; but during the night
was very noisy and this morning on being got out of bed became
violent & unmanageable striking those about him. Excitement
still continues - Scalp hot. R. solut. tartrat. antimon. Zjo ter in dies
& be confined to bed.
April 11. Is now much calmer - expression though still
confused is more settled and his replies more relevant.
T. foul. R. stat. solut. Cathartic Zij et repetat. dos. post. hor. iv
To be again got up & restrained by bracelets.
April 20. Was got up for a few days after last report, but
it was found so difficult to prevent him from constantly fal-
ling backwards that he has been again confined to bed.
Apponat. puch. et recipit. Vesicat. C. alia.
April 22. Blister rose only partially. Bowels have been open
this morning, but no urine has been made during the night
or morning & very little yesterday - No paleness in Region of
bladder. P. rapid & weak - T. white & dry - Skin hot. Thirst
urgent. R. stat. Infus. tarhat. potass. Zij ℈ Spir. aether. nitros. Zij
11. P.M. The medicine last prescribed has been repeated but
no water has yet been made. R. stat. sulphat. Magnes Zj
℈ Infus. tarhat potass Zij - R. Pulv. scill. gr. XL - Sp. aeth. nitros Zij
Aq. Zix - M. mist. in qua solve tartrat. potass Zj - R. Zij 2da qq. h.
April 23. Has made nearly a pint of water this morning - Thirst
& skin continues. Raves noisily & wildly. C. remed.
April 30. No return of ischuria, but in other respects there is
no amendment in mental symptoms. Today right eyelid
is swollen & oedematous, & there is an erysipelatous blush
on forehead close to the roots of the hair. P. 94 small
T. white. R. stat. pulv. Jalap. comp Zj ℈ calomel gr. v
et post horas iv haust. purgant. To be removed as soon
as possible to upper gallery
May 1. Erysipelas extends though not rapidly - parts first
affected are now covered with dried vesicles - Bs have not been
moved. T. white & dry - Cotton to be applied to head. R. stat. Calomel gr. viii et post
horas iv sol. cathartic Zij

to page 208

1841.

No. XVI ADMITTED.— 29th March at 5 O. M. Benjamin Bell aetat. 34 Cotton Spinner

S. RATE, 8/ No 1389

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

ATTACK.

FORM.—

For particulars of this Case
see Casebook for 1839
page 61

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Was a patient in this Asylum from 4th June 1839 till 9th May 1840 When he was dismissed Unfit. Within the last few weeks he is said to have become much more unmanageable than previously

On admission was stupid & noisy, and raved incoherently. Considerable tremor of head & limbs; articulation indistinct & gait unsteady. Face & whole body fat but flabby.

April 1. More confused & stupid - otherwise as on admission Abstat. capite. Applicat. Cap. tot. rescindat. To be kept in bed.

April 9. Talks nonsense constantly but understands and answers some questions put to him. Articulation continues thick & indistinct, & tremors of limbs rather increase. Appetite bad - & weak. To have full diet with the exception of porridge & broth; & to be allowed as little fluid as possible.

April 11 More quiet and manageable. Has been up for three hours yesterday and the day before, being properly secured in a chair. To day is also up, and seems improved in expression - C. J.

April 16 Little change. Apponat. iterum vesicat. Capit. tot. C. alia

April 30. Considerably improved in appearance & expression; & much more quick & manageable than on admission. C. J.

May 20. Continues to improve both in body & mind. The case however is hopeless - C. Cumming

June 3. Has been up for five days & moves about the gallery Bodily health much improved. Mind weak & incoherent but more active. As this case is not likely to benefit by further treatment here, his friends have been requested to remove him -

—— 12 Bodily health much improved. Walks pretty steadily. Can answer questions relevantly for a short time. Less incoherent than formerly. Cat. omnia

—— 20 General health improved. Walks more steadily Cannot converse for any length of time rationally but answers questions relevantly. Cat. omnia

—— 30 Continues in all respects the same as at last report. C. Cumming

July 11 Arrangements having been made for his removal he is this day discharged in all respects

Relieved

1841.

No. XVII ADMITTED.— 9th April at G. P. M. M. RATE. 21/ No. 1390

Alex^r Stewart Cleland ætat 29

DESCRIPTION:

PERSONAL.— This patient was son of the late D^r Cleland. He was in extensive business & died very well. He had a good education was of a frank & generous disposition & being successful in business, thought that he might do as he liked. He fell into dissipated habits about three years ago, made some absurd & reckless speculations & became bankrupt a short time ago. Since then he has been scarcely a day sober except when recovering from Delirium Tremens

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania

Fourth ATTACK.

This attack of 3 Months duration & marked by want of sleep, constipation, want of appetite, incessant craving for ardent spirit & excitement alternating with depression —

DELUSIONS.— That his wife has formed a criminal connection with his youngest brother — that this brother wishes to put him out of existence & his wife is nothing loath to the arrangement —

PROPENSITIES.— Dangerous to himself & others — Not destructive to clothes or furniture

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— His eldest brother has been long intemperate & sensual times insane — his youngest brother has lately become very intemperate; His father both his excitement & precipitant & his sisters on occasions nervous —

EXCITING.— Intemperance — Bankruptcy

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Never in an Asylum — Antispasmodics & purgatives with little effect —

On admission was considerably intoxicated. Came to the Asylum perfectly peaceably and willingly saying that it was the only place where he could feel assured of his personal safety. Behaviour and manner after admission were quiet & civil though rather hurried. P. 110 - face flushed - T. foul & slightly tremulous - some tremor of hands.

April 10. Flighty agitated and loquacious. Still expresses himself satisfied of the propriety of his being here as it is the only place where he is sure of being safe. Complains of the treatment he has, he says, received at home from his friends & attendants, and seems to think that his conduct has been justifiable & proper. P. 104 soft & steady. Eye rather prominent and glistening. Tongue very much loaded & tremulous - occasional slight tremors of limbs. R. Hyd. Calomel gr iij ℈ Pulv. Colocynth. gr iv ℈ post hor. iv hanst cochlear — Nourishing diet with little soup.

April 11. Medicine operated freely - T. cleaner P. 80. Still considerable tendency to tremor. Surgeat.

April 12. Rather more tremor. P. 96 very weak. To have a glass of negus at night with Solut. Muriat. Morph. gtt XXX

May 1. Since last report there has been no return of nervous symptoms. Bodily health & appearance greatly improved. Mind tolerably cheerful & he amuses himself with drawing, billiards &c. Continue Regimen.

May 23. Since last report has been calm, cheerful active and industrious — Is quite satisfied with his position — Bodily health good & mind free from delusion. Cont. omnia

June 5th Bodily health excellent. Mind quite rational. Might now be dismissed, but as he & his friends are both anxious that he should remain, he is retained as a boarder

—— 12 Bodily health good. Mind quite rational. Contented with his situation. Works in the carpenters shop. Cont. omnia

—— 21 For some days has been complaining of rheumatism in loins & shoulders. Has had diaphoretics & purgatives with partial relief. Has been well purged today

—— 30 Health again good. Seems content with his situation tho he cannot get some occupation out of doors. Writes very sensible letters. Reads, plays bowls, bellends & aids & assists in preparing the new beds. Cont. omnia

July 7 Bodily health good with the exception of some rheumatic pains in some of the joints which have been relieved by friction with Camphorated Liniment. Mind & occupations as at last report. Cont. omnia

—— 14 Has been free from rheumatism since last report. Has been a little excited apparently in consequence of an altercation which he had with his wife Today, however, he is in his usual state

—— 27 Has continued rational & well since last report & is this day discharged

Cured

Note this patient is allowed to remain as a boarder till he get a situation, he binding himself to comply with the Regulations

1841. George Gilchrist aetat. 19 Shopkeeper

No. XVIII ADMITTED.— 12th April at 11 A. M. 1 RATE. 8/ No. 1391

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— — Gradually increasing lowness of spirits, with sleeplessness.

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia in Dementiam Transiens / ATTACK,
Of about two months duration marked by mental depression
Confusion of ideas & unsettled & restless disposition

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.— Has attempted to commit suicide by cutting his throat, but his resolution apparently failed for he inflicted only a slight scratch on throat.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Hereditary tendency — Mother having been insane many years ago.

EXCITING.— Supposed to be disappointment. He having a few months ago commenced to teach a school, but the project not succeeding he was obliged to give it up.

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Has had leeches applied to head, & been blistered — Alteratives laxatives & tonics have been also tried.

On admission was bewildered & confused, wandering about the galleries & frequently repeating the same things — Entreats to get into the garden as he said his life depended on the sunshine — In the evening he contrived by placing a chair upon a table to reach the window above the door at the west

end of the frantic ward of front gallery, and having knocked out the greater part of the window leapt through the aperture into the airing ground. He received no injury except a slight scratch upon one finger and a slight strain of the ankle. When questioned as to his motive for this conduct he said that he felt convinced that he could not live another night if he remained in the institution and that therefore he determined to escape — Ordered to be muffed and to have ordinary diet & regimen —

April 13. Has been less restless to day. Expresses in a low voice & confidential manner to the medical officers his disapproval of the conduct of the keepers & his dislike to associate with the insane. This evening his face is considerably flushed - P. 108 - T. pretty clean - Bs said to have been moved to day, but according to his own account generally constipated. Ft. l. o. calomel gr. v & pulv. jalap. Comp. 3j et c. m. solut. cathartic 3ij —

April 15th - Still very depressed & unsettled - full of gloomy thoughts & fancies - P. small & weak. T. clean. Ft. mistur. antihysmod. 3ss ter in dies.

April 25. Little improvement has been attempted to be employed but without success. It being obvious that no progress can be made towards a cure so long as he is kept among the low class patients he is directed to be removed to I.K. Gallery. Abrad. capill. apponat. nuch. et occipit. Vesicat. Intermit. mist.

April 29. Blister rose well - Depressed & hypochondriacal as formerly - Bs slow. Affund. Cap. ter in dies Ag. frigid. Ft. pil. 3 clid c ol. croty. 2nde quay. nocte. Cont. alvi

May 8. Still depressed full of gloomy fancies & incapable of exertion - Cannot be got to swallow the focted pills which were ordered a few days ago - Bs constipated Abrad. capill. apponat. Cap. vesicat R. pul. jalap. Comp. 3j Ft. aloes comp. 3ss - Ft. jalap. 3ij Ag. l. Caps. 3ij ft. haust. o. m. sumend ad alvi vicem.

May 10 - Considerably improved by blister & purgatives. Still depressed & querulous - Has several fancies connected with his body. C. purg. 3 alvo —

May 22. Had an interview this day with his sister & uncle & afterwards became & rather more agitated than usual - He was closely observed. At the hour of serving the supper he got into the washing closet & suspended himself per a pin. His feet were almost on the ground, & in a few moments he was observed & cut down - Every means was used to restore him, but though the heart beat for some

Died

For Inspection vide page 209

841.

No. XIX ADMITTED.— 19th April RATE 21/ No. 1392

John Harvie Æt 60 Distiller —. Campbellton

Ordinary Education. Reading rather extensive. Relief Church

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— For a short time previous to lunacy his manner was observed to be much more kind & affable to all around him than previously

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania / ATTACK,

of six weeks duration marked by sleeplessness & restlessness — a disposition to wander about & to take journeys during night without any cause — by entertaining absurd projects & speculations and by having on the subjects of the undermentioned delusions — Remissions & exacerbations at uncertain periods — Malady on the increase.

DELUSIONS.— That he is to realise a great fortune for himself & his friends — that he will accomplish this by emigrating to Australia — taking a farm &c

PROPENSITIES.— Harmless to himself to others & to furniture.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Over anxiety regarding his success in business —— No hereditary predisposition

EXCITING.— Loss of sleep & fatigue caused by attending on his wife during an illness.

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Never in an Asylum — Has been bled from the foot & purged without benefit.

On admission had a strong smell of spirits & seemed intoxicated — has peacefully quiet & peaceable in his conduct, but talked a great deal, freely exhibiting his delusions. P. 68 calm & of moderate strength. T. white in centre & reddish & dry at edges. R. h. o. pil. Hyos. Aq. j ℈ pil. rhei comp. j et c. m. haust. seidlitz —

April 21. Medicine operated freely — T. clean

much moister than on admission — Mind still very confused. Ordinary diet & regimen —

May 3. On the whole improves. Delusions less vivid & less frequently obtruded in conversation than formerly. Bodily health pretty good, but has habitually costive. ℞ pil. foetid. ℈ ol. croton ij alt. qq. n.

May 13. Has been kept freely open by medicine. Mind though still weak is so far improved that he may be now reckoned convalescent. Intermit. pil. C. aloe.

May 23 — Bodily health good. Convalescence proceeds favorably. C. omnia.

June 6 Convalescence proceeds favorably. Bodily health good. Mind still a little weak. Cont. omnia

—— 14 Anxious for his discharge, but agrees to remain a little longer if it be thought necessary. Mind still weak though slowly improving. Bodily health good. Cont. omnia

—— 21 Works in the garden during the day & in the evening plays bowls and at tandards billiards. Mind still weak & convalescence proceeds rather slowly. Cont omnia

—— 30 Has fallen back since last report. Mind rather unsettled & evidently weaker. Can no longer be reckoned convalescent. Health good. Cont. omnia

July 8 Bodily health good. No mental improvement since last report. Mind though free from delusions is weak & confused. Cont. omnia

—— 15 Bodily health pretty good. Mind weak but on the whole improves. No delusions. When asked about notion of emigration says he would not just like to go about the Cape of Good Hope but wishes to go home to his wife & family. Cont omnia

—— 23 His case has remained stationary since last report Health good. Cont. omnia

—— 29 Mind weak & confused. Health good. Cont. omnia.

August 8 Pulse 72. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils slightly dilated Says he has been here since the 11th April. When asked if it was not the 19th says it might be, but thinks it was the 11th Came to Glasgow for the purpose of buying a Cow or two. Thinks that his friends sent him here because he had expressed a wish to go to the Cape of Good Hope which he was hampered to do because he had heard that land was very cheap, ~~there~~ it being about 3d per acre. Has abandoned the idea being too old 62 years of age. Mind slow & weak but rational & improving in strength & activity. Cont. aloe

Page 210

841.

No. XX ADMITTED.— 19th April at 1 P.M. M. RATE, 15 No. 1393

Isaac Robertson Æt. 34 Pattern Bookbinder

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— For some time before admission he had studied the Old Testament very intently & particularly the significations of the proper names — Became an Episcopalian, having been a Presbyterian before —

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania ATTACK, of

Sixmonths duration marked by calm coherent raving, occasional excitement & delusions as undernoted

DELUSIONS.— That the book of Job is the 5th Gospel — That the Holy Spirit enters into him & controlls his will & that he is under its influence in all things — That every name is expressive either of his character or of something that he is to do or be or suffer

PROPENSITIES.— Not suicidal or destructive — Harmless to others except when the Holy Spirit is felt to be in him, & then all who oppose him or rather the Holy Spirit in him must be destroyed —

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Originally weak in judgment, but quiet, peaceable & tractable — A very good artist —

EXCITING.— Attending Mr Montgomery's sermons & exhortations & being encouraged by him to study subjects for which he lacked neither capacity nor learning —

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— No treatment — Never in an Asylum

Was induced to come to the Asylum believing it a favorite doctrine in Calvinism when he was surprised no surprise & was quite reconciled to remaining when he was told that he was here for protection — Stated that he thought he was mad some little time ago, but that nothing was the matter with him now — Talking of Tobacco — Drinks Malt — Has moderate head

40

Bowels stand to be regulated ordinary diet & regimen. To be employed in the Grounds—

April 23 Since admission has been quiet & composed & conducted himself with propriety. Has been engaged in garden work. Sleep & appetite natural. Bs. said to be regular P. o. n. pil. Hyoscy. j c Pil. rhei comp; ad 3tium vicem. Abscind. capill. affund. capit. aq. frigid ter in die

May 3. Bodily health good, functions natural & Mind cheerful. Seems unwilling to touch on the subject of his delusions & to be becoming in some degree ashamed of them. C.J.

May 10 Bodily health good. Mind composed & cheerful when examined on his delusions declares them to be fancies (groundless). May now be reckoned convalescent. Continue.

June 1. Has improved rapidly since last report. Is sensible of his absurdities & thankful for the kindness he has received. No delusions can be detected & sent is necessary that he should be at his employment soon, but wife may permitted to buy him at home till Monday.

June 7 Having been reported to be well & going to his work he is accounted as discharged on the 1st Current

Cured

1841.

Wm E McDougall aetat. 16 Mercantile Clerk

No. XXI ADMITTED.– 23 April at 2 P.M. RATE, 15/ No. 1394

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.–

PREMONITORY.– Fanciful & hypochondriacal for some months before commencement of lunacy.

MALADY.

FORM.– Melancholia / ATTACK,

Of two months duration marked by the delusions & propensities under mentioned – depression of spirits – sleeplessness – coldness of body, small pulse and loss of memory.

DELUSIONS.– That evil has taken hold on him – that he is useless & will never be better – that his blood & bones are dead & corrupt &c

PROPENSITIES.– Suicidal – Has twice swallowed laudanum with the intention of destroying himself — Harmless to others.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– No hereditary predisposition – Temperament naturally gloomy, & without any vivacity – Mind rather precocious.

EXCITING.– Suspected to be masturbation.

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– No treatment of importance

On admission was very much depressed & full of hypochondriacal notions, and readily admitted that there was something wrong with his mind. Thin & shrunk in appearance. P. 95. Tongue dry. Bs costive. Half diet & employment as soon as possible ℞ ℥ij Aq. Cinnam. ℥j ℈ pil. rhei comp. ℥j ℈ pil. Hydrarg ℥j ℈ m. sequent. haust. cathartic ad. 3tiam vicem.

May 1. Still depressed & melancholy but looks better. Sleep & appetite better than before admission - Has been constantly employed in garden. Bo very slow. Abstinc. Capill & Asfoetid. cap. aq. pimentae in dies - ft. o. n. pil foetid & ol. crotonis ij ad 4ta vicem.

May 15 Bodily health continues to improve. Works constantly in garden & reads a good deal - Delusions are less vivid & mind less gloomy, although he is unwilling to own that he feels better. Bo very costive & require the constant use of the foetid pill. Sulph. Quin gr j -

May 23. Mind more alert - Anxiously inquires about his relations & his employer - Hopes he will soon be better & able to return to his situation - Bowels still require to be moved by medicine - Appetite good - Sleep natural - Pulse 72 feeble Works daily - Appearance altogether better - Many now be reckoned Convalescent - Continue

June 1st Much stouter than when he came here. All his delusions have vanished & his mind is much more cheerful. At the request of Mr Sillar his employer & he is permitted to attend his office daily from ten till half past three. Today he went for the first time & returned to dinner active & cheerful. Played bowls in the evening. Appetite, Sleep, Pulse & Tongue natural Bowels kept free by medicine - Cont. omnia

" 8th Has continued since last report to improve & has been daily at his employers office. Today he was permitted to go out at ten o'clock AM, he having stated that his sister was to meet him near the gate to go to church with him. Not having returned by a quarter past nine PM. an attendant was sent to his mother's house. After he had been despatched, his sister called to say that he had desired her when she saw him last, not to meet him today as he would not get out - that his cousin met him this evening a little before nine o'clock & spoke to him - that he wished to avoid his cousin who however got hold of him & took him home. At 11 PM he returned with the attendant. Had had no food all day till he was taken home - Had wandered to Govan & said that he was walking with a gentleman. It being evident that he is not to be trusted, the permission to go to the office in town is recalled. Cont. omnia

" 14 For the last four or five days has been employed in the office arranging papers. Pulse 72 small. Bowels kept regular by medicine. Appetite good - Sleeps well Mind still a little depressed, though free from delusions. Convalescence proceeds though slowly. Remat

Page 212

841.

No. XXII ADMITTED.— 28th April 9 P.M. John Rowan aetat. 31 M RATE. 15/ Baker No. 1395

DESCRIPTION.
PERSONAL.—
PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.
FORM.— Melancholia & ATTACK.
For particulars of this Case vide page 21 of this Case book —
DELUSIONS.—
PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.
PREDISPOSING.—
EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.
PREVIOUS.—

For the last three days he has been drinking almost incessantly when not intoxicated he is confused, irascible & destructive — On admission stupid & depressed — To be put to bed — To have ordinary diet & regimen —
April 29. Bowels constipated. Mind depressed & confused 1 st. pil. Calomel & Colocynth — 4 & post hor. IV. Tart potash Wine

3ij c Ag. 4-S- To be employed as soon as possible. C. alia
May 1. T. clean & neat, Bowels regular - Appetite good - P 72 nat.
Some little tremor - Is employed in the gallery - Mind depressed
by recollection of his absconding - Cont. omnia -
May 10 Tremor gone - Bodily health good - Left depression of
mind - Amuses himself with walking - playing bowls
& assisting in any work that is going on
May 23 - Bodily health good - Mind cheerful - Expects
to be dismissed soon & makes great promises of temperance
for the time to come, in which however it is impossible
from past experience to put the smallest confidence.
C. omnia
June 1st Bodily health excellent. Mind rational. Very anxious
to be dismissed, but it is likely that if he left Ther, he
would fall into his habits of hard drinking & have
another attack of his malady. He is therefore retained
with the view of altering his system & putting him
end to his propensity. Cont omnia
— 10 Bodily health good. Is very much dejected
with his situation. Maintains that he has been
illused all the times he has been sent here, in
being redismissed & incarcerated without having
undergone a medical examination. Says that
he is perfectly capable of resisting the temptation of drink
& always would do it. Though perfectly rational he
is troublesome & if not under any authority would be violent. If
dismissed now, there is every probability that he would
relapse into his former habits. It is therefore necessary
that the period of his probation be extended. Cont. omnia
— 14 Inclined to be sulky & clamorous for dismissal.
States that he is perfectly able to take care of himself
that he has been very ill used & that he never did
any thing to shew he was a fit subject for the Asylum
Cont. omnia
— 19 Inclined to be sulky & troublesome. Does some little work
in the galleries. Says that his health is suffering from
confinement. Is stout & looks very well. Wrote a
penitent letter to his brother in Dundee. On the whole
it is proper that he be detained for some time
— 30 Being rational & in good bodily health & his friends
having procured him a retreat in Lurgan where he will
be free from temptation he is this day dismissed with
little hope that he will continue steady dismissed

Cured

25 Sept. 1841 Mr Rowan remained 2 or 3 weeks in Lurgan returned to Glasgow
resumed his old habits & about 6 weeks ago was sent to Penny farm
near Greenock where he now remains — Mr H

1841.

No. XXIII ADMITTED.— 19th April 9 P.M. RATE, 3/6 No. 1396

John Watenston aetat. 37 Land surveyor
Liberal Education - Church of Scotland.

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Poly mania mitis 2 ATTACK.

Of ten days duration marked by sleeplessness - a hurried & confused manner - occasional raving on the subject of his delusions & general excitement - Remissions & exacerbations at uncertain periods

DELUSIONS.— Chiefly on his own importance, and also on religious topics. Fancies that he is the brother of Christ, & that he can by a kiss confer the gift of election.

PROPENSITIES.— Not dangerous to himself or others

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— A former attack, he having been insane for about 3 months in 1831, when he was under the care of Mr. Hughes at Inverask.

EXCITING.— Unknown

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— The only treatment which has been employed for this attack has consisted in the exhibition of aperients & the Cold affusion to head.

On admission pretty calm & collected - Answered questions relevantly but very unwillingly - Kept himself aloof from the other patients & did not reply to their observations. Pulse small & feeble - Tongue pretty clean - Bowels said to be regular - Ordinary diet & regimen May 1st. Has attempted to kiss the other patients by way of making them the elect - Says he is the elder brother of Christ & embraces

those around him to be Christians. From the ridicule with which this was received he has appeared to be abashed & is very calm & composed at present. C. omnia —

May 8. Has been guilty of no absurdity since last report & expresses himself as being ashamed of his actions. Says he was impelled to do ~~what he did~~, but was conscious at the same time that it was ridiculous. Tongue white. P 72 natural. Bowels regular. Keeps well. Some degree of slowness in thinking & speaking. ~~Contra~~ J. ter indies pulv. Alteratus ℈x — Cathartic

May 12 — Has improved in all respects since last report & is sensible of his delusions & may now be reckoned Convalescent. C. omnia —

May 21. Bodily health good. Mind free from delusions calm & rational — Employs himself in walking & reading Convalescence proceeds favorably — C. omnia —

June 2d Bodily health good. Mind much more active, free from delusions & perfectly rational, Convalescence proceeds favorably & he may be discharged at the end of the month. Cont. omnia

—— 11 Health good. Mind active & rational. Convalescence proceeds favorably. Cont. omnia

—— 21 Is now perfectly well & arrangements have been for discharging him on the 24th

—— 24 Being in good bodily health & perfectly rational he is this day discharged

Cured

47—

1841.

No. XXIV ADMITTED.— 29th April. 2-am 2 as John Bleland retat. 46 M. RATE. 21/ No. 1397

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Depression of Spirits & great fluctuation in the state of the feelings temper & disposition previous to the attack.

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania Left the ~~Infirmary~~ ATTACK

present attack of Sedentary duration - marked by general excitement, irritability & violence of temper, & insatiable craving for intoxicating liquors. For 16 years he has been now & then insane.

DELUSIONS.— To various objects—

PROPENSITIES.— Not suicidal, but occasionally dangerous to others, & destructive to clothes & furniture.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Dissipated habits - idleness & previous attacks

EXCITING.— A fit of excessive drinking.

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Nothing of importance done for present attack. Never in an asylum before.

Was with some difficulty brought up from Helensburgh & arrived at two this morning — He broke a window of the Carriage — He has been quiet since — There is a considerable degree of tremor about him — To have a glass of brandy & water & Mamary diet & regimen —

Friday. Tremor gone — Mind apparently free from delusions — Bed &c

well. Reads & walks about. Has had a narcotic draught
at night. Has what appears to be a habitual cough. C. omnia
May 25. Cough now gone. Bodily health much improved and he
appears to be quite rational & content with his situation. Walks
about, reads & teaches another patient writing, spelling, grammar
& Arithmetic — They may now be reckoned convalescent. C. omnia
June 1 Bodily health good with the exception of a slight
cough in the morning which he has had for a
long time. Mind composed & free from any appar-
-ent delusion. Employed in teaching M'Ewing Arith.
-metic, Geometry &c
— 14 Health good. Cough in morning much diminished
Occupied with his pupil as formerly. Mind
quite rational. Cont. omnia
— 21 Health good. Cough has disappeared. Occupied
as formerly in teaching his fellow patient M'Ewing
Mind quite rational
— 30 Shall report as at last report. Remains
for a few days till arrangements can be made
for his family accompanying him to the County
Cont. omnia
July 9. Being in excellent bodily health & quite
rational he is this day discharged

Cured

1841. Daniel Carmichael aetat 31 Blockcutter

No. XXV ADMITTED.— 30th April £. RATE. 15/ No. 1398

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— For six months previous to lunacy exhibited a disposition to avoid society, with depression of spirit & unfounded fears of having offended his friends

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia / ATTACK. 6

Five Months duration marked by great mental depression, indisposition to exertion, & absurd fancies & conduct— Sleep & appetite defective — frequent flushings of the face & sudden alterations of color.

DELUSIONS.— That he has offended his friends — that they are seeking to crush him — that the medicine given him was destroying the germinative power within him — but that if the bottle containing were buried in the ground children would spring up.

PROPENSITIES.— Said to be harmless to himself & others.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.— None assigned — Masturbation?

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Never in an Asylum — No previous treatment of any consequence.

On admission was calm but depressed. Answered questions relevantly but with some hesitation & confusion. Appeared sensible that his mind was affected & expressed great anxiety that it should be restored to its former state. P. small & weak. T. dry — Complained of being subject to palpitations of the heart, but on examination no

morbid mind could be detected. To have half diet and be employed as soon as possible—

May 2. Still depressed & somewhat confused. P. 94 feeble — T. foul & dry. R. pulv. jalap comp. 3ij-calomel gr. v. M. stat. et post hor. iv haust. saline. Abscind. Capill. affund. cap. aq frigid. ter in dies

May 6th Mind less depressed & gloomy — Has been employed in garden since last report. Abstd. Capill. Apponat. cap. vesicat.

May 16. Mind little depressed but less so than formerly, seems to have a difficulty in finding words to express himself & in collecting his ideas — Sleeps & appetite & bowels natural P. 68 feeble — Does not betray any delusion — On the whole improves. Continua —

June 1 Bodily health good. Mind though slow improves. No palpable delusion. May be looked on as convalescent not employed but inquired to work in the Carpenter's shop. To be allowed. Cont. alia

—— 14 Mind a little more active. Has been employed in the Carpenters shop since last report. Bodily health good Convalescence proceeds favorably Cont. omnia

—— 21 Had an interview today with Mr. Mann & consented on leaving the Asylum with him. Complained of being confined. Acknowledged that he was ill & required treatment, but said that he was now so well that he ought to be consulted as to the means employed & have a voice in deciding on the plan. Was with great difficulty got back to the gallery. Was irritable the whole evening. Cont. omnia

—— 30 Soon after last report became quiet & settled. Is employed steadily in Carpenters shop. Convalescence on the whole has proceeded favorably. Cont. omnia

July 6 Looks thin & sallow. Has had alterative & aperient medicines with benefit. Is pretty cheerful & works daily in Carpenters shop. Is very importunate for discharge. Writes letters to his friends full of complaints & pretensions to religion. Maintains that he is perfectly well & fit to resume his occupations. Cont. omnia

—— 17 Much improved in his appearance. Still depressed, rather discontented & not disposed to work a great deal. Has shown some unwillingness to take his medicine, because he was not consulted about it. Acknowledges that his mind was wrong before he came here & admits the fallacy of his views. States that in reference to his spiritual [illegible] condition both his hopes & fears were too exaggerated. Says that frequently at night since he came here, he has been annoyed by appearances which he compares to the

841.

No. XXVI ADMITTED.— 2 May—1 P.M. Duncan McLaren aetat 50 Spirit dealer

S. RATE, 15/ No. 1399

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Unusual elevation of spirits for a few days previous to attack.

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania 1 ATTACK, of

ten days duration, marked by general excitement, violence & incoherent raving chiefly on subjects connected with business. Remissions & exacerbations at uncertain intervals. Malady on the increase. A day or two after commencement of attack patient is reported to have had a fit of an apoplectic character.

DELUSIONS.— That he is to do business on a great scale & to travel extensively— Has a great fancy to visit noblemen.

PROPENSITIES.— Said to be harmless

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Embarrassment of circumstances of several years continuance. Indulged occasionally in excesses in drinking. In June last his head was injured—

EXCITING.— A fit of intoxication & a sudden change for the better in his pecuniary circumstances.

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Never in an Asylum. Previous treatment consisted chiefly in attention to the general health.

On admission was in a state of violent excitement raved constantly & incoherently. P. rapid but small, T. much fused— Scalp rather hot. Shortly after admission being left alone for a few minutes in the frantic mood he broke above 30 squares of glass To be kept in a room by himself. Alexd. Edgill.

52.

M. h. s. Pil. Calomel ℈ colocynth ij et c. m. haust sedatis
May 7 Has been less violent since last report. Has been daily
purged & nauseated with Antimonial solution. Talks
rapidly & raves of his wealth & power — Promises offers of fruit &
puts to all around him. Can answer questions rationally. Cont. purg & Antim.
May 10 For last two days has been less violent & ex-
cited, but this morning when in the back parlour of E. F.
gallery he suddenly seized a chair & threw it with great
force at the window which was completely demolished.
To be secluded. Append. Cap. Aq. pro. ℥ss per 4ta tem. par.
tem hor. M. stat. Potus antimonialis ℥ij.
May 16. Notwithstanding the cold douche has been given
every morning & half an ounce of the antimonial solu-
tion administered every two hours during the day since
last report, the excitement has very little abated.
Raves incessantly loudly & incoherently — chiefly on
his supposed wealth & importance. Continually clamour-
ous for intoxicating drink. Appropriat. Cap. Hot. assi-
cat. M. h. s. Pr. Hydrosciam ℥ij. Pr Camphor. ℥ss in
Aq. C. Cap.
May 29 — Since last report has gradually become quieter & has been
liberated from his room & dressed in a canvas dress suit — To day
at half past two had an epileptic fit of very short duration &
little severity — Has been calmer since — Intermittantem medicamenta
continuat — Admovenat. cucurbitul. Cruent. nucha
et deltoidi hant. sanguinis ℥x. C. alia —
June 5th For the last few days has been calmer than he used
to be. Mind still confused & excitable. Answers questions
rationally, but disposed to rave incoherently. Tongue
clean — Bowels kept free by Colocynth pill & Saline
solution. Sleeps better than he has yet done. Cont
omnia
— 6 Much quieter today. Answers questions rationally
& less disposed to rave. Sleeps better. Knows those
around him & is good natured. Appetite, pulse
& bowels natural. Cont. alia
— 14 Hears Dr. Crawford the House Surgeon who cupped
him some time ago. Declares he will take no
medicine but Dr. M. Farlanes. Has taken however
some alterative powders which have been prescribed
for him, knowing as he says by their taste & smell
that they are Dr. M. Farlanes Medicine. Mind
still confused, but on the whole he improves. Cont
omnia
— 21 Has improved considerably in all respects since
last report. Has been out for two days & today

page 216

1841.
No. XXVII ADMITTED.— 4th May Robert Lusk aetat. 20 Ship Carpenter
S. RATE. 87 No. 1400

DESCRIPTION.
PERSONAL.—
PREMONITORY.— Absence and depression of mind—

MALADY.
FORM.— Mania / ATTACK. 4
four weeks duration marked at first by depression & listlessness & subsequently by excitement & violence. Raves incoherently on various subjects— Remissions at uncertain periods
DELUSIONS.— None particularly mentioned
PROPENSITIES.— Not suicidal but has frequently attempted to strike & bite those about him. Has broken windows.

CAUSES.
PREDISPOSING.— Constitutionally retiring & sensitive. Much addicted to reading poetry & works of the imagination— No relative insane.
EXCITING.— Reading works of fiction—want of exercise, and irritation produced by the taunts of his fellow workmen.

TREATMENT.
PREVIOUS.— Head has been shaved & blistered; purgatives administered & the cold effusion applied—

On admission raved incoherently. Eye & countenance indicative of high excitement. Features sharpened. On being freed from the bed clothes in which he was brought, became less noisy. Took his food well & did as he was desired— Ordinary diet & regimen.
May 5. Has been quiet during the night & since he got up

& taken food. Answers questions relevantly. P 70 feeble. Tongue white - Bowels have not been moved. Considerable heat of scalp - Occasional incoherent raving. Abroad. Capill. S h. S. pil Calomel & Colocynthij ℞ c. m. Sol. Sal. Cathartic ℥ij C-alia -

May 6. Somewhat improved. Bowels have been freely moved & he has been quiet during the night - S. omnia nocte h. S pil. Colocynth Comp. et Hyoscyam vicem - C. alia

May 16. Since last report has conducted himself well and improved considerably. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels regular. Appetite good - Sleeps soundly. Has been employed on Carpenters shop - No perceptible delusions - May be looked on Convalescent - C. omnia

June 2. Has been working pro week in Carpenters shop. Appears to be improving in all respects. Intermit. med. commenta Cont. alia

— — 5 Today has become restless & confused. Scalp hot. Pupils dilated. Tongue clean & moist. Pulse 66 male & feeble. Answers questions relevantly, but with hesitation. ~~Cont. omnia~~ Abroad. Capill. Cont. alia

— — 13 Became much worse after last report. Has been well purged & nauseated. Has had a blister applied to the head with great benefit. Is now less excited than he has been for some days. Pulse 68 small. Pupils a little dilated. Tongue clean. Bowels regular. Cont. omnia

— — 20 Has been confined to bed since last report. Pulse 68 small & feeble. Mind very confused. Occasionally answers questions relevantly, but raves incoherently at other times. Eye & Countenance expressive of excitability. Has had anodyne draughts at night with little benefit. Omit. med. comment. ante prescript. Ferment. ter indies pulv. Alterativus ℈ x

— — 30 Paroxysm terminated yesterday & he is now up. Looks thin & pale. Tongue clean. Pupils dilated. Pulse 66 small & feeble. Answers questions relevantly. Is docile & apparently free from delusions. It is probable that this case will prove periodical. Employ as soon as possible. Cont. omnia

July 3 Has not been employed. Wanders about in a stupid state. Face pale. Pulse weak. To have a larger allowance of food. Cont. omnia

— — 9 Has again become unmanageable. Constantly tears & strips off his clothes. Habits very filthy. Pulse 70 weak. Several small boils on arm. Bowels rather loose. Compress & vinegar & blister head. Intermit. med. commenta - C. alia

— — 11 Blister was applied yesterday morning & rose well. Is much more composed & in other respects better today

page 218

1841.

No. XXVIII ADMITTED— 11th May 20 M. John Harvey aetat. 57 W. RATE, Merchant No. 1401

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania 5th May ATTACK,

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

Was brought up on the protest of procuring the Physicians & getting her advice respecting his health. Was then told that he must remain with some difficulty detained— P80 small & feeble— Tongue pretty clean— Bowels said to be regular. Considerable tremor of the muscles of the face— when he speaks— Converses rationally enough, but rapidly & indistinctly. & with many gestures & [illegible]

Declares himself to be quite well in all respects — Ordinary diet & regimen —

May 13 — Has not slept well since he came in. Thinks tears & moans during the night but is pretty cheerful during the day. Was this afternoon at the ground lately purchased for the Asylum near Gartnavel, in company with eleven other patients & enjoyed himself much — Was rather merry — On return became depressed, felt fatigued & went to bed — C. omnia

May 14 — In his usual state today but said during the night when he did not sleep — S. h. s. Sp. vini Gallici ℥ij ℈ss. Mur. Morphiæ gr ¼ & aquæ ℥ss. Sacch. ℈ss — C. alvum —

May 21. Has slept well since last report. Though the solution of the Muriate of Morphia has been stopped for the last three nights — Tremor of the muscles of the face gone — Pulse 72 & fuller. Speaks more composedly — Plays whist in the evening & walks about during the day — Appetite good. Inclined to be merry. Mind free from delusions — Tongue clean. Bowels regular — Ol. Terebinth. Sp. Vin. Gallic. Cont. alvum —

June 5 Bodily health good. Walks about — Plays cards & reads in the evening. Mind free from all delusions, but it is improbable that his propensity is yet cured. He may however be reckoned convalescent & if he go on well be discharged this day two months. Cont. omnia

— 6 Had an interview last night with a friend which has been productive of great evil. Since then has been muddled & melancholy. Today (Sunday) has shut himself up most of the day in his room. Attendant was very busy washing & cleaning his clothes. Declared that he was vexed to spend the Sunday as he had to do with such low-bred men as the patients. Accused his fellow-patients without exception of being unprincipled. They were all cursers & swearers and given to bawdy language. Accused the Keepers of the same. Begged the Physician not to mention it to any of them. Being reminded that Mr Walkinshaw was a most excellent man, he said that this patient would not speak his mind & was double faced. Warned the Physician to beware of him for he knew him to be a bad one — that he told lies & was imbecile. Mr Struthers being mentioned, he said that if he did not do so himself he enjoyed it in others & that he was idiotic. Mr Cleland & Mr Adams were mentioned. They according to him were the worst of all being profane & lecherous. All the other patients were low fellows. Being reminded that Higgin the principal Keeper was according to his own account an excellent man he

1841.

No. XXIX ADMITTED.— 14th May James Logan aetat 24 Cottonspinner. No. 1402

STATE. 7/

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania 2 ATTACK, of Nine weeks duration marked by indifference to work, incapability of exertion, and absurd ideas as to his being a supernatural being. Occasional remissions during which he seems to some extent sensible of the fallacy of these notions

DELUSIONS.— Chiefly on the subject of religion — fancies himself to be the comforter.

PROPENSITIES.— Not suicidal dangerous or destructive

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— A previous attack. Strong religious impressions acting on a mind naturally weak

EXCITING.— A fever which he had a month or two ago

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Was a patient in this Asylum from ~~the [illegible] to the [illegible] 1834~~ from 21st Augt. 1838 to 12th June 1839. when he was discharged Cured

Came up with his mother to consult the Physician & be guided by him as to whether he should go to the Country or become a Patient in the Asylum — Stated that he felt a glow at his heart occasionally when he felt the comfort of religion — that he dreamed strange things which were absurd only to those who did not understand him. Admits that he acts with violence on these occasions — Says his head is weak & will willingly remain to be cured as he was well treated formerly — Employment & amusements

58

May 19th Has continued quiet composed & orderly since last report, & made himself useful about the galleries. Sleeps & eats well. Is not disposed to obtrude his delusions & seems averse to touch upon them. T. white & dry. Bs ordered to be open. ft. i. n. ad 3iam vicem pil. rhei comp. j ℈ pil. Hydrarg. j. C. alias

June 5 Has been healthy & industrious since last report. Mind cheerful & free from delusions. May now be reckoned convalescent. Cont. omnia

—— 13 Rechapel tonight and conducted himself well. Mind cheerful, alert & free from delusions. Bowels steadily Convalescence proceeds favorably. Cont. omnia

—— 15 Some furunculi have appeared in different parts of body. Bowels regular. Tongue clean but dry. pulse 72. Is industrious & rational. Sumat ter quotidie Pulv. Alterativ gr x. Cont. omnia alia

—— 26 Mind rational. Some fresh furunculi have appeared. Cont. medicamenta

July 8 Rational & industrious. Some furunculi still appear & there is a little swelling of the superficial cervical glands. Cont. medicamenta

—— 14 Rational & expresses himself as gratified that he came here in time & is willing to remain till his health be perfectly confirmed. Cont. medicamenta

—— 28 Industrious, cheerful, rational & useful. Furunculi & glandular swellings gone. Intermit medicamenta. Cetera alia

August 18. Health having continued good since last report & having undergone a probation of more than 10 weeks he is this day in possession of all his mental powers restored

Cured

1841.

No. XXX ADMITTED.— 25th May at 10 A.M. Wm Sheddon aetat. 35 Weaver

RATE. 8/ No. 1403

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania in imbecility alternations Remission ATTACK. 1/

about seven years duration - marked by raving on various subjects, dislike to relatives, inability to attend to work - and the propensities under mentioned. Remissions & exacerbations said to occur at the periods of the change of the moon? Malady on the increase especially during the last six months

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.— Destructive to clothes & furniture - Has repeatedly attacked those about him especially his parents. No attempt at suicide stated to have been made.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Hereditary. Mother committed suicide

EXCITING.— Unknown

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Never in an Asylum - No previous treatment.

On admission when freed from the confinement he was in, behaved pretty well. Talked in a rambling & imbecil manner on various subjects. Ordinary diet & regimen - Employ if possible

June 2. Bodily health pretty good. Cannot be steadily employed at any thing. Raves incoherently & laughs idiotically. Cannot answer a question relevantly. This case is likely to prove

Wm. Sheddon Admitted 25 May 1841 from page 59.
1841

June	incurable. Cont. omnia
— 16	No improvement whatever. Laughs idiotically. Cannot answer a question relevantly. Cannot be employed Cont. omnia
— 19	No mental improvement. Today was set to work with wheelbarrow & worked for several hours though unwillingly. Cont. omnia
— 29	Mind & occupations the same as at last report Health tolerably good. Cont. omnia
July 8	No mental improvement. Does very little work. Very destructive to clothes. Bodily health apparently good. C. omnia
— 13	Unmanageable & destructive. Mind very weak & approaching to a state of fatuity. Cont. omnia
— 21	Mind somewhat improved since last report. More manageable & less destructive. Has been constantly occupied in out of door labours. Health good. Cont omnia
— 28	Has been quiet & tractable since last report. Does not now laugh in the idiotic manner he used to do. Health good. On the whole improved. Cont. omnia
August 3	Habits filthy. Quiet & tractable. Taciturn but can be got to answer a few questions relevantly Cont. omnia
— 17	Habits have improved since last report. Works well. Is quiet & docile. Health good. Cont. omnia
— 24	Since last report has been troublesome & refractory. Attempted to strike the attendants & tore the clothing of another patient. Has completely destroyed a new shirt which he had on this morning. Health good. Mind very weak. To have a shower bath immediately. Cont omnia
— 30	Has been behaving better of late & works with the other patients in the garden. Health good. Mind almost fatuous. Cont. omnia
Sept 10	Has been less destructive to clothing than formerly Works regularly in the garden. Health good. Cont omnia
— 24	Health good. Works regularly. Mind fatuous Cont. omnia
— 30	Habits still a little filthy. Mind fatuous. Taciturn & can scarcely answer a question. Continues to work in the garden principally in wheeling. Health good. Cont. omnia

page 228

1841. Alexander Grange Ct 36 Mason

No. XXXI ADMITTED.—at 1 pm 26 May RATE. G/ No. 1404

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania ATTACK, of

one years duration — marked by absurd conduct & language — disinclination to work — want of sleep — deranged bowels

DELUSIONS.— Thinks that all are against him, particularly women who talk to him — Conceived that he worked too hard & that he had no right to work — Lent on his prolocutions against ~~him~~ power — that demons are against him

PROPENSITIES.— Not suicidal — Disposed to be violent against all who oppose him & has attempted to set fire to the house

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Cousin by mothers side — Brother — Maternal aunt insane

EXCITING.— Unknown

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Never in an asylum — No treatment —

The admission was handcuffed & led with ropes. Was immediately freed from all restraint & behaved pretty quietly. Had been in the Police office all night & with difficulty restrained — Would not answer questions — Tongue pretty clean. Pulse small. Features sharp eye indicative of excitability. Ordinary diet & regimen to be well watched — Repeat S. Haust. anodyne & Hyoscyam &c

May 30. The day before yesterday became unsettled & destructive. Was confined to his room. Yesterday head very much depressed. Refused food yesterday but today has taken some. Bowels freed by medicine. Cont. omnia

June 1 Much quieter. Bowels free. Sumat hora somni Pil. Calomel c Colocynth q.s. & crastino sol. Sal. Cath. Zyj. Cont. alia

— 13 Since last report has behaved quietly & been freed from seclusion. p.r.n. Tongue clean. Appetite good. Sleeps soundly. Bowels regular. Mind unsettled & eye indicative of excitability. Answers questions relevantly though unwillingly. Seldom speaks. To be employed. Cont. alia

— 19 Inclined to be indolent. Mind more rational & composed. Seldom speaks. Went to day let to labour in the grounds & did a good deal of work in cutting earth & filling wheelbarrows. Cont. omnia

— 29 Eye & Countenance still indicative of excitability. Inclined to be indolent but does some work. Very importunate for discharge. Declares that he is quite well. Will not answer any questions respecting his former state. On the whole his mean is better. Cont. omnia

July 6 Quiet & inclined to be taciturn. Still engaged in out of door work. Countenance still unsatisfactory. Cont. omnia

— 10 Eye still indicative of excitability. Manner reserved somewhat sullen & wavering. Health much improved since he was admitted. When his pulse is felt, asks with a leer if it indicates madness. Cont. omnia

— 20 Continues to be constantly occupied in the garden & at other times makes himself useful in the galleries. Eye & countenance much more satisfactory. Quiet & orderly. Is not now importunate for his discharge. Bodily health good. On the whole improves. Cont. omnia

— 28 Has continued steadily to improve since last report. Mind free from any palpable delusions. Bodily health good, occupations as formerly stated. Con. Omnia.

Aug. 5. Appeared rather flighty yesterday, but is more sedate in his manner today. Works very well, and assisted in changing the wards. Bodily health good. Con. Omnia

" 6 Pulse 66 Tongue clean & moist. Appetite good. Sleep & bowels natural. Pupils dilated. Quiet and composed. Works in the Garden. R. Infus. Gentian. Comp. ℥iij. Sodae Bicarb. ℥ij; ℥ij ter quotidie.

P. 263.

841. James M'Arthur Æt 21 Labourer New Kilpatrick
No. XXXII ADMITTED—at Gartnavel 20th May RATE, 8/ No. 1405
Education, reading & writing — Established Church —

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— For some months before has been melancholy — Always quiet sober & steady, inclined to be melancholy & to be alone — also to read a great deal, though his mind has never been strong

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia ATTACK, of
15 months duration Marked by want of sleep, irregularity of appetite — confusion of ideas — the undermentioned delusions — inability, to settle down to work — and a disposition to wander about — Remissions at uncertain times. Malady increasing

DELUSIONS.— Chiefly on religious subjects — fancies that he is inspired — that he has an assurance of his salvation &c.

PROPENSITIES.— Not suicidal — Has thrown stones at people on the road — and at dogs horses & cattle — On one occasion when drawn[illegible] lifted a knife in a threatening manner.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Hereditary — Maternal grandfather melancholy & epileptic

EXCITING.— Unknown

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— No previous treatment.

June 2 Is admitted quiet & depressed. Pulse 70 small & feeble. Tongue pretty clean Answers questions relevantly. Ordinary diet & regimen. Sobd employed
June 3 Mind depressed, answers questions relevantly & converses rationally. No delusions can be recognised. Looks in the fallow is & behaves well. T. clean & moist. Bowels regular. P. 66 small, pupils dilated. Hips well. Contin. Omnia.

1841 James McArthur from Page 63. Admitted 28th May. 1841.

June	14	Pupils lgs dilated. P. 72. fuller. Appetite Slusp. & bowels regular. Employed in the Galleries. Behaves well. On the whole improves. Con. Omnia.
—	21	Behaves well. On the whole has improved since last report. Works in the Galleries and in the open air. Comm.
—	30	Continues to improve in all respects since last report. Health better. Mind more active though still a little depressed. Works regularly. May be looked on as convalescent & if he continues to improve may be dismissed this day two months. Con. Omnia.
July.	6	Gets stronger both in mind and body. Bowels pretty regular. T. moister & clean. Appetite & sleep good. Works in garden, and although rather impatient to get home is orderly & manageable. C.T.
—	13	Bodily health pretty good, but to day complains of being sick and uneasy; probably from having eat some unripe fruit in the garden. P. 68. T. foul. Bowels rather loose. Becomes anxious for dismissal. Con. Omnia et Sum. statim Ol. Ricini ℥ij.
—	19	The day before yesterday had an interview with his father since which he has been much more unsettled restless & importunate for dismissal than formerly. Visits of friends to be interdicted for the present. C. Omnia.
—	25	P. 78 ordinary strength. Pupils natural. T. dry. Slightly brown says the first appearance of the "trouble" was one night when he was on duty in the bleach field, when he had gone to sleep on a table and when awaking found himself lying among the coals. Felt very curious & uneasy sensations on awakening & seems to have some idea that some one had poured down his throat during sleep, something that caused his illness, though he does not know of any one who would be likely to do so. Says that during his "trouble" he felt much disposed to wander about, & especially to follow carts carriages &c. on the road. which he says he did for the sake of exercise & pastime. Con. Omnia.
—	29	Continues to work. Mind still very weak, constantly begging his dismissal. Con. Omnia.
Aug.	3	~~Continues to work. Mind still very weak~~. Improving. P. 72 full. T. white. Pupils lgs dilated. Works regularly. Mind depressed, but rational. C. Omnia
" —	7	P. about 70 and firm very quiet & well behaved. T. brown in centre and rather dry. Pupils natural bowels regular. His relatives called this morning & he was permitted to see them

1841. Malcolm McDonald Æt 18 Calico printer
No. XXXIV ADMITTED 12½ P.M. 8 June 1st RATE. 1 No. 1406
Education Reading & Writing Roman Catholic

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia 1st ATTACK. 1

1 Month duration marked by impaired vision, pain in head, disposition to stand in one position for 10 or 12 hours at a time, taciturnity & the under mentioned delusions. Stares at the sky — laughs & then becomes depressed, Exacerbations & remissions at uncertain times

DELUSIONS.— Thinks that the devil & spirits urge him to do things — that he sees them in the heads of his relatives — Thinks that his soul will not be saved

PROPENSITIES.— Has struck his mother & sisters & attempted to stab them with a knife in his excited moments. When more calm regrets his violence but says that he is impelled to it & cannot help it — Destroyed a clock because he thought it made a fool of him. Not suicidal

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Originally passionate —

EXCITING.— None supposed — Dr Masturbation

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Never in an Asylum. Head bled and leeched without benefit

Admission calm & composed. Answered questions relevantly. Pulse & bowels natural. Tongue rather dry. R. h. s. pul. Calomel & Ol. Ricini & regimen. Habeat. capell.

17. Mind composed and quiet. No palpable delusions answers questions relevantly. Pupils dilated. P. 72. regular & of ordinary strength. Appetite sleeps and

Malcolm McDonald. from page 65. Admitted 8 June. 1841.

1841		
June	17	Bowels natural. Has been a diligent worker in the garden Con. Omnia.
—	21	In all respects improves. Works well, Pupils less dilated. No perceptible delusions. Mind depressed in some degree. Hum. Sub. Alterat. gtt x. ter indies. C. Alia.
—	30	Improved in all respects, since last report. Health good Con. omnia.
July	5	Since last report has been idle & discontented refusing to work or do anything while he is kept here, & constantly teazing to get home. This is in all probability the effect in great measure of an interview he had two days ago with his brother and sister who insisted on seeing him although warned by the house surgeon that it was likely to do him harm, he having been on a former occasion much unsettled by seeing them. The patient having been strictly admonished & informed that he could not be sent home until he gave evidence of being able to work for his support, is directed to be sent back to the Garden. Con. Alia.
—	12	Still idle, refuses to work, wishes to know why he is kept here. Wishes to have a Committee to examine him as he says he has never been properly examined since admission. Bodily functions natural. General health appears good, and he looks much stouter than on admission. Con. Omnia.
—	14	P. 58. Pupils dilated. T. dry ish and white. Sleeps well. Appetite good but says he has none. Acknowledges being ill before coming here & says he felt giddy & sick which he attributes to want of work, to being in the house and being ill. Is a Catholic but never attended the ordinances of the Church, but attended school in the Chapel in the mornings when he had clothes. Feels occasionally giddy especially in the mornings, sometimes he is not giddy but heavy. Complains of heavyness in right parietal region. Bowels moved about once in two days. Thinks he was sent here by his brother, but does not know for what reason. Is sensible that he is in the Asylum. Before he came here he says he felt ill & that previously he used to take active exercise; and gave up his exercise & amusements because his mother would not allow him. His melancholy was owing to the state of his head which he felt light. Had dimness of sight when he came in and has still a little of it.

P. 231.

1841. Mungo Reid RC M
Collector of town dues
No. XXXVI ADMITTED.— 10 pm Tuesday 8 June
M RATE. 3/6 No. 1407
Well educated Relief church — 3 Children from 2 to 15 years

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Very intemperate. Has had Delirium tremens

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania a potu 1 ATTACK. of three months duration, with intervals but none for the last seven days marked by violence & destructiveness and undermentioned delusions — On the increase — Worse at night

DELUSIONS.— That people are injuring or attacking him — Is jealous of his wife — Thinks that she, his relatives & children are going to do him mischief

PROPENSITIES.— To strike & injure others — to break & burn articles of furniture — Runs after & teases his children — Has struck with a heavy hammer, Has thrown articles out of the window

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— A second Cousin of same habits & liable to the same attacks

EXCITING.— Intemperance

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— No treatment, Never in an Asylum

Has intoxicated & in very good humours on admission. Talked nonsense — p 78; Tongue clean — Ordered Lecture. Ordinary diet & regimen of house. Stimulants in excess to be withheld

June 12. Has had several doses of brandy and a sedative draught at bedtime. Is now quite free from Tremor & rational. Appetite, Bowels, Tongue, Sleep & Pulse natural

Mungo Reid from Page 67 Admitted 8 June 1841.

1841		
June	12	ural. Intermit Stimulants. Continues other things.
"	17	Has improved greatly since last report. Bodily health very good. Mind rational and composed, but his prosperity not yet eradicated. Con. Omnia.
"	22	Had two interviews today, one with Mr Baird the other with his brother. In the former he was out of humour for being detained here and was restless and fidgety. In the latter cheerful and good humoured. At times a little deranged. Mind free from delusions as far as can be ascertained. Bodily health good. occupied as formerly. Con. Omnia.
"	30	Is in excellent health and quite rational. It is desirable that this patient should remain with us for two months by way of probation with the view of weaning him from his prosperity which if indulged will inevitably produce an early attack of his disease.
July	2	His brother waked upon by his representations has been induced to withdraw him from the Asylum. The Physician represented to him the risk but he was obstinate. Accordingly the patient is this day dismissed. Cured.

1841. Robert Henderson Æt 32 Weaver

No. XXXV ADMITTED.— 9th M 9 Since RATE. 1 No. 1408

Reading - Woking - Bathwick - Church of Scotland

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia in Dementium transiens 1 ATTACK, of 4 years & five months duration

For particulars of this Case vide Vol 17 page 107.

DELUSIONS.— He was discharged from this Asylum 8 Feb 7 1840 Relieved

PROPENSITIES.— Since then he behaved pretty well till of late when he became dangerous to his wife and neighbours, when it became necessary to send him back.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

June 16 On admission answered questions rationally. Pulse 72 full bony stout. Tongue clean Bowels regular, complains of being sent back & says that he is quite well. Sum h.s. fil. Col. Comp. ij. et cm. Sol. Sal. Cath. Zij. Ordinary Diet & regimen. Employ. Has been at work this week and is in good bodily health Mind rank and deranged. Complains of his confinement.

E. Oswin

P. 70.

1841 Robert Henderson from Page 69. Admitted 9th June. 1841.

June 22 Health good. Mind weak and fanciful. Complains of being kept here. Looks in the Garden. Con. Omnia.

" 30 In all respects the same as at last report. Con. Omnia.

July 8 Is occupied as formerly in the Garden. Mind very weak talks slowly, tediously and sillily. No palpable delusion but mind imbecile. Bodily health good. Face full and person generally very stout. Con. Omnia.

" 15 As at last report. Con. Omnia.

" 21 Mind weak as formerly, still occupied in Garden. Full of small and imaginary grievances. Bodily health good. C.O.

" 27 No change in any respect since last report. Con. Omnia.

Aug. 10 Pulse 84. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils dilated. Appetite sleep and bowels natural. Bodily health excellent and very stout. Works in the Garden. Answers questions rationally. States that this is a place for people who have lost their reason, but that he had his reason when he came here as well as now, and cannot be so well treated here as if he were among people having their reasons. Was destitute of means when he left here and had nothing he could call his own. Did not wish to seek for work in Glasgow, from the escape he had previously experienced there, and wished to go to England to be employed as a hawker. Had no money and did not like to beg. His mother is poor but could have lent him a little money, if she had chosen to do so. After he left this he was taken to Arran, where he had not his liberty and was kept against his will. Made his escape from Arran in a wherry. Landed at Ardrossan, travelled along the railway on foot to the Big o' Johnstone and then took the Glasgow road and arrived at his mother's at the Barlton very tired and hungry. This happened about the 7th of March. Remained with his mother. The neighbours as usual insulted him and threatened to kick his mother's genitals, threatened to throw him down also, and injure him. The children were advised by their parents to kick him, but he prevented them by kicking them off. Was afraid of defending himself as he ought to have done from the fear of his being taken to the Police Office. Was informed that the neighbours had applied to the Sheriff to get him confined here. This was told him by his mother, and a Surgeon named James Campbell came to see him. Was going to the Sheriff and at the Gaol saw John McLaren the Treasurer of the Barony parish. Went to the back of a house to avoid him. Whilst he was there a policeman came up and spoke to him about the weather. He left this place and was taken possession of by J. McLaren

P. 233.

1841. William White Æt 32 Shoemaker

No. XXXV ADMITTED.— 7 Jan. 10 June RATE. 7 No. 1409

Reading - Writing - Arithmetic Established Church

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— For an account of the character & previous attack of this patient vide Vol 19 page 135—

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia 3 ATTACK. of

three weeks duration, marked by want of sleep, willfulness, irritability, spectral illusions &c

DELUSIONS.— That every one is going to injure him — That he sees the figures of the Malefactors whose execution he witnessed

PROPENSITIES.— Has threatened but has not struck. Not incontinent Has torn clothes & broken furniture —

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Former attacks

EXCITING.— Witnessing the execution of two murderers at Crofthill

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— No treatment for present attack. Was in Glasgow Asylum from 29 Oct^r till 23 December 55 days & discharged Cured —

On admission confused & bewildered. Had been very much excited & was bound with ropes. Being freed from all restraint, he walked peaceably into the gallery. At present scalp hot. Eye indicative of excitability Tongue a little foul. P. 78 full. S.H.S pil. Colocynth Co ℈ ss. Ol. Croty ♏ss rubbed. capillit. Ordinary diet & Regimen — To be employed as soon as possible —

William White from page 71. Admitted 10 June 1841.

1841.		
June	17	Has been employed for the last two days and on the whole is much better. Con. Omnia.
"	23	On the whole improves though he is still somewhat restless and excitable. Works at his trade but not very steadily. Con. Omnia
"	30	Works diligently Health good. Mind free from delusions, Cheerful and civil in his manner. May now be reckoned convalescent. Con. Omnia.
July	7	Has continued to do well in all respects since last report. C.O.
"	12	Convalescence proceeds favourably. Con. Omnia.
"	21	Works steadily. Is quiet manageable and rational. Mind free from delusions. Bodily health good. Con. omnia.
"	25	P. 72. Is clean and neat. Refers his illness to Spectral illusions and gives a clear and distinct account of his feelings. C.O.
Aug.	3	The general appearance of this patient is satisfactory. Eye and Countenance natural and healthy. P. 72 and I. clean. Convalescence progressing. to be discharged as soon as arrangements have been made with his friends.
"	11	Continues improving in a satisfactory manner.
"	17	May now be considered recovered.
"	21	Was discharged today as

Cured

41. Robert Lightbody Æt 57 Miner

XXXVij ADMITTED.—5 pm 16 June RATE. 4/ No. 1410

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.—Mania in Dementiam transiens (Dementia) 5th ATTACK. of 3 weeks duration marked by violence & incoherent raving & great excitement

DELUSIONS.— That he is possessed of great power & property

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Former attacks

EXCITING.— Not stated probably hot weather

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— No treatment for present attack was in the Asylum 4 times before viz—from

5 March 1835	till	5 Sept 1835	184 days	Cured
24 Feby 1837	—	24 Oct 1837	242 days	Cured
4 July 1839	—	13 June 1840	345 days	Cured
27 June 1840		22 April 1841	299 days	Cured

came up in company with his wife whom he had caused to walk two miles with him, as he would not delay. Scolded & abused her all the way. Was very much excited on sad unpleasant subjects, particularly on his wealth & influence & his great powers. Walks steadily enough. Scalp hot. S. h. S. pal. Calomel & Colocynth Mj & c. m. Olei Ricini & Olei Terebinth ãa 3ij

74

Ordinary diet & regimen. Employ as soon as possible.

1841

June	17	Since last report has been fairly syncopal. Still excited and incoherent. Does a little work in the Galleries. Con. Omnia.
"	22	No improvement. Abrad. Capill. Appon: Vesicat. Capiti toto. Calin.
"	30	No permanent Effect from Blisto. Is in all respects the same as at last report. Con. Omnia.
July	3	Very noisy. Raves on his supposed wealth influence & power. Face rather flushed. P. 84. Tobe cupped and hs. imm. Calomel gr. iij. et cras. Sulph. Magnes. ℥ij.
"	5	Ten ounces of Blood were taken away by cupping and he has been quiter since. Still raves on his usual topics but with much less vehemence. Today there is a greater tendency to stupor and articulation is rather more indistinct. P. 75. Ry. Ol. Ricini ℥ij. Ol. Terebinth. ℥ij. Aq. Menth. p. ℥ij. ℥ij. Imm.
"	9	More today than for the last 2 days. Raves constantly. Articulation indistinct and thick. Some twitching of face & tremor of limbs. P. 84. Vesicat. Capat.
"	11	Much calmer than at last report. but heavy and stupid. P. 79. Bowels rather slow. Cap. bicp. Ol. Ricini. Ol. Terebinth aa ℥ij in Aq. Menth ℥ij.
"	16	Improved very much after last report, till today when he again fell back to nearly the same state as at last report. Cap. stat. Ol. Ricini Ol. Terebinth aa ℥ij in Aq. Menth ℥ij.
"	21	Again dull and heavy. Misses himself. P. 80. Raves incessantly Imm. alt. p. n. jul. Colocynth. q. Ol. Croton ij.
"	29	Still inclined to keep himself. Raves much. Character of his delusions invariably happy and pleasant. Features get corrugated. Tongue pretty clean, but dry. P. 88. C. Medicamento.
Aug.	5	Is in a very good humour this morning tells me he feels comfortable. Much the same in all other respects. Con. Omnia.
"	10	Pulse 90. Tongue clean and moist, noisy at night. Appetite good. Has all the usual symptoms of general Paralysis. Raves on various subjects. Tells the Physician to go to London to get the woman who was hanged for adultery with Napoleon Bonaparte and bring her down and pin him the name of Edinburgh Castle. To pay him two hundred thousand millions for which he will make him head physician of the universe for time and eternity and give him Edinburgh Castle for his life. Talks of enormous and vast sums of money. Sir Arch. Campbell, Dukes and Lords. Comes in a good humour and in a kind of delerium of delight. C. omnia.
"	12	Much the same, not the least improvement. C. Omnia.
"	17	Has been very excited of late, throwing off his clothes when in the Yard, but appears more composed this morning. It seems to be a hopeless case. Con. Omnia.

P. 236.

841. Wm Dickson Cocker Æt 28 Cutler

No. XXXVII ADMITTED.—1st past 5th m 10 Lunæ M RATE 31/6 No 1411

Well educated — Epsom patient . Two children

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Has been intemperate & once before deranged

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania 2 ATTACK, of

1 Months duration marked by want of sleep — violence — Contemplation & craving for Stimulants & undermined delusions & propensities — Considerable remissions at uncertain periods. On the increase.

DELUSIONS.— That he is impelled to injure himself & others

PROPENSITIES.— Has attempted to drown himself & to cut his throat — Has struck & severely injured his wife

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Very excitable . Sanguine temperament — Intemperate habits - Former attack . At 12 years of age received a severe blow on head

EXCITING.— Intemperance

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— No treatment for present attack - For first attack was in Fancy farm from 6 March last 15 June 1840

On admission was in a state of great agitation. Cause of his insane accord to be taken care of. Said that he felt an inclination to destroy himself & that he did not feel himself safe in his own keeping. P78 Male — Clean — Shed tears. Ordinary diet & regimen. To have Brandy from time to time as circumstances may demand

and a sedative draught at bedtime, To have cold affusion
& later in the open air as much as possible.

1841

June 12 Yesterday was much depressed and agitated. By the use of stimulants however he became much better and though today he has had none is steady and cheerful. P. & full. Appetite good. Bowels regular. To have a sedative draught at bed time. Stop Brandy and continue Sit and remain.

" 17 Health good, Mind calm and apparently rational. Contented with his situation. Takes exercise regularly. Behaves in all respects well. Con. omnia.

" 23 Today wrote the following letter to his wife, which as an index of the state of his mind is here inserted.

Glasgow 23d June 1841

My Dear Margaret

I had yesterday the pleasure of receiving your letter inclosing one from your mother and one from O'Leary. The manner in which your mother speaks of me is more favorable than I expected and I trust I shall never cause her to feel disappointment by my future conduct. It grieves me to think that my coming here should have caused you to be almost surrounded by unbolted for trouble I knew you would be unhappy during the time it might be necessary for me to remain here, but I thought you would be less so than you could have been if I had remained at home in the state in which I was. I thought too that my relations aswell as yours would have done all in their power to make you as comfortable as possible whatever they might think of me. Even of me I thought some indulgent thoughts might be entertained, for, if it be possible for me to give satisfactory proof of my desire to live hereafter soberly and abstemiously, I have already given it by coming here. I had brought myself under the necessity of taking Spirits both to make me eat and to make me sleep, and I came to be violently and with pain freed from it. I felt myself becoming incapable of paying attention to business and becoming gradually to you and everybody connected with me and I came to get rid of all this. My motives were not simply to save my own life or my reason, but to prevent you having for a husband & my Father for a son, a Lunatic. I remembered too, that my Father purposed visiting my Sister at the end of this month and I thought I could be cured by that time, so that I might be safely trusted alone. I already eat and sleep better without than ever I did with Spirits. I am indeed all but in perfect health. My Liver I think is still a little disordered

P. 238.

77

1841. Simon Fraser Æt 21 Medical Student

No. XXXIX ADMITTED.—½ past 11 Am. 12 June RATE 15/ No 1412

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—About four years ago, after measles, with apprehensions respecting his health. He seemed to take unwell—his extremities were cold & his hands & face blueish. He was treated with blue pill which affected his bowels violently. Opium was given & his head became affected. Before he had measles he is described good spirits & was very studious

MALADY.

FORM.—Mania in subacute. chron. Demented— ATTACK. Of four years duration marked by frequent fits of excitement alternating with paroxysms of terror, abstraction— constipation— foul tongue flushing of the face— Excitement has been less of late but terror & abstraction of mind greater—

DELUSIONS.— That his clothes are too heavy— that he is incapable of exertion &c—

PROPENSITIES.— Harmless in all respects

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Measles. Head flat & irregularly formed

EXCITING.— Injudicious use of Mercury & Opium

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— No treatment— never in an Asylum

On admission bewildered & prone to sit or stand without moving— Taciturn, but answered questions relevantly, though after some delay— Has an air of imbecility about him. p68 Male & Female Ward. Has the appearance of perfect health— Abscind. Capell. D.N.L.S. Jul. Colocynth. c. H. Cast. ol. ad lij tam vesp— Adm any diet & regimen. To be employed—

Simon Fraser from page 79. Admitted 12. June. 1841.

1841		
June	17	An unsuccessful attempt has been made to employ him. Bodily health and mind as at last report. To be employed. C. Omnia.
"	21	This day permitted another patient. Mr Struthers to deprive him of all the buttons of his coat. Did not appear astonished. Has been engaged in playing bowls but is very awkward. Mind weak. Thinks his clothes an immense weight. Con. Omnia.
"	30	Improved a little since last report. Talks a little, is more active. Mind though weak is more alert. Does not feel the weight of his clothes. Con. Omnia.
July	7	Is rather more alert. Can be got to move about a little in the airing ground although he is still very dull and inactive. Extremities often cold and livid. Looks pale and often takes his food so ill as almost to require tube feed. Applem. Capiti tolo Vesicator.
"	13	Since application of blister he has been rather more alert; talks more and is more interested in what is passing on around him. Still has a great aversion to take his meals and requires to be constantly watched and urged to take them. Con. Omnia.
"	16	Continues slowly to improve. Talks more willingly and is more easily induced to walk about. Con. Omnia.
"	27	Little mental change since last report. There is still great difficulty in inducing him to take his food. Stands in an stiff constrained and slightly stooping posture, his arms hanging down by his sides. Always keeps his waistcoat open and loose about him, and still complains of the weight of his clothes, though he says that the suit he wears at present is not so heavy as his former one. Very dry and roughish. P. 85 weak. Bowels said to be regular. Abdomen was today carefully examined; Belly found to be soft and natural. No fullness or hardness in region of the Liver, but pressure in the umbilical region produced some tenderness. Empl. ter indies pulv. Aller: 9ix. Applem. abdom. Vesicat.
"	29	Managed during the night of the 27th to get off the Blister but not until it had produced some vesication. Vesicated part has been dusted with Cotton. Works a little in Garden at light work such as hoeing &c. Con. Omnia.
Aug.	4	Mind very inactive, still he replies relevantly to questions. Extremities cold. Blister healing. P. 66. small. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils slightly dilated. To be kept employed. C. Omnia.
"	8	Pulse 78. very small. Tongue white posteriorly but moist. Pupils slightly dilated. Looks muddy and in good health. Bowels regular. Prefers being idle whilst he remains here, but if going away would do something. Mind slow and weak, but

1841. John Lang Æt 23 Baker

No. XL ADMITTED.– 8 pm. 12 June RATE. S/ No 1413

Reading – Writing – Arithmetic – Established Church

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.–

PREMONITORY.– Always of a melancholy disposition – For a short time before lunacy was a little excited. Has a cough – is narrow chested

MALADY.

FORM.– Melancholia ATTACK. 9

Six months duration marked by depression – denunciation & more & underminentioned delusion

DELUSIONS.– That his soul is lost –

PROPENSITIES.– Harmless in all respects

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– Paternal grandfather intemperate – Father insane & intemperate & patient in this house in 1838–9–

EXCITING.– Bad health

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– Never in an Asylum – No treatment –

On admission exhibited an air of insensibility. Countenance vacant Pupils very much dilated. Tongue a little furred & dry. Mouth kept wide open – Pulse 60 small & easily feeble. Would not answer questions & not speak. Skin natural. Pulse Alternates. Appetite. Ordinary diet & regimen –

John Lang. from page 79. Admitted 12 June 1841.

1841.		
June	13	No difference today. Has slept, Bowels not moved. Refuses food and requires to be fed. C. o. u. h. s. pil. Rhei comp. j ut ij. P. Albis.
"	14	Tongue less dry. P. 70 ~~small~~ feeble. Less to day. Answers questions slowly but relevantly. Has taken food. Con. omnino.
"	15	P. 68 weak. Pupils natural. Tongue moist but cracked at edges answers questions relevantly. Takes food. On the whole is better. C. O.
"	20	P. 70. weak. Looks better. Tongue improved. Walks about in the gallery. Habits correct. Cannot be employed. Never converses, but answers questions relevantly. On the whole improves. P. Omnino.
"	30	Health slowly improves. Tongue, Bowels, appetite and sleep natural. Takes exercise. Mind a little more active. Con. Omnino.
July	5	Face still sallow, thin & sunk. T. red and raw at point & sides centre and white at sides. Appetite good. P. weak and rapid. Bowels rather loose. Mind continues to improve though slowly, it is still depressed, but much less confused than formerly. Answers questions relevantly. but hitherto has not been capable of being employed. Continue powders. Intermit. pills.
"	12	No improvement of any consequence since last report. P. still weak. face pale and unhealthy. Appetite good. Con. Omnino.
"	20	Continues in much the same state as at last report. It has not been possible to engage him in employment as yet. Con. Omnino.
"	27	Takes his food pretty well. Bowels regular. T. still rather dry. No mental improvement since last report. Answers questions indifferently often returning the same answer "much about it" to questions of the most opposite kind. Is sent to the Garden every day, but does little except walk backwards & forwards with his hands in his pockets.
Aug.	3	Is very deprest, but answers queries relevantly. Habits clean. Countenance sallow and unhealthy. P. 72. feeble. Tongue rather white but moist. Coetera Omnino.
"	6	Pulse 78 feeble. Tongue red at edges & at centre. Pupils dilated. Enquires anxiously if he will get better and be allowed to return home, thinks he would be better at home, answers questions relevantly. Mind though weak free of delusion. Gains flesh and looks. Full Diet. Con. Omnia.
"	12	Tongue clean and moist, very sallow complexion. Coughs and in the morning expectorates a large quantity of mucus. Bowels slightly relaxed. Pulse small & weak To continue full diet. Rx. Quin. Sulph. gr x & vj. Infus Gentian Comp ℥x & vj. Acid. Sulph. Dil. M x. M. Sumat Cyath bin. bis quotidie. Pupils very much dilated, and he complains of failing of Sight. To be employed if possible in the house.

Page 242.

June 21.

1841. Walter Douglas Æt 22 Farm Servant

No. XLI ADMITTED – 19 June RATE, 87 No 1414

Reading – Writing & Arithmetic Baptist

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL –

PREMONITORY.– Has been Three Asylums before – Temperamental irascible & haughty. This attack preceded irregular appetite burst of excitation & slight elevation of spirits

MALADY.

FORM.– Mania in demonstrative transiens – Dementia 2 ATTACK, of six weeks duration marked by high spirits, whistling, singing, running about – dislike of friends & tenderness to all delusions – remissions & exacerbations at uncertain times stationary

DELUSIONS.– That there is something wrong in his head – that his father is not his father – Mistakes one person for another & dislikes his friends

PROPENSITIES.– Not dangerous to himself or others but very destructive to furniture – windows &c

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– Former attack – original temper – Mother nervous & excitable

EXCITING.– Unknown

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– No treatment for this attack – Was in this Asylum from 11 June to 14 Sept 1840 – 92 days & discharged Cured

On admission excited & incoherent Scalp shot. P.78 full. Tongue pretty clean. Made many absurd gestures. Laughed and ran about occasionally staggering as if intoxicated. Ordinary Diet and regimen. To be watched. Abroad. Capill.

June 21. Staggers about, still excited and incoherent. Tongue foul. Susp. hs. pil. Calomel & Colocynth. ij. Abroad. Capill. Aft pon:

Walter Douglas from page 81. Admitted 19 June 1841.

1841.		
June	21	Vesicat. Capiti 1to. Con. Alia.
"	30	Still confused but does not stagger, and is much less excited & incoherent. Con. Omnia.
July	5	No staggering a permanent Excitement, although he occasionally disposed to be unmanageable and disorderly. To be employed in out door labour. Con. Omnia.
"	10	Has been put to do some work in Garden but is mischievously inclined and requires constant watching. Con. Omnia.
"	24	Has been occupied in out door labour since last report & bodily health is now good. Has still occasionally been troublesome, but this morning has been more so than he has been at all. Being engaged with the other patients in the airing ground, he and another patient (James Fleming) attempted to strike some of the other patients with their spades, challenged them to fight them and threatened the keepers who interfered. To have the cold bath immediately. Head to be shaved and blistered to night.
"	28	Since last report has not threatened or committed any violence. Works in the airing ground. Prone to assume a fixed posture and look and remains so for several minutes at a time. Con. Omnia.
August	3.	Improving gradually looks very well. Pulse 72 but rather small. Tongue foul and moist. Con. Omnia.
"	6	Pulse 72. Tongue rather foul, Pupils dilated. Taciturn and depressed. Cannot or will not answer queries. Cannot be induced to sit down, but assumes a sort of ecstatic posture, walks in the Garden. No improvement since last report. Abrad. Capill. Appos. Vesicat. Capiti 1to R. pil. Calomel c Colocynth ℞ii. Sumn. ij. o.n. hs.
"	12	Works regularly in the Grounds. Health improves, he wetted his bed last night, but has been cautioned about it. Mind much the same. Con. Omnia.
"	18	Continues slightly improving, is civil and inductious. Is more clean. Bowels regular. Con. Omnia.
"	24	Health good. Bowels regular. Is rather dull but answers questions relevantly. Pupils slightly dilated. Works in the Garden. Con. Omnia.
"	26	Ecstatic in manner. Scalp hot. Pulse small. does not appear to collected in mind this morning. Tongue white. Pupils slightly dilated. Bowels regular, Works daily in the Garden. Abrad. Capillitium et Con. Alia.
"	30	Appears improved, but still mind continues weak and confused. Health good. is employed in the Grounds. Con. Omnia.

Page 214.

1841. Thomas Duncan Ae 22 No Occupation

No. XLII ADMITTED.— 26 June RATL. 8/ No. 1415

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— ATTACK.

"Thomas Duncan has been an
idiot from birth, but very docile
& susceptible of discipline. He is
mischievous only when instigated"
"Signed" James Corkindale

DELUSIONS.—

He was incited by some evil
disposed persons to set fire to a
house & was brought before the
Sheriff who sent him here
for safety to himself & others

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

Was brought to the Asylum from Bridewell where he had been confined on a criminal charge. On admission was perfectly quiet and peaceable. Countenance and Expression almost idiotic. Talked much fast and thick, especially about his bodily ailments. P. 78 of moderate strength T. white and dry. Complained much of pain & sense in head. Abstr. Capill. et sum. hs. Calomel. gre. Pulv. Jalap. Comp. 3ss.

Thomas Duncan from Page 83. Admitted 26th June 1841.

1841.		
June	30	Cries and laughs idiotically. Stout and able bodied. Does some little work but unwillingly. Health good. Con. Omnia.
July	7	Since last report has been employed in Weeding. Cries frequently about his getting home to his mother. Promises in the event of doing so never to do "that" again. that referring to the attempt he made at arson to which he freely and voluntarily alludes. Says that he made this attempt because he was "daft" then. Con. Omnia.
"	12	very noisy. Constantly moping & crying about his mother. Dashes his head frequently against the wall. Beats his face with his hands. Face much swollen in consequence Skin rubbed off nose. and Conjunctivae inflamed. To day is more than usually excited and agitated & is evidently labouring under great irritability. Vesicat. Capiti.
"	16	Is more composed, though still disposed to cry & blubber P.S.O. T. foet. Bowels costive. Sum. at. 66. u. pil. Calomel. & Colocynth. ij.
"	21	On the whole more settled. Cries less and does not beat his head and injure himself so much as formerly. Bowels regular. Con. Omnia.
~~August~~	~~2~~	~~Slightly amaurotic~~
"	23	Bowels very constipated and although two Colocynth & Bl. Castor. pills were given last night they have not been moved. Belly much swollen and very hard. P.64. T. very foul. Injiciat. stat. Enema Terebinthe.
"	26	No mental improvement although less noisy. Bowels regular by medicine Complains much of noise and weight in head. Repet. Vesicat. Capiti.
August	2	Slightly amaurotic. General health in other respects good. Mind imbecile. incoherent in manner.
"	5	In bed. Tongue white Pulse small, says he wishes to go home and will behave well if allowed! Bowels regular Mind as before. Contin.
"	12	Continues the same. Con. Omnia.
"	18	Mental and bodily condition the same. Contin. Omnia.
"	24	No improvement. The defect in his vision incapacitates him from doing any work. Has picked & rubbed the skin off his nose and bit one of his finger nails off. He promises not to do so again if we permit him to go home and live with his mother. Health good. Bowels open from pil. Calomel. gr. ij. h.s. et Haust. cum Tinct. Humuli ℥ij. et Sol. Magnes Sulph. ℥ij. mane. Con. Omnia.
"	30	Continues much the same. No hope of ever becoming at the least able to take care of himself is for a moment entertained To have pil. Hydrarg. c Rhei ij occasionally.

To page 244.

1841. Andrew Thomson Ætat 40 Surveyor of Sewers
No. XLIV ADMITTED.— 26 June No. 1618
well educated Church of Scotland — Two Children
M RATE. 21/

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— This attack preceded by delirium tremens —

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania 6th ~~June~~ ATTACK. —
This attack is of 14 days duration marked by a propensity to suicide & undermentioned delusions. Stationary

DELUSIONS.— That he accused of murder & being examined by the sheriff — At other times thinks himself under sentence of death.

PROPENSITIES.— Attempted to cut his radial artery with a penknife — wound not yet closed. Not dangerous to others. Not destructive to clothes or furniture —

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Former attacks — Intemperance

EXCITING.— Delirium Tremens

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Has been treated for Delirium Tremens — Was in this Asylum from

On admission was dejected and cast dispond to his countenance. Said he recollected being here before and having got quite well. P 80 of moderate strength. Tongue white but not at all tremulous. No tremor of limbs. Wrist and hand bandaged having stabbed himself in the wrist some days ago. At time the dinner hour when this patient was admitted, he was placed at table along with the other patients; but had scarcely sat down when he seized a silver fork

Andrew Thomson from p. 86. Admitted 26 June 1841.

1841

and struck the point of it repeatedly against his breast. He was speedily seized and disarmed by the other patients and placed in a room by himself. Abrad. Capill. R. Tinct. Hyosciam Zij Tinct. Camph. Zfs. Tinct. Cardam. Comp. Zifs. Aq. Cinn. Zivj. Mx. ft. Haust. hs. sumend. Right hand muff to be put on to prevent his tearing the bandage.

June 27 Has taken a little food yesterday afternoon and this morning. Is still extremely depressed. Continually sits upon his knees apparently in the attitude of prayer. Says that he is to be brought before the Sheriff on a charge of Murder. Repeat draught at bedtime. Sumr. pil. Calomel. g. Colocynth. ij. R. Tinct Senn. Tinct Cardam: Comp. aa. Zfs. ft. haust. post horas iv. sumend.

" 29 Bowels have been freely opened by medicine. Takes food but indifferently. Mind still extremely depressed. Con. Remed.

July 3 Has greatly improved since last report. Begins to walk about grounds and associate with the other patients. Appetite and sleep much improved. Wound of wrist nearly healed. Con. Omnia.

" 7 Improvement continues. Mind becomes cheerful and rational. Associates freely with the other patients. Plays bowls &c. Is sensible of the state he was in on admission and laughs at some of the fancies he then entertained. May now be reckoned convalescent. Bowels rather constipated. Sumr. pil. Calomel. c Colocynth ij al. g. nocte.

" 12 Continues steadily improving. Con. Omnia.

" 26 Today is discharged

Cured.

1841. Stephen Cotton Æt 52 Hotel keeper
No. XLIV ADMITTED.— 27 June RATE. 2/ No. 1417
Reading — Writing. Arithmetic. Episcopalian

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— For the last eight months has been intoxicated almost every night & has exhibited great irritability of temper

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania 2 ATTACK. of four weeks duration, marked by irritability, jealousy, strong aversion to one of his servants, obscene & [illegible] conversation, improper purchases — great opinion of his own powers & undermentioned delusions. No lucid intervals. On the increase

DELUSIONS.— Thinks that every one is conspiring against him & forms very extravagant speculations respecting the opening of the New Hotel — his own powers &c

PROPENSITIES.— Threatens to cut the throat of one of his servants Not suicidal — Destroys furniture

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Brother insane — Former attack — Intemperance

EXCITING.— Excitement of opening a new & large establishment Intemperance

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— No treatment for the present attack — Was in this Asylum from 10 March till 20 April 1839 42 days Cured

On admission was hurried and agitated in manner. Considerable general Tremor and the patient has evidently been of late indulging in intoxicating liquors, but on admission was perfectly sober. Said that he was perfectly in his senses that his wife had been unnecessarily alarmed &c. Talked some nonsense and rambled off on one subject to another. Went to Chapel in the evening but became so restless and uneasy that he had to be conducted out. P. 100. Temp

Stephen Cotton from Page 87. Admitted 27th June 1841.

1841.		
June	27	very feeble and tremulous. Lingua humida. Urina hab. bis Gallic Zj. c Aq. Ferrodi. et Jacobi. q. s. in quo casu. Sol. Nitr. Mixtura Zij.
"	28	Slept indifferently, but is on the whole better today. Tremor diminished and manner more composed than yesterday. Repeat draught at night and take pil. Rhei c Hydrarg. ij.
"	29	Less agitated and nervous, but still unsettled. Occasionally talks nonsense. R. Nitr. Antispasmod. Zvj. Lini Zjs ter in die. R. Sol. Nitr. Mixtura Zj Tinct. Cardamomi Comp. Ziij. Aq. Capsici Zjs. M. ft. Haust. hs. sumend.
July	3	Has continued to improve since last report. Amuses himself reading, walking, playing bowls &c. C.J.
"	7	Yesterday complained much of a tickling Vexatious Cough which kept him from sleeping all the previous night. Last night the following draught was given with great benefit. R. M. Op. Camphor Zjs. Syrup. Scillae Zj. Mucilag. Acaciae Ziij. Today Cough is almost entirely gone. The patient was visited today at the request of the relations by Dr. J. G. Fleming who after examining him, concurred with the Physicians in certifying him to be in such a state of mind as to be incompetent to manage his affairs.
"	14	Today sent a letter full of abusive language addressed to his wife enclosed in another which was unsealed & in which he expressed the sense he had of the propriety of the course his friends had pursued & said he was reconciled to the remaining here for a considerable time. Bodily health improves. Con. Omnia.
"	20	Considerable Diarrhoea. T. white. Appetite bad. Some prolapsus ani. R. Tinct. Kino. Zj. Tinct. Opii Zjs. Aq. d. Capsici Zvijs. M. ft. Haust. hs. sumend. R. Tinct. Gallar. Fort. Zj. Aq. Fontan. Acid. Acet. hor. Zvjs M. ft. Lotio.
"	24	Notwithstanding the repetition of Astringent draughts, the diarrhoea still continues. R. Pulv. Doveri. Zj. Hydrarg c Cret aa Dij. Pulv. Rhei gr xxiv. M. Divid. in part. aq: xii. hora ter sumend.
"	31	Purging commenced again very violently during the night. Has vomited this morning after breakfast. P. 112 weak. T. clean. Lingua. stat. Op. bis Gallic Zj. M. Kino Zvij. M. Op. gtt xv.
Aug	3	Health improving. State of mind much the same.
"	4	Was slightly relaxed in his bowels last night in consequence of an overloaded Stomach. Pupils slightly dilated. Going on Satisfactorily.
"	8	Pulse 82. Sleeps well. T. clean & moist. No headache. Converses rationally and seems free from all delusions. May be dismissed as soon as arrangements can be made.
"	17	Continues calm & collected. No appearance of delusion.

P. 246

1841. David Cathcart Æt 42 Midshipman to the Signet

No. XLV ADMITTED.—28 June RATE 1st/2d No. 1118

Highly educated Church of Scotland

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— 3 ATTACK,

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

Posted from Edinburgh in company with the Physician and arrived at 6 o'clock this morning. For a few miles after starting he raved of the naval engagements he had been in. of the Power of God. of Religion. of his being under the special protection of the Almighty. the eternal God who alone knew him &c. He then became quiet & scarcely spoke till he reached this. When he came lay down on a sofa but did not sleep. Ordinary diet Regimen.

1841 David Cathcart from page 89. Admitted 28. June 1841.

June 29 Has not taken off his clothes or slept all night. Is out of bed this morning. The Physician took him a drive to Gartnavel the site of the new Asylums. He was quiet on his way thither when there walked about the ground, stared, became abstracted and then declared that he would not go back unless he was to live in the physician's house. Was however induced to get into the carriage and brought back. Bowels costipated. P. 108 Tongue foul. No headache. Complains of what he calls blazes and says that he is subjected to electricity and other evils by a set of conspirators who speak to him through his toes & fingers but whom he can sing out of the place. Sumn. h.s. jul. Colocynth. c. Ol. Croton. Tig. ij. Con. Alias.

" 30 was with difficulty undressed and put to bed. Seems to have slept. Bowels have been very freely moved. No mental change. Con. Omnia.

July 2 Slept last night. Bowels have been moved. Is irritable in the morning, but good humoured in the evening. Sumn. h.s. jul. Colocynth c. Ol. Croton. Tig. j. et enem. Haust. Effervesc. Bath. c. Tart. Antimon. grij. Con. Alias.

" 7 ~~Since last report has continued in the same state as above noted~~

" 3 Has been merely purged. and has been quiet all day. In the evening his face paler. P. 108. soft and weaker, still excited and raving as before. Sumn. enem. Haust. Bath. c. Tart. Antimon. grij. Con. Alias.

" 7 Since last report has continued in the same state as above noted. Has spoken once or twice to some of the patients. Today when visited by the house Surgeon would not speak anything but French. To be secluded in a darkened room where the low diet of the house with the addition of fish 3 times a week.

" 9 Excitement still continues but in a diminished degree. Raves as before. Bowels open. P. 84. Soft. Abstd. Capill. Sumn. Sol. Tart. Antimon. ℥ss. ter indies. To be placed every morning in the bath with his feet in ~~cold~~ warm water and to have the shower bath on head.

" 12 Much as at last report. Today when visited by the physician broke out in a violent torrent of abuse saying that he was a damned scoundrel and rascal, and the treatment given in this institution was infamous. He particularly abused him for prescribing the shower bath for him. Con. Omnia.

" 15 This morning became more violently inclined than he has been since admission, destroying the Psalms & Revelation which he says do not belong to the word of God. Tore his bible, pulled down the bed curtains and struck one of the keepers. Antimonial tobe given in double doses.

" 19 Raves as usual. Declares that Lord Aberdeen was not his

Page 247.

1841. William Wallace Æt 28 — Cabinet maker

No. XLVI ADMITTED.– 8 July 1841– RATE. 87 No. 1419

Reading – Writing – Arithmetic — Appeale Synod

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.–

PREMONITORY.– Naturally quiet – disposition unsocial & solitary – quick in learning. Obstinate in his temper – Elevation of spirits for some time before lunacy

MALADY.

FORM.– Melancholia / ATTACK. of

2 years & eight months duration marked by depression of spirits, taciturnity & raving on religious subjects – remission at uncertain times. On the increase

DELUSIONS.– Fancies that there are people in the Infirmary who wish to injure him – that they take away his thoughts – that his soul is lost

PROPENSITIES.– Harmless to himself & others. Has broken furniture & thrown things at his imaginary tormentors –

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– Natural temper mentioned above

EXCITING.– Too much attention to religious subjects & constant intercourse with people who entertained exaggerated views of religion

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– Never in an Asylum – No treatment

On admission was quiet and much depressed. Talked readily on being questioned. Answers generally relevantly but tediously and runs into long rambling and incoherent discourses full of scriptural quotations and all terms and fragments of the kind of pulpit oratory common to the more violent and ignorant class of religionists. Says Hot man & Philosophy has undone him. Has pale and anxious Person thin. P. 80 reg

William Wallace. from page 91. Admitted 8 July. 1841.

1841.

		comfortable. Pupils slightly dilated. Tongue pretty clean but tremulous. Half diet.
July	13	Little change since admission. Continues depressed, inactive and incapable of being employed. To be tried again without out door work.
"	20	Still depressed and dull. Since last report however has been constantly employed in out door labour. C. Omnia
"	26	Since last report, pediculi of a very large size have appeared on which he is ordered to have repeated baths and ablutions. Con. Alia.
"	29	Pediculi nearly gone. works in Garden, Mind still much depressed, seems to find some difficulty in expressing himself and is very slow of speech. Says that what weighs upon him is the principle that animates every thing and that leads us to feel for the sorrows of others. Disposed to be taciturn and it is not easy to get him to answer questions readily. P. 76 Feeble. Tongue pretty clean. Bowels said to be rather slow. Rem. bis indies pil. Rhei et Sm. mane Pulv. Jalap. ℥ij.
August.	6	Pulse 72. Tongue pretty clean and moist. Pupils dilated. Says he sleeps and feels pretty well. Bowels regular, sight and appears depressed, mind slow and confused, on the whole improves. Infus. Medicament. R. Rhei. Sulph. gr xxv. Tinct. Gent. Comp ℥j. Tinct. Cinnam Comp. ℥ij. Aquae. ℥xiij. M. Rem. ℥ij ter quotidie.
"	12	Continues the same as at last report. Con. Alia.
"	18	Very depressed, says he is much depressed in mind, but will not tell why or what is the cause. Pulse small Bowels open, pupils dilated. Con. Omnia.
"	20	Attempted to escape and got on the Garden wall near the wash house, but was caught by the Gardener & brought back when near the Tollbooth. To be watched closely whilst at work.
"	24	Has made no further attempt to escape, says he considered it was his duty to try and get away. Health feeble, Mind weak and desponding. To be employed as usual only and Con. Omnia.
"	30	Has been tried to work at his trade as a Cabinet Maker but can do nothing in that line, he has therefore been employed in the usual way in the Garden. Health feeble, Mind weak and wandering. Con. Omnia.
Sept.	6	Health improves works regularly in the Grounds. Mind feeble and imbecile. Pupils dilated. Bowels open Tongue white. Con. Omnia.
"	10	Health has latterly improved improved somewhat & he

Page 252.

1841. William Davidson Æt 49

No. XLVII ADMITTED.– 9 July RATE, 8/ No. 1420

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.–

PREMONITORY.–

MALADY.

FORM.– Mania 2 ATTACK,

For particulars of this case vide Vol XX pages 73–74.

DELUSIONS.–

PROPENSITIES.–

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.–

EXCITING.–

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.–

his patient after being nearly a week with his friends in Paisley who had evidently mismanaged him was found so troublesome that they had to bring him back to the Asylum. He came to the institution willingly, and indeed it was with the utmost unwillingness that he left it. On admission he was perfectly composed & not inclined to speak much. Ideas confused. 3 months ago 1 week. Pulse &c. natural. Same diet & regimen as formerly.

William Davidson from page 93. Admitted 9. July. 1841.

1841		
July	13	Since last report has continued calm and manageable His Insanity reconciled to his abode. Works every day with the gardener. Bodily health good. Con. Omnia.
"	22	As at last report. Con. Omnia.
"	29	Bodily health good, quiet, industrious, and contented, works regularly in the Garden.
August.	5	In every respect the same as at last report.
"	13	Works regularly in the Garden and answers questions relevantly. Tongue clean. Bowels open. Appetite good. Pupils natural. Con. Omnia.
"	17	Health good. Bodily functions natural, is employed as usual regularly in the Garden, Mental condition remains as before. Con. Omnia.
"	23	No improvement. Mind weak. Con. Omnia.
"	30	Works in the Garden, is quiet and well behaved. No Mental change. Bodily functions regular. Con. Omnia.
Sept	7	Continues much the same. Is quiet and well behaved Works regularly in the Garden. Bodily health good, Bowels open. Mind inactive. Con. Omnia.
"	15	No mental improvement. Health habits and occupations the same as when last reported. Con. Omnia.
"	22	Works in the garden daily. Health good, No mental improvement. Appetite, Bowels & Sleep natural. C. O.
"	25	As at last report. Con. Omnia.
"	30	Bodily health satisfactory. Mind weak and slow. Is employed in the Garden. Bowels regular. Appetite and Sleep natural. Con. Omnia.
Oct:	7	Pulse 90 full. Tongue clean. Pupils natural. Works regularly in the Garden, Is very active in preventing some of the patients from committing depredations on the raw vegitables, a practice to which some of them are greatly addicted. Con: Omnia.
"	13	Pulse 72 moderate strength. Works as usual. Mind cheerful and composed, but weak. Con: Omnia
"	20	Pulse 96 full. Tongue clean and moist, Pupils natural. Cheerful. composed & industrious. C. omnia.
"	26	Pulse 96 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Appetite Bowels & sleep natural. C. Omnia.
Nov:	8	Pulse 90 full. Tongue clean and moist. Bowels natural. Health good. Mind cheerful & rational though weak. Employed as formerly.
"	13	Pulse 78. Tongue clean moist. Pupils natural. Mind rational. Occupied in superintending workers in the garden. Con: omnia.

P. 192.

1841. George Bell Æt 33 Draper

No. XLVIII ADMITTED.— 20 July RATE, 21 No. 1421

Good Education Church of Scotland

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Has been 4 times in this Asylum before. For some time before the present attack, his appetite fell off & he became irascible & restless

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania 5 ATTACK, of four days duration marked by irritability, restlessness & incoherence — on the increase —

DELUSIONS.— Raves on various subjects, particularly religion

PROPENSITIES.— Inclined to strike when opposed. Not suicidal Formerly destructive to clothes & furniture

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Comes insane & former attacks

EXCITING.— Unknown

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— No treatment for present attack. Was in this Asylum during the undermentioned periods viz.

from 24 Augt 1833	till 28 March 1834	217 days	Cured
6 August 1839	till 7 Sept[r] 1839	33 days	Cured
25 Sept[r] 1839	till 31 March 1840	158 days	Cured
14 Nov[r] 1840	till 11 March 1841	118 days	Cured

on admission though somewhat depressed, smiled when spoken to. P. 90 A.M. T. rather dry and dotted. Countenance sallow — pupils dilated. Went up stairs to tea and took dinner. In the evening came down to the billiard room and played whist. Soon became confused. A cold sweat came over him and he fell back as if in a fainting fit. Countenance pale. Body bedewed with a cold clammy sweat. Was carried up stairs

1841 George Bell from Page 95. Admitted. 20 July. 1841.

		Com recovered and raved of his power, high rank, Callander, Ben Lomond &c. Repeated scraps of Poetry, fragments of prayers, benedictions &c. was taken to the back Gallery. To be kept in a dark room. Abrad. Capill. Sumn hs. pil. Rhei c Hydrarg ij Low diet.
July	21	Raves incessantly and is much excited. Bowels have been acted only by Medicine. Con. Seclusion.
"	22	Still excited but in a much less degree. Raves much less answers questions rationally. Repet. Medicament.
"	25	P.72. Calcitte Compound. Answers questions rationally. To be got up. To have a walk in the airing ground. Petitions to be allowed to attend Chapel. To be indulged if he conducts himself well in the airing ground. Con. Obsv.
"	26	Was allowed to go into the airing ground to day but began to quarrel and be troublesome to the other Patients so that he had to be sent in. In the evening he was much calmer P 84. V. a little while. He was then allowed to go down to the billiard room where he billiard well and played a game or two. Rx. Tinct. Hyosciam Zi. Tinct. Camph. Zss. Aq. Capsici Zss M. sumn hs. et clausa pil. Colocynth ij. cam. Mane. Effensus.
"	28	Excitement has now disappeared. Skin and Scalp natural. Pulse a little weak. Appetite good. Half Diet. Occupation in Garden.
August	3	Paroxysm commenced early this morning he became so violent that it was necessary to place him in seclusion in the back Gallery, he is continually raving and swearing and making complaints against his fellow patients. Scalp very hot but does not complain of pain in the head Pulse 84 and Tongue clean. Abrad. Capill. Low diet. To be secluded in a dark room. Sumn Sol. Antimon. Tart. Zi. ~~quater indies~~ vespere. Much more quiet. Has taken two doses of the medicine prescribed this morning which has occasioned vomiting. Scalp cool. Pulse 86 and full. Papils dilated, but readily contract on the application of light. Tongue clean & moist. Answers questions more rationally and appears inclined to sleep.
"	4	Very irritable in manner, raving as usual, becomes excited when spoken to. Pulse 84. Countenance flushed. The conjunctiva slightly tinged a yellow cast. Tabernac. Sol. Abrad. Capill. et Applic. Aq. frigid to portion to continue in seclusion. Bowels regular
"	5	More quiet this morning But still very little would cause him to become troublesome. Papils slightly dilated. Pulse

1841. John Fleming Æt 25 Farm Servant
No. XLIX ADMITTED.— 21 July RATE of No. 1422
Reading — Writing — Arithmetic — Church of Scotland

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Cautious temperate & steady — Mind rather stupid Had two attacks previously — 1st in 1836 lasting two months 2nd in 1837 lasting six weeks — When a boy complained of giddiness

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania 3 ATTACK of
51 days duration marked by restlessness & wandering — insane speculations, extravagant expenditure — attempt to sell horses not his own, want of sleep & sumptuous at uncertain periods stationary

DELUSIONS.— High opinion of his own powers — especially in making money — Is to buy all the sheep of the district & pay for them by bills — Has unlimited credit — Is to be married immediately to any individual, who knows nothing of his intentions — Dislikes his friends —

PROPENSITIES.— Not suicidal. Has threatened and attempted to injure his brother — Not destructive during the present attack though he was formerly.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— An uncle by the fathers side became intemperate about his 50 year & afterwards imbecile — When 3 years old was nearly drowned & with difficulty recovered — Complained of giddiness when a boy — Former attack

EXCITING.— Excitement of changing his situation & looking out for new employment

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Never in an Asylum — No treatment for present attack. Former attacks treated by purging — Confinement shaving & cooling the head —

Came up to the Asylum under the delusion that he was going to sell some sheep. After admission behaved pretty quietly though he was somewhat restless. and roamed about. P. 30. T. clean

July 22. At his own request was sent to the garden to work this morning & behaved well. Bodily health seems very good. Apparently

1841 John ~~James~~ Fleming from page 97. Admitted 21 July 1841.

July	22	has no distinct idea of where he is. Con. Ryeinum.
"	24	Yesterday was rather troublesome in the grounds and to day has threatened to strike and fight several of the patients & the keepers In fact he not only does not work himself but prevents the rest from doing any thing. Ordered to have the cold bath immediately. Con. Alicu.
"	29	Since last report has conducted himself orderly and peaceably. Has been regularly engaged in out door labour. C.O.
Aug.	3	Improving daily, and works regularly. Appetite good, bowels regular, and sleeps well at night. P. 72. Tongue clean. To have half diet. Con. Omnia.
"	6	Continues to work. P. 78. Tongue pretty clean, but rather white posteriorly. Bowels regular Appetite good. Answers questions relevantly, knows the date of his admission and acknowledges he was in a confused state at that time. Says he has been twice similarly affected before this. The first time when about 17 years old after severe work and getting himself thoroughly wet he caught cold, felt his head very light and disposed to wander, but that passed off speedily and did not prevent him doing his work. The next attack occurred about 2 years ago under similar circumstances. Appears quite rational. To be seen by friends when they come. Con. Alicu.
"	12	Works regularly, and behaves himself well, To have tea, Bowels regular, Tongue clean. Con. Alicu.
"	18.	Has seen some of his relations. Wishes much to go home. Is very well behaved, and works regularly. Has a small sore on the knee, which pains him considerably. The leg is swollen. To have poultices applied and keep the leg up. General health good. Con. Omnia.
"	24	Knee much better swelling of the leg has subsided and he is again actively employed. Is civil and well behaved. Health robust, Bodily functions regular. Appetite good. Con. Omnia.
"	30	May be considered convalescent. Health good. Bowels regular. Tongue clean. Pupils natural, Sore on the knee has healed, and he works regularly in the Shop. C.O.
Sept.	2	Restless this morning. Slept very little during last night. Got out of bed and sung songs. About 11 o'clock a.m. he made his escape over the airing ground wall, climbing up one of the pillars supporting the sheds. he was soon retaken and brought back. Expressed contrition and said he would not attempt it again. Skin hot Pupils dilated. Tongue white. Sudo. Capill. Calomel. gr viij. h.s.

Page 262.

1841. Archibald Telfer Aet 24 Shopkeeper
No. I ADMITTED.— 29 July RATE, 8/ No. 1423

DESCRIPTION.
PERSONAL.—
PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.
FORM.— Melancholia in Lementians transiens of 2 years & three months duration ATTACK, 4

DELUSIONS.— For particulars of this Case vide Vol XIX pages 57. 58. 212. And Supplement Vol I pages 45. 114 —

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.
PREDISPOSING.—
EXCITING.— Was quiet & orderly when he left the Asylume on 21st June but is said to have become unmanageable since

TREATMENT.
PREVIOUS.—

On admission was perfectly sensible of where he was, and knew all the people about the house. Was quite little disposed to speak, but appeared perfectly reconciled to being here. P. 84 rather weak. T. whitish. Fistulous opening on sacrum has not healed up, but is larger than when he was discharged. Some slight discharge from it. Probe can be passed up under scalp for more than 1½ inches and touches denuded bone. Sores upon thighs

Archibald Telfer. from p. 99. Admitted 29 July 1841

		formerly described appear nearly quite healed, but on minute examination a small ulcerated point is discoverable from which there is a small oozing of matter & through which a probe can be introduced and passed through along a fistulous canal of 3 inches length. Half diet. ~~Same~~. Rx. Infus. Gentian. Comp. ℥iv ℥j. Hydrocl. Potass. gr xxxxii. Solv. Aq. A wineglassful 3 times a day.
August	3	Since readmitted health rather unsatisfactory. Sore on thigh not quite healed. Tongue tremulous and brown, with elevated papillæ. Pulse 90 small & feeble. Pupils natural.
"	5	No improvement in this case, the ulcerated point in the thigh continues to discharge. Bodily health as last reported. C.O.
"	6	Pulse 90 with an intermission at every 20th beat. full and jerking. Tongue tremulous, rough and slightly coated. Pupils dilated. Sleeps pretty well at night, eats his food. Old sore in head and thigh discharges. Has all the appearances of being addicted to masturbation. Mind slow, weak and depressed. Sumat. jul. Rhei c/ Hydrarg. ij 2da quaque nocte. Rx. Infus Gentian. Comp ℥iv ℥j. Hydrocl. Potass gr xxxxii. Sumat ℥ij tertia quotidie. To be employed.
"	12	Habits and health the same as formerly. Con. Omnia.
"	17	Tongue white. Pulse small. Bowels open. Is very taciturn and sullen in manner. The sore in the scalp continues to discharge slightly. Con. Omnia.
"	24	Sores on the scalp and thigh improved and discharge less. Is very quiet and unobtrusive in manner. Mind weak & imbecile Is employed in the garden. Health feeble and articulation languid. Tongue white. Bowels regular. Pupils dilated. C.O.
"	31	No mental improvement. Con. Omnia.
Sept.	4	Health very unsatisfactory, looks pale & feeble, works out of doors, languid and taciturn in manner. Bowels open Tongue white but moist, pupils dilated. Is continue the Mixture and take Potass. Hydrocl. c Tinct. Cinchonæ Comp. Con. Diet &c.
"	10	Mind weak and slow, Bodily functions regular. Health has improved somewhat since last report. Sore in scalp discharges very little. Con. Omnia.
"	17	No mental improvement. Health remains in the same state as at last report. Con. Omnia.
"	24	Employed in the Garden, health and general Habits, State of mind &c unimpaired Con. Omnia.
"	30	No change. Works in the Garden. Mind weak & imbecile, taciturn and somewhat depressed. Con. Omnia.

P. 220.

1841. Thomas O' Bryan Act 18 No occupation

No. 151 ADMITTED.— 2 August RATE 7/- No. 1424

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Amentia ATTACK.

Has been an idiot since birth—

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Has been 18 months in Lunacy Hospital

On admission deprived. Told his name, but would answer no other questions. Tongue dry and white with red papillae. Pulse 90. Pupils dilated. Stunted in growth but stout. Countenance pale, and imbecile. Appears to have been addicted to masturbation.
Rad. Capill. Cum. ter in die. Pulv. Alterati gr x. per dies viij. Low diet to be employed.

Thomas Obrian from page 101. Admitted 2. Aug. 1841.

1841		
August	3	Continues silent and dejected. head very irregularly shaped. Tongue has the same pecular appearance as was remarked on his admission. Pulse 88. unsteady. Con. Mudic:
"	5	No alteration for the better.
"	6	Quiet, orderly and cleanly in his habits Tongue improves. P. 66 small and feeble, taciturn as before and will not reply to questions. The physician has ascertained that this patient has been idiotic since infancy, was kept for years in wretchedness in the Gallowgate by his father, was discovered by some benevolent individuals and 18 months ago and by them transferred to the Lowis hospital, where he could not be induced to employ himself. Since he has been here he has worked in the Garden when the weather permitted, and does willingly anything he is desired Appears to comprehend what is said to him. Spits frequently Tobe employed and his habits carefully attended to. Sumn. pulv. Alterativ. ppt ter quotidies.
"	12	Works steadily. Health and habits the same. Con. Omnia.
"	17	Tongue white with red papillae. Bowels regular. P. small. Pupils dilated. Secretes an enormous quantity of Saliva, which he spits on the ground where he sits until it forms quite a pool. Is very taciturn never replying to queries, will but on this occasion when desired to do so. Works regularly & takes his food. Con. Omnia.
"	24	Never replies to questions. Sits in the yard the greater part of the time with his hands in his pockets, unless when he is employed wheeling in the Garden. Secretes an enormous quantity of Saliva which he spits out in front of him. Gums rather red. Has been taking Pulv. Alterativ. since admission Countenance pale & flabby. Tongue white papillae red. Bowels regular. Pupils dilated somewhat. Looks dull, listless and heavy. Apparently takes very little notice of what occurs around him. Dis continues the powders and take Tinct. Ferri Amm. & Infus: Gentian.
"	31	Health, habits and occupation the same as when last reported. C.O.
Sept.	3	No improvement. Tongue white papillae red. Bowels open. Taciturn dull and stupid, will work in the Garden but never utters a word. Saliva secreted in great quantity. Con. Omnia.
"	10	Looks better. Countenance improved and appears more alert. Still taciturn. T. White. Papillae red & elevated. Pupils somewhat dilated. Works in the Garden. Talcum Vidistis. C.O.
"	17	As at last report. Con. Omnia.
"	24	Works well in the garden. Looks more active. Health improves, requires much looking after. Bowels open

P. 264

1841. Robert M^c Robert Labourer

No. 1411 ADMITTED.— 3 August RATE. 8/ No. 1425

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia Dementia 2 ATTACK. 0/

12 months duration marked by melancholy & taciturnity Constipation

DELUSIONS.— Anxiety regarding his soul &c

PROPENSITIES.— Not suicidal — Not destructive to clothes or furniture — Has offered violence to his parents

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— ~~Had~~ Former Attack

EXCITING.— Unknown

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— No treatment for present attack — Was in this Asylum from 24 July till 28 Dec 1839 — 158 days. Cured —

On admission Pulse 108 after exertion. Tongue red at edges white in centre with papillae projecting, bowels not agitated Extremities cold. Pupils dilated. Abrad. Capillitium Sem. fil. Abr. of Hydrog. ij om. noct. adsent vic. Low diet &c

Aug. 5 Much improved. The medicine operates very well, is at work to day scrubbing the Gallery walls. Tongue clean. Pulse

Robert McRobert from page 103. Admitted 3 August. 1841.

1841		
August	5	about 78 but not strong. Con. Omnia.
"	6	Pulse 78 appearance of Tongue much improved. Pupils dilated Bowels regular Answers questions rationally States that after leaving the Asylum he worked as a Cooper in Glasgow for about a year. Left himself unwell and went home into the Country. Can give no account of the state he was in after he reached home, but says in general terms he was pretty well. Took a fancy to come to Glasgow and returned to his brother. On his way here, landed at Ayr thinking it was Glasgow lost his passage, but shortly after got another Steamer and came onto Glasgow. Worked a little with his brother but failed in getting regular employment, his master saying he was not right. Was a little confused and concerned. The night he was brought here he had a little Whisky. Sleeps well and says he feels better. On the whole improves but his mind is still weak and confused. To be employed in Carpenters shop or if that be found impracticable, in the open air. Ammon. fil. Absinth Hydrocy ij 2do die. Rx. Infus. Gentian. Comp. ℥x vj. Sodae Bicarb. ℥iij Ft. Mist. ℥ij. ter quotidie.
"	12	Tongue improving. Bodily functions natural, Mental condition the same as at last report. Con. Omnia.
"	17	Tongue clean. Pupils dilated, Pulse small, & weak, No pain in the head. Bowels regular. Works well in the Garden, answers questions rationally. Con. Omnia.
"	24	Health good and mental state gradually improving. Very industrious and works both in the Garden and Gallery. Tongue clean. Bowels regular. Pupils less dilated Appetite good, Pulse rather weak, Mind much more active and Countenance looks more intelligent. C. Omnia.
"	31	Going errands, is actively employed with much apparent benefit. Health good, Bodily functions regular. C. Omnia
Sept	3	Mind becoming more alert, He evidently improves. Countenance has more expression, Appetite good, Bodily functions regular, but so disposed as formerly. C. Omnia.
"	6	Pulse 84 small, Pupils dilated. Tongue dry, works in the Garden. Bodily functions regular. Timid and retiring in his manner. Abrad. Capill. et Applic. Unguent. Hydrarg c Ol. Anton. Con. Omnia.
"	10	The application of the ointment on the scalp has induced swelling of the face, it has been discontinued in consequence. Pustules have appeared wherever it was applied. To have warm water dressing. Bowels open Bodily functions natural. Mental state as at last

P. 266.

1841. John McKenzie Æt 36 Surgeon

No. 114 ADMITTED.—6 August RATE 1st No. 1426

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania in Dementiam transiens ½ ATTACK. of 2 Months duration marked by restlessness—desire for spirits—incoherent raving—Want of sleep &c

DELUSIONS.— On all subjects

PROPENSITIES.— For particulars of the Case vide Vol 19. pages 123. 124 159—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

Was admitted very late last night, but went quietly to his cell and remained quite quiet. Rather hurried in manners. Went to bed quietly after taking a little refreshment. Slept during the night. Today more hurried & excited in manner. Has taken food. Bowels regular. Ordinary diet & regimen.

John McKenzie from page 105. Admitted 6 August. 1841.
1841

August	8	Pulse 74 full, and soft. Skin moist, T. clean rather tremulous. Pupils somewhat dilated. Points to this head and says this is the place of a scull. Knuckles. Mind somewhat confused & weak. Answers questions relevantly. Bowels regular. Says no supper carried in hastily last night. Talks in a rambling manner. To have Lipid bath with shower bath at the same time every day. Con. Alia.
"	12	Slightly improved but still very flighty. Bowels open. Tongue clean, Mental condition much the same. C. Alia.
"	14	Is very troublesome in the Gallery interfering with the other patients when at meals. Damages the walls of his room. To be placed in back Gallery. Con. Omnia.
"	17	More quiet and tractable and altogether improved, was employed in Surgery today for a short time, but he is scarcely to be trusted as yet alone. Health good, bodily functions regular. Con. Omnia.
"	20	Is employed out of doors in the Garden, but does very little work, on the whole more quiet. Bowels open. Pupils contracted, Scalp hot. Abstd. Capill. Con. Alia.
"	27	Continues much the same, No mental improvement. Bodily functions natural. Con. Omnia.
Sept.	5	A gradual amelioration of the symptoms has taken place since last report. He is now much more quiet and collected. Appetite good. Bowels regular. a little flighty attimes, but on the whole is decidedly improving. Con. Omnia.
"	10	Has again become troublesome, annoys the other patients whilst at meals and is continually playing all kinds of grotesque antics. Pupils slightly dilated. Tongue clean. Bodily functions regular. Con. Omnia.
"	17	Is still kept among the patients in the back parlour but has become more quiet and less meddlesome. Health good, Bodily functions natural, Pays great attention to the state of his clothes, and is continually placing his things smooth and in order, Stunts about the gallery and looks round in a self-satisfied style and as if he would wish us to admire him. Mind incoherent. Pupils natural. Tongue clean. Con. Omnia.
"	24	Works in the Garden. but requires much attention & watching on the part of the attendants. Mind erratic. and disposed to rave. Very incoherent in conversation. Health good, Bodily functions regular. Con. Omnia.
"	30	As at last report. Con. Omnia.
Oct.	5	Pulse 102. Tongue moist and clean. Pupil a little dilated. Some little rawness about fauces. C. Omnia.

P. 290.

1841. John M'Dougall Aet 55 Labourer

No. LIV ADMITTED.— 9 August M RATE. 87 No. 1427

Was included 8 years old— Uneducated — Church of Scotland

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Intemperate when he has the means. Has always been weakminded

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania in Dementiam transiens 2d ATTACK,
of six weeks duration marked by destructiveness, violence & imbecility

DELUSIONS.— None mentioned

PROPENSITIES.— Has threatened to kill himself. Has broken sheet lamps—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Had a Brother who became insane after a severe attack of fever in boyhood & died on reaching manhood in the Edinph Asylum—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— No treatment— Was in this Asylum from

John McDougall. from p. 107. Admitted 9 Aug. 1841.

1841.		
August	12	Pulse 60 small. Tongue rather foul. Pupils natural. Bowels regular. Is very quiet at night, but says he cannot get sleep. Appetite good. To have half diet and take the pills Rhei c Hydrarg ij. Att. rest.
"	14	Walks willingly. Mental condition remains the same. To have half diet and Tobacco. Con. Omnia.
"	16	Pulse natural. Tongue more clean, pupils slightly dilated. Bowels regular from the pills. Works willingly in the Garden and answers questions rationally. To continue the pills. Usual diet. R. Sodae Bicarb ℥ij. Infus. Gentian. Comp. ℥x4. ℔. Sumn. Cyath. bin. bis quotidie
"	20	Mind slow and rather weak, Tongue white. Pupils rather dilated. Bowels regular. Works in the Garden. Says he wants strength. Con. Omnia.
"	27	Continues much the same, works regularly in the Grounds. Bowels open, mind weak. Con. Omnia.
Sept.	5	Rather depressed, and complains of feeling weak can discover no delusion. Mind however is feeble. Bodily functions natural. Con. Omnia.
—	10	Pulse weak, Tongue white, Bowels open, works in the Garden, and is quiet and well behaved. Mental improvement. Con. Omnia.
—	17	Mind weak and slow. but no apparent delusion can be detected, Health improves. She is very industrious. Bowels open. Appetite good. C.O.
—	24	Was seen by the Parish officer this afternoon told him he had been going backwards for some time past. Mind weak, Bodily health good. Is constantly kept employed. Con. Omnia.
—	30	As at last report. Con. Omnia.
Oct:	6	Pulse 90 moderate strength. Tongue moist but a little loaded, at point. Pupil natural, Improves. Sumn: Pil: Rhei c Hydrarg. duas secund: quaque nocte ad viam quartam.
"	15	Bodily health good. Cough nearly gone. Engaged attending to the Stores. Con: Omnia.
"	20	Complains of having caught cold. Cough increased Pulse 72 moderate strength. Tongue foul. Sumn: hs. Pil: Calomel: c/ Colocynth. duas. R. Infus: Gent: Comp. ℥ij Tinct: Aurant Comp. ℥j. ℔ et Solve Sulph Magnes ℥j. R. Tinct: Opii Camph. Syrup. Scillae aa ℥ij ℔. Dejunet: a teaspoonful when Cough is troublesome.
"	27	Pulse 72 small. Tongue foul. Pupils natural. Bowels natural very industrious. Food summoned. Con: omnia.

P. 296

1841. James Millar

No. I.V ADMITTED.— 12 August — W RATE. 7/ No 1428

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia 3 ATTACK. 1st

three days duration

For particulars of this Case
vide Vol 18 pages 39 & 40
& Vol 20. pages 53. 54. 180
225 & 226 —

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— No treatment for present attack, Was in this Asylum
from 19 May 1838 till 26 January 1839 253 days Cured
13 April 1840 till 28 July 1841 472 days Cured

Aug. 11 Appears to be perfectly rational but is depressed and melancholy. Looks in good health and is working as a Tinman. Pupils dilated. Pulse 72 natural. Tongue clean, no pain in the Head. Complains that his urine escapes from him during the night. No apparent delusion can be ascertained to exist.

James Miller from page 109. 12. August. 1841.

1841

August	15.	Pulse 58 full, Tongue clean and moist, Restless at night from a feeling of fear and depression, Bowels regular After he left this went to the Police Establishment to work at his trade but was annoyed by the number of people coming there, became depressed and laid in bed, did not wish to be seen by any person. Felt so uncomfortable that he wished to come back and now is just as uncomfortable and wishes to get out, Complains of pain in the loins, Has occasionally slight headaches in the morning. Feels an inability to exert himself. Has worked diligently since he has been here, Mind perfectly calm & rational. R. Tinct. Ferri Mur. ℥ij. Infus. Gentian. ℥vj. ℏh. Sum. Cyath. bin. bis quotidie.
"	16	Not so well this morning and has gone to bed. Pulse 58. full. low depressed in mind and complains of headache, Pupils dilated. Abscond. Capiat. et Applic. Aq. fig: ter quotidie.
"	18	Says he feels weak, Pulse 72 small & feeble, Tongue clean, Bowels regular. Pupils less dilated. Con. cur:
"	20	Still complains of weakness and pain in the back. Pulse 78 soft. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils less dilated. Bowels regular. Is evidently better & is at work making tins. Con. omnia.
"	23	R. Ol. Terebinth. ℥iv. Aq. Ammon. fort. ℥ij. ℏh. Ft Liniment. omni nocte utenda. Con. omnia.
"	25	Has taken cold and says his throat feels sore. Asks to be permitted to go to bed, Is rational & collected in manner. R. Vin. Ipec. ℥i. Tinct. Myrr. ℥ß. Aq. Capiat ℥vj. ℏh. ft. haust. h.s. sup in bed. C. Alba.
"	27	Continues in bed. Throat very sore, great difficulty in swallowing and speaking. Tonsils and uvula red and inflamed. Bowels open, Tongue rather white Pulse quick. To gargle the Throat with Infus Rosae et Tinct. Capsici. and use the Liniment ordered for his loins also for the Throat and under jaw night and morning. Low diet and Pil. Calomel. c. Colocynth ij at bedtime. Con. Omnia.
"	31	Has completely recovered, and is again working in the shop, making tins. Looks better, Mind more active. Bowels regular, Tongue clean, Pain in the loins has nearly disappeared. To continue the Tinct. Mur. Ferri.
Sept.	4	Going home, and is assisting in cleaning the wards

P. 268.

1841. William McAllister

No. LV ADMITTED.— 28 August 1841 RATE. 7/- No. 1429

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Manin Epileptica 4th ATTACK. of
3 days duration

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

Was brought to the Asylum in a highly excited state, his hands pinioned behind, very talkative. He was immediately set free, & taken to the airing ground where he ran about in a wild bewildered manner, jumping up and over the seats and gesticulating violently. When he approached any persons he thrusts his hands in their faces but does not appear inclined to do

William McAllister from Jr. III. Admitted 28 Aug. 1841.

1841

harm. Was asked how long he had been away and when he came here first. Replied correctly in both instances. Pulse full and quick, probably from the caution of removing. Tongue white. Pupils dilated. Scalp hot. Johan Calomel gr x at bedtime. Denud. Capill. et affund. Aq. frigid. Continue.

August 31 Has been most of this day quite quiet, it has been found necessary to keep him in his own room. Scalp hot. Bowels open. Tongue white. Pupils dilated. Pulse small and quick. Con. Affund. Aq. frigid. et Sumat Zjss. Sol. Antimon Tart. ter quotidie ad sextam vicem.

Sept. 1 Since last report, has become more quiet, is now up & sitting in the attendants room. Clothes having been procured for him. Bowels open, scalp more cool. Pupils dilated. Tongue white. Pulse quick and small. Looks bitter. Johan Infus. Gentian. Comp. c Sodae Carb: et jul Rhei comp. c Hydrarg ij alt. hor. Con. Alia.

" 10 Pupils natural. Tongue white and tremulous. No pain in head. Pulse feble, Bowels open from the pills. Looks languid and depressed. No Excitement has occurred since the 4th alt. and on the 6th he began to work in the grounds. On Sunday last the 5th he had a slight fit which soon went off and he resumed his usual appearance. On the whole he is improving. Con. Omnia.

" 17 Continues much the same, works in the Garden every day. Looks depressed, and languid, Bowels open. Pupils natural. Tongue clean. Con. Omnia.

" 19 Had 2 fits this morning, wounded his lip slightly in falling. Looks confused and bewildered, but will do as he is directed. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils, slightly dilated. Pulse small. Johan jul. Rhei c Hydrarg. ij statim. To remain in bed this day. Con. Alia.

" 21 Paroxysm came on this morning, is violent and excited in manner, froths at the mouth and utters loud yells. Denud. Capill. et Inspon. Emplast. vesicat. Capiti toto. gtt Hydrarg: Submur: stat. et Haust. Aperiens post horas tres. Seclusion.

" 22 Bowels freely open, Blister has caused considerable vesication. Lies in bed quiet. But takes little notice of what is said to him. Eyes look bright & suffused. Skin yellow. Pupils rather dilated. Lobe kept in seclusion. Dress the blistered part with Cotton.

" 26 Expression of Countenance improved. more alert and answers relevantly to questions. Bowels open. Tongue white. Still in bed but may get up tomorrow, call

P. 269.

1841. John McMillan Æt 20 Carpenter

No. 1,V11 ADMITTED.– 30 August RATE. 7/ No. 1430

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.–

PREMONITORY.–

MALADY.

FORM.– Mania 3 ATTACK.
of One months duration

DELUSIONS.–

PROPENSITIES.–

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– Previous attacks –

EXCITING.– Intemperance –

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.–

Neat in appearance, but looks pale and flabby. Says he has been sent here in consequence of a quarrel with his father, who was going to strike his mother and he interfered between them & told his father if he went on he would strike him. He was then taken to the Police Office and became excited, a medical man was called in and said his mind was affected, but he did

John McMillan from page 113. Admitted 30 Aug. 1841

1841.

not appear to understand much about it. This was the Surgeon to the Police. Dr Sick afterwards examined him in the Towns hospital and directed him to be sent here Says there is nothing the matter with him, but he occasionally has Apoplexy and preceded by a pain for about six days in the back of the head, and in the left hypochondriac region, had two attacks before this but did not fall down, only lost his speech & could not walk firmly. Tells me he would be better for a few baths as his bowels are rather out of order. Offers to give every satisfaction to prove that he is in his right mind. Says the Apoplexy was caused by drinking too much whisky, has had none for the last four months but drank Ale latterly. Papils dilated. Pulse 78 small. Tongue clean. Tobe employed. Upon further examination states he was drunk when he quarrelled with his father, that he had venereal disease as he calls it but when appears to have been Gonorhoea on the 6th May last, that the femoral Glands in right thigh were swollen, and he got rid of the disease and its consequences about seven weeks ago. thinks it was too quickly healed, & that that with the drink got up into his brains and occasioned his present disease. Says that he has been but once with a female and then only through the influence of drink. Has Seminal Emissions once in six weeks. Appetite pretty good. The Symptoms preceding this attack made their appearance on the 28th July last, accompanied by great irritability of temper.
Abrad. Capill. cl Portia Affund Aq. Fragid bis quotidie.
Mist. Tonic. c/ Sodae Carb: et Spir. Rhei bis die sumend ij pro re nata. Let him be employed in the workshops as a Carpenter which trade he has been instructed in.

Sept. 3 Tongue clean. Bowels open, Papils dilated. is active & industrious, working daily in the Carpenters Shop. Rather noisy and restless at night. Appetite good. Mind unimproved. Contin: Omnia.

" 10 Looks alert and works in the Shop actively, has been gradually quieting down, since the third ultimo. Rests better at night. Appetite good. To have Tea, half diet and Tobacco. Bowels regular. Tongue clean. Pupils less dilated. More firm & healthy in appearance Con. Omnia.

P. 272.

1841. Alexander Harper Ætat

No. LVIII ADMITTED.— 15 September RATE. No. 1436

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania in Demention transiens 2 ATTACK.

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

quiet and somewhat depressed in manner when admitted, but replied correctly to questions. Says he has done no work the last 6 weeks. Has been much in the habit of drinking whisky. Appetite bad. Bowels according to his own account have acted daily. Pupils natural. Tongue white fork, but moist. Pulse full & rather quick. Mind imbecile & weak. Ordered a warm bath ordinary diet & to be employed in the Garden.

Alexander Harper. from p. 115. Admitted Sept. 15th 1841

Sept.	16.	Does not recollect the day he came here, thinks it was the day before yesterday. Says he came originally from Edin. where he served his time with his father, and learned the business of a Tailor, he resided in that place a number of years, afterwards came to Allow. Cannot tell the reason he was sent here. Tells us he usually drank a mutchkin of Whisky every day sometimes more, but rarely got drunk. On being asked to give a definition of Drunkeness he replied he "thought a man was drunk when he could not see a hole in twal foot ladder." or when he was unable to see well enough to stitch & work at his needle. Says he is a Tory in politics & a member of the Church of Scotland. Propounds a new Theory, that every substance a fluid of whatever kind contains Spirit, and in consequence it follows that there can be no such creature as a tea totaller, for in spite of himself whatever he eats or drinks, he at the same time consumes a certain quantity of Spirit. Even the purest water has a certain quantity of Spirit combined in it. However he objects to taking it in that dilutely form and prefers the "Native Creature". Mind weak and sometimes appears incoherent. Destroys his clothing. Has attempted no act of violence since his admission. Rept. Balneum.
"	20	Very mischievous and idle. Tears his clothes & blankets. To have a shower bath. No alteration in health or mental state since last report. Con. omnia.
"	25	Working with the Tailor this morning. Health pretty good. Bodily functions regular. Looks more brisk & alert, is very untidy and careless in dress, & tears his clothes, but says he will soon mend them. Mind weak. Con. omnia.
"	30	Has on a new jacket, mended his torn clothes, is now again employed in the Garden, it being found he can be there kept more constantly at work. Eyesight bad, which incapacitates him from doing much as a Tailor. Health pretty good. Bodily functions regular. Mind imbecile. Con. omnia.
Oct:	1	Pulse 70 good strength. Tongue moist but a little foul in Centre. Regularly employed in out door labour. Sum: h. s. Jal. Calomel. c/ Colocynth deas.
"	15	Pulse 72 Tongue clean and moist. For several days past has been working with the Tailor. Con. omnia.
"	20	Pulse 78 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil natural.

1841. Duncan Clarke Ætat

No. 1IX ADMITTED.— 18 September RATE. 7/ No. 1432

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania in Demontiam transiens 4th ATTACK.

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

Pulse 66 ordinary strength. Tongue clean but dry. Pupils dilated. Cannot give any information as to the length of time he has been ill, cannot talk. Jealous imbecile, smiles when not observed. Scalp hot. Head. Capill. Affund. Ag frigid. ter quotidie. Sum. h.s. jul. Colocynth. c. Castor. ij. Pole employed. Half clist.

Duncan Clarke from p. 117. Admitted 18. Sept. 1841.

1841		
Sept.	20	The Pills have operated freely. Sitted his bed last night. Looks bewildered and lost, but has been employed in the Garden today. Mind weak, no mental improvement. Con. Omnia.
"	22	Pulse 66 small and feble. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural, Bowels open. Looks more alert & sleeps well. Is employed in the Garden. To have pil. Rhei Co. & Hyd. every 4th alt: hor. et Infus. Gentian. Comp. c Sodae Carb. bis indies.
"	25	Attempted to make his escape yesterday, but was detected before he had accomplished his project. Looks more alert, and works in the Garden. Bodily functions regular. Mind still weak. Con. Omnia.
"	30	Clean in his habits. Replies to questions and appears more alert and on the improve. Rather untidy, but does not destroy his clothing. Bowels open. Bodily functions regular. Works daily in the Garden. C.O.
Oct:	1	Pulse 78 very small. Tongue white and ~~very~~ dryish. Pupil somewhat dilated. Countenance at times exhibits a spasmodic smile at others wears an abstracted somewhat ecstatic appearance. Lies on the ground & salivates much. Abrad: Capill: et pupilat: ut: s: aeat: Cantharid.
"	11	Pulse 78. Tongue white and dryish. Pupil natural, Countenance expressive of satisfy. Salivation as formerly. Looks but is quarrelsome & requires constant superintendence. Abrad: Cap: et pupilat Cap. abras: liquor: Cantharid.
"	18	Pulse 84 small. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils natural. Answers questions relevantly. Laughs idiotically. C.O.
"	25	Pulse 72 small. Tongue dry and white. Pupil natural. Bowels open. but and filthy at night. Mind excited and confused. Abrad: Cap: et pupilat cap. aut: Cantharid
Nov:	5	Pulse 72 Tongue white and dry. Runs about the airing ground all day, laughs idiotically. Tobe secluded in a dark room. Sumat: h.s. pil: Rhei c Hyd: diarg: deinde omni nocte ad sext: vicem. Con: Alim.
"	13	Superficial inguinal Glands of left side, swollen & discharging sanies. Tongue clean and dry. Pulse 60 moderate Pupils natural Bowels regular. Con: Omnia.
"	17	Pulse 72. Tongue white. Bowels constipated. Swelling of inguinal Gland less since last report. Carbuncle on Sacrum, has been ordered tobe opened today. Sumat: pil: Tubid c ol. Croton un: omni nocte. C. Alim
"	24	Pulse 78 moderate. Tongue clean & moist, habits filthy. Pupils and Bowels natural. To get up out of bed. Con: Omnia.

P. 304.

1841. Wm Ross Alt

No. LX ADMITTED.— 23 September M RATE. 8/ No. 1438

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Said to be Mania 3 ATTACK.

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

On examination showed Excitement in manner, but this might probably arise from his finding himself in an Asylum. Answered questions rationally. Betrayed no delusions. Said he was blamed here at the instance of his wife and left the army two months ago. Pulse natural. Tongue white. Papils rather dilated.

William Ross. from page 119. Admitted. 23. Sept. 1841.

1841

Sept. 24 Pulse 72 ordinary strength. Tongue moist, rather white Pupils dilated. Has been 3 years & 126 days in the Army was discharged on the 25th May last. has during the whole time in the 42d Regiment and a Sergeant 16 years. Had an attack of Delirium of Tremore in Limerick barracks three years ago. Came to Glasgow on the 4th Augt: and took a shop at 105 Havannah Street on the 16th States that he has been in the habit of taking Spirits occasionally but not by himself but always in the company of others. Says his wife also drinks & on Sunday last caused a row & broke the plates & dishes. That he had been drinking during the whole of yesterday with his wife another woman & Jack the Sheriffs officer. Went to bed and was afterwards round up by these individuals and induced to take a walk with them, when they came to the outer gate of the Asylum the Sheriffs Officer seized hold of him and told him he was to come in here. He at first resisted but afterwards gave in. Thinks Dr Mc Gear signed the Certificate in consequence of his having struck his wife some days before and got into a violent rage. Appears quite rational.

" 25 Appeared perfectly rational & collected this morning after an examination by the Physicians. His wife called & being cautioned as to her Conduct towards him, he was discharged as

Unfit.

The Physician wrote yesterday to Dr Mc Gear who signed the Medical Certificate, requesting information as to the case, the man appearing free from any delusion or alienation of Mind, the following reply was received this morning.

"12 George Street
Glasgow 25 Sept. 1841

"Dear Sir

In reply to your Card of this morning I beg to state that upon two occasions in the course of the present month, I have seen William Ross in a state of furious Madness. As his principal desire is in these states is to take the life of his wife, I am afraid if he is set at large, that her life will be the reward of her simplicity in releasing him. She was at one last night wishing me to assist her in getting him out, but I refused to interfere as she is a nervous

P. 273.

841. Wm Pork Ct 50

No. LX. ADMITTED.– 25 September

RATE,– No. 1432

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.–

PREMONITORY.–

MALADY.

FORM.– Mania in Dementeam tantum 1st ATTACK.

DELUSIONS.–

PROPENSITIES.–

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.–

EXCITING.–

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.–

Pulse 88 full and strong, pupils natural. Tongue white, but moist. Bowels open, slept well last night but in general says his rest is not good. Broached no delusions or any remarks worth recording. Seems satisfied with his situation.

℞ Haust ij. pil. Rhei c Hydrarg. hac nocte. Half diet.

William Park. from page 121. Admitted 25th Sept. 1841.

1841		
Sept.	26	Pills have operated freely. Urine and collected in manner. Tongue more clean than yesterday. Pupils natural. Con.
"	30	Rather restless at night, according to the report of the Attendant, but the patient says he sleeps well. Bowels confined. Tongue white. Answers questions relevantly. To have Jal. Rhei c Hydrarg. ij. att. Mort. Con. Alia.
Oct.	5	Pulse 84 full. Tongue white. Valvide dry. Bowels rather slow. C.O.
"	11	Pulse 102. Tongue a little dry. Bowels slow. Mind slowly improves. Rept: Jal: Rhei c Hydrarg. Con. alia.
"	15	Pulse 96. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils bps dilated. Broaches no delusions.
"	18	Pulse 78 full. Tongue a little dry and white. Pupil natural. Appetite and sleep good. Con: omnia.
"	28	Health good: mind weak and fanciful, has always a great deal of important business to transact & is particularly anxious at present about his Martinmas rents. C.O.
Nov:	5	Pulse 108 full and soft. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil slightly dilated. Appetite, Bowels and sleep natural. Mind composed. Free from any prominent delusion. Continue.
"	12	Pulse 90 full. Pupil bps dilated. Bowels regular. Mind gains strength. Con: omnia.
"	24	Pulse 84 full. Tongue clean and moist. Considerable Catarrh: Sum: hs. Haust: diaphoretic.
"	30	No mental change. Catarrh gone, but considerable swelling of left Cheek to which a poultice is ordered to be applied.
Dec:	4	A considerable abscess having formed over left side of lower jaw it was today punctured & a quantity of thick and foetid pus evacuated. Tongue white. Bowels rather constipated. Sum: hs. Calomel grs. v. et Con. Haust: Salin: Cathartic.
"	12	Swelling of cheek much subsided though there is still some matter in abscess. No mental change. Con: omnia.
"	17	Having exposed himself to cold, tumour on cheek has become considerably larger, and was today punctured, but only a little bloody serum escaped. Bodily health improved. Conversation rational. Poultice to Cheek. Con. Alia.
"	28	In the same state as at last report. Swelling on Cheek is nearly gone. His friends wishing to give him a trial at home, he was today discharged - to return in a few days if found unmanageable. ———
"	27	It having been found impossible to manage him at home he was today brought back. He returned very unwillingly and resisted violently the attempt to take him upstairs. When visited shortly afterwards he was considerably flurried and agitated. Pulse 104. Tongue white.

P. 308

1841. James Somerville Ætat

No. 1744 ADMITTED 28 September RATE. No. 11435

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.—Mania Mutes 2 ATTACK.

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

Pulse 72 intermitting every third beat. Tongue clean, moist, but grooved. Bowels regular. Pupils natural. Says he sleeps tolerably well. Hands swollen from having been fastened. Says he was kept 20 or 30 weeks. Half diet. Rub. the hands with simple liniment Bal. Tepid.

James Somerville from page 123. Admitted 28th Sept: 1841.

1841.		
Oct:	1	Pulse 72 irregular. Tongue moist. Bowels regular. Improves in all respects. Con: omnia.
"	11	Pulse 72 regular. Tongue clean and moist. Improves steadily. Con: omnia.
"	15	Pulse 72. Tongue a little dry, clean but grooved. Improves.
"	18	Pulse 84 full and regular. Tongue clean and moist. Improves, and may be dismissed as soon as the necessary arrangements are made. Con: omnia.
"	20	Convalescence proceeds favorably. Con: omnia.
"	29	Convalescence proceeds favorably. Health good. Con: omnia
Nov:	8	In all respects the same as at last report. Con: omnia.
"	9	Dismissed

Cured

1841. Wm Mathue Ct

No. LXIII ADMITTED.— 29 September RATE. No. 1436

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia ATTACK.

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

Pulse 72 ordinary strength. Tongue white but moist. Pupils natural. says the corruption of his body which arose from the venereal disease I contd 3 months has now gone. says he has been affected with Galvanism or something of that nature, by a singing in his ears, and heavy rush in his head, Abstr. Capill. purgent. Ol. Abrasum Acet Cantk. Lumbr indies Pulv. Alterativ: grx ad 12 biem.

William Mathie from page 125. Admitted 29 Sept. 1841.

1841

Sept	29	Half diet. Tobe employed at his Trade.
Oct:	1	Pulse 78. Full. Pupils natural. Tongue foul. hs. sumt: pil: colocynth c. Calomel. deins. Perficiat: Cap. abras: Aet: Cantharid.
"	2	Pulse 74. Tongue very white. Fauces vascular. Right Tonsil slightly excoriated. Says that the medicine has not operated and that he has had no passage since he came here. This statement however is disproved by the evidence of the attendants. Stat. sumt pil Calomel c Colocynth ij: et post horas tres. Sol. Salin: bath Zxij: Fiat: haustus Compo 3ss.
"	12	Pulse 64. Bowels very constipated. Tongue white & furred. Breath foetid. Gums slightly spongy. Mind gloomy & depressed but he has since the 6th been regularly employed working at his trade. sumt: bis indies Ag. Harrow Zij. et omni nocte pil: Foetid col. Cretos j. ad tertiam vicem.
"	15	Pulse 72 full. Tongue white but moist. Pupils less dilated. works regularly and his lips depressed. Con: omnino.
"	18	Pulse 84 fuller. Tongue white and moist. Pupil natural. Very anxious to see a Clergyman, as he wishes to impart some thing of importance to him. Says he has brought Calumnities on the Church. The other day when the attendants were shaving the patients he begged for a razor that he might cut his Throat. Tobe sent to the Garden instead of Workshop. Con: omnino.
"	25	Pulse 84. Tongue white and a little dry. Mind still depressed. Wishes the patients to be examined, in case they should have contracted infection from him. Abrad: Capillit: et perficiat: Capiat: abras: Aet: Cantharid. Repet: pil. ut antea.
"	27	Pulse 78 moderate. Tongue dry and white. Bowels free from medicine. Pupils natural. Vesication of head goes on, blister not removed.
Nov:	7	Pulse 66 of tolerable strength. Tongue white since last report has been regularly engaged in out door labour. Mind much improved. Is convinced of the fallacy of his delusions as to the mental disease but is still confused & slow. Two days ago complained of a small boil on back, to which fomentations were ordered to be applied on examination today it was found that a large Carbuncle about 2½ inches in diameter had formed on the site of the boil at lower part of dorsal region on right side. Apply Poultice.
"	8	A crucial incision was this morning made in the Carbuncle and a Carrot Poultice applied. To be succeeded tomorrow by warm dressings. Full diet & a pint of Porter daily.
"	11	It has been found impossible to get him to retain the

P. 312.

1841. James Donaldson Æt

No. LXIV ADMITTED.— 30 September RATE, No. 1437

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Manica 1st ATTACK.

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

Raves in an incoherent manner. Throws off his clothes. Refuses to take his Tea. Has been placed in bed and is quiet # when left alone by himself. Upon attempting to examine him, he resisted for some time, but afterwards became more tractable. P.78. Had great difficulty in taking it, on account of his struggles. Tongue moist but white. Pupils dilated. Surface of the body rather under the natural temperature

James Donaldson from page 127 Admitted 30 Sept. 1841.

1841		
Sept.	30	Eye dull countenance of a dusky hue. Can controul himself if he chuses. Put out his Tongue when told to do so. Abrad. Capill. et pupic. Cap. Aceto Cantharid. ter quotidie. Cum: hâc nocte. Pil. ij ex Rhei Comp. c. Hyd. To be constantly & carefully watched.
Oct:	1	Pulse 66 intermitting every third bat. Tongue foul. Pupil a little dilated. Refuses food has taken none since admission. R. Tinct. Senna Comp. ℥i. Infus: Gent: ℥ij. Pil: Hydrarg mass Sulph: Magnes: ℥ß. Sol: et Mist. Ft. haust: stat: sumend.
"	2	Pulse 70 somewhat irregular. but without any distinct intermission Tongue clean medicine has operated. Still refuses to take food but this forenoon was induced by the house Surgeon to eat some bread, after which he took nearly a pint of Beef Tea with Egg. In the evening he took tea with bread & afterwards some more Beef Tea. Continue the two pints of Beef Tea with Eggs daily. Shave head & apply liquor Epispastic:
"	3	Pulse 86 of tolerable strength, Has taken his breakfast pretty well. this morning. Scalp has been reddened but not vesicated by the application. Abrad: iterum Capill: et perfricet bene Cap: abraso liquor act: Cantharid: Cum: hâ. Pil: fortid c. ol. Croton duas.
"	4	Pulse 72 small and fulle. Tongue clean but tremulous. Pupil dilated. Vesication has been produced on the Nape of the Neck, over part of occiput & behind Ears, but not on other parts of head. Again refuses food and requires to be forced to take it. Repetit: Perficatio Capitis. Cum: omni nocte Pil fortid c. ol. Croton unam.
"	5	Pulse 66 very small. Tongue whitish and moist. Bowels open. Features pale and corrugated, indicative of excitability and confusion. Disposed to be taciturn. Will swallow nothing unless forced. R. Ammon: Bicarb: ℥ij. Aq: Laur: Capiat. Aq. Fontan: aa. ℥vij. M. et Sol: Cum. ℥i. secund quaque hora.
"	6	Pulse 66 small. Features pale. Still in general requires to be forced to take his food. R. Cerebis: Port ℔ß. Tinct: Hyosciam ℥i. M. Cum: hora somni.
"	7	Pulse 72 fuller. Tongue clean and moist. Skin of natural temperature. I have half a pint of Porter this forenoon & a pint every night with a ℥i of Tinct: Hyosciamus.
"	11	Considerably improved since last report. Now takes his food well having ℔ß of steak at dinner besides Beef Tea &c. Pulse 72. Pupil natural. Tongue clean and moist. Cum: Mist: ℥ß tertia quaque hora. lion. alia.
"	13	Pulse 96 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil natural.

P. 313.

1841. John Miller Æt 62

No. LXV ADMITTED.— 1st October

M RATE, 21/ No. 11438

DESCRIPTION.
- PERSONAL.—
- PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.
- FORM.— Mania / ATTACK,
- DELUSIONS.—
- PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.
- PREDISPOSING.—
- EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.
- PREVIOUS.—

On admission was in a state of high Excitement, Limbs paralytic and tremulous, but he can walk without support. Soon after admission he broke some panes of glass, in the retired gallery in which he had been placed, and had in consequence to be removed to a separate room. When visited shortly afterwards was very violent & struck several of the attendants. Raved [illegible] most part incoherently, chiefly about

James Millar from page 129. Admitted 1st October 1841.

1841.

his wealth, the sums of money he could give away &c. Declared that he could pay the national debt, by introducing a new system of draining which would render the land capable of rearing such additional produce as would equal in value the sum required for that purpose. For proposing this he was to have a 100 millions sterling. Pulse 78. Tongue foul, Pupil contracted. Speech thick and somewhat stammering and indistinct. Sumi: Statim 3ss. Antemon: Tart: 3ss. Abrad: Pupill: et perspicat: Cap: Acet: Cantharid.

Oct: 2 Became quiet shortly after taking the Antimonial Solution which he was with some difficulty forced to swallow. During the night was quiet and this morning took his breakfast well. Is now very quiet and composed though somewhat confused, and talks pretty rationally. Says he feels himself a different man from what he was yesterday. States that he often "gets ill" and whenever he does so makes absurd purchases of land. Liquor Cantharid: has not yet been applied to his head. To be carefully applied today.

" 3 Pulse 72 small. Tongue moist. Pupil contracted. Full vesication has been produced. Mind as yesterday. Omittat indies.

" 4 Pulse 64 small. Tongue moist, brown and tremulous. Pupil still somewhat contracted. Slept well last night & continues to take his food well. Is more excitable today and raves incoherently. When the door of his apartment is opened inclines to rush out. Sumi: hs. pil. Potiid. c.ol. Cast. ij.

" 5 Pulse 68. Tongue moist and clean. Sleep and appetite continue good. Bowels open. Is much calmer today, although he still talks nonsense, he raves much less wildly and frequently. Omittat indies.

" 6 Pulse 64. Tongue moist and a little white. Pupil contracted. More composed, but still confused. Raves pretty coherently about his escape in lunacy. Says he lately bought a farm for £9000. which now brings him £300 per annum. Recollects of coming to the Asylum. Says that had he been told that he was to be brought here he would have been quiet, but he did not know where they had brought him and saw that they were deceiving him and therefore he attacked those around him.
Omittat omni nocte pil: Potiid. c.ol. Castor: duos.

" 7 Pulse 72 moderate strength. Eye and Countenance more composed Tongue moist and clean.

" 10 Got a small dose of Calomel last night, at his own request. Is somewhat griped today. Pulse 84. Tongue clean

P. 315.

1841.

No. CXVI ADMITTED.— 5 October

John McAlpine

RATE, No. 1439

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Dementia

1 ATTACK,

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

On admission was slightly intoxicated from his friends having given him some Spirits before bringing him here, & shortly after admission vomited. When visited Pulse was 78 ordinary strength. Tongue dry Pupil a little dilated. General paralysis especially affecting the lower extremities of about 5 years duration.

John Mc Alpine from page 131. Admitted 5th Oct: 1841.

1841

Oct:	6	Yesterday after visit stripped himself and tore his clothes. He was put to bed and has not torn his bed clothes. Habits filthy seemingly passes his stools involuntarily. Has to be forced to take his food. Appon: lat: abrasum sacri. vesicat: Abrad: Capillitium
"	7	Pulse 90 full Tongue clean and moist. Would not keep the blisters. Has torn his bed clothes, and is very filthy in his habits. To have a canvas bed & guilt. Facial regions to be rubbed with Ung: Cantharid.
"	9	Pulse 108 full. Bowels open. No improvement in any respect. Abrad: Capill: et perspirat. Cap: abras: ligula Ung: Cantharid.
"	11	Vesication of head has not been produced. No change except that he takes his food better. Head to be again shaved and lig: Cauth: frequently applied.
"	13	Pulse 72. Vomits almost every morning. Takes his food with less reluctance. Vesication of head now produced. To be provided with a strong decoc. C.C.
"	17	Today a swelling was reported on his right arm which on examination was found to be Erysipelas. It extends from wrist to above elbow. Already presents considerable vesication, with a deal of tension especially near joint. Pulse 96 small. Tongue white but not very dry. Omn: h.s. Jul: Opii ℥ss & Hydrarg ℈j. et cras mane Tinct: Lennae Comp. ℥ji. & Tinct: Jalap ℥ji et Sol: Magnes ℥ji.
"	18	Pulse 72 Considerable strength. Tongue very foul but moist. Erysipelas has not extended since last night and now fades. Bowels have been moved. Was very restless during the night and would not allow the Cotton to remain upon the arm. To have a pint of Porter today. h.s. jul: Rhei & Hydrarg ℈j. Rp. Tinct Lennae Comp. Sol. Bicarb: Magnes: aa ℥ji. Tinct: Jalap. ℥i. M. Ft: haust: ter. sumend.
"	19	Last night there being indications of sinking, an additional pint of Porter was given after which he rallied. During the night was pretty quiet and took his breakfast well. At visit this morning Pulse was so thready and intermitting, but his expression was good. Answers questions pretty rationally, and constantly endeavoured to get out of bed & to remove the Cotton. Tongue brown in centre and dry. Porter and Brandy were ordered to be given repeatedly according to circumstances. About midday he suddenly began

841. Robert Davidson

No. LXVII ADMITTED.— 6 October RATE, No. 1140

DESCRIPTION.
PERSONAL.—
PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.
FORM.— Melancholia ATTACK,
DELUSIONS.—
PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.
PREDISPOSING.—
EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.
PREVIOUS.—

On admission was somewhat confused and ~~a little~~ considerably depressed but knew where he was, and seemed considerably annoyed at being brought to an Asylum said it was ridiculous as there was not the least necessity for it Stated that he had suffered severely from headaches for some time past, but that at present he was free from them

Robert Davidson from page 133. Admitted 6th Oct: 1841.

1841.		
		Pulse 96. Tongue white and dry. Conjunctivae yellow. Semi-anchylosis of both Elbows from old rheumatic affections. Sum: Sedand: quaque nocte ad vicem haustum sal: Rhei et Hydrarg chlorid. R. Infus: Gentian Comp. ℥x ℺j.
Oct:	7	Potass: Bicarb: ℈ij Solv: Sem ℥ij bis indies. Half diet. Slept pretty well. Medicine operated freely. Looks much better than yesterday, but is depressed and cannot be got to do any work. Con: omnia.
"	8	very importunate for dismissal. Last night fancied that his nose was not in its proper place but had got upon his forehead. Depressed and somewhat agitated & cannot be induced to use the Spade. Con: omnia.
"	11	Pulse 72 moderate strength, Tongue whitish and moist. Pupil dilated. Absend: Capill:
"	13	Pulse 84 moderate strength. Tongue improved. Bowels said to be regular. Pupil natural. Lips depressed & anxious
"	15	Pulse 78 moderate. Tongue clean. walks in garden daily.
"	18	Pulse 90 full. Tongue improves. Pupils bds dilated C.O.
"	28	Tongue clean and moist but a little tremulous. Pupil slightly dilated. Continues to improve. Con: omnia.
Nov:	5	Pulse 72 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil slightly dilated. Sleeps pretty well. Convalescence proceeds favourably. Con: omnia.
"	13	Pulse 78 full. Tongue clean and moist. Giddiness & nervous fulings bds frequent. Infus: Gent: Comp: ℥x ℺ij. Pulv: Rad: Calumb: ℈ij. Rad: Serp: Virg: ℈j. Syrup ℥xiis. M. Sum: ℈ij mane et nocte. Con. alia.
"	16	Pulse 96 full. Tongue clean and moist. Convalescence proceeds favourably. Con: omnia.
"	24	Pulse 72 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil a little dilated. appetite & Sleep natural. Con: omnia.
Dec:	1	Today this patient was dismissed Cured.

1841. Archibald Patterson Æt

Vol. LXVIII ADMITTED—8. October RATE. No. 1441

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.—Melancholia in Dement. trans. 1 ATTACK.

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

Pulse 72. Tongue a little white dry in centre. Pupils natural. Bowels not moved since yesterday. Answers questions relevantly. Has not been engaged in business for 4 or 5 years. Had a shop of his own but did not succeed. He was a druggist. Thinks he would like to travel on commission for some commercial house.

Archibald Paterson from page 135. Admitted 5th Oct: 1841.

		A drug house hethinks would be most suitable. at the same is evidently ignorant of every thing connected with the trade and proposes acquiring the necessary knowledge by enquiring at strangers. Has been employed for some time past (since he gave up the shop) in looking after his property; had to go to law with some of the tenants this Mother and he do not agree well, and his mother & himself he says do not agree so well as might be expected. Says he is not insane & supposes that his friends sent him here through ignorance & mis conception. He was occasionally stiff with his friends & that may have led them to think him wrong. Beyond this he obstinately declines specifying what particular parts of his conduct his friends had construed into proofs of insanity. Mind generally slow imbecile & incapable of appreciating the inconsistency of his views with the facts which he himself admits. Moral powers dormant Expression dull heavy and stupid. Utterance very slow, an interval of some minutes often elapsing between his sentences or between a simple question put to him and his answer. Full and phlegmatic in person. An inguinal hernia of old standing and a urinary fistula consequent on the operation of lithotomy performed about 10 years ago by Dr McFarlane. Ordinary diet and regimen. To be employed as soon as possible.
Oct:	13	Pulse 72. Tongue clean but dry. Scalp a little hot. Has not yet been employed. Con: Omnia.
"	18	Pulse 90 moderate strength. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil a little dilated. Con: omnia.
"	30	Health pretty good. Mind slow and weak but free from any perceptible delusion. Con: omnia.
Nov:	5	Bodily health as at last report. Anxious for dismissal says he should like to go to the country to practise farming while at the same time he would study anatomy by means of plates.
"	13	Pulse 68 moderate. Bowels regular. Tongue clean & moist Pupils, appetite & sleep natural. Reads and walks about Anxious for dismissal. As usual expresses his desire to have a bath. Con: omnia.
"	16	Pulse 132 sharp. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil a little dilated. Con: omnia.
"	24	Pulse 84 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils natural within the last few days has taken it into his head that his lungs were diseased and was by his own request

Page 317

1841. Alexander M'Nab Ætt

No. LXIX ADMITTED.— 9 October RATE. No. 1442

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania / ATTACK.

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

On admission was quiet and composed & answered questions relevantly. Said that he had for some time been "ill with the nerves" and had not been able to work, and that he had come up here to see the doctor
P. 86. Tongue dry and whitish. Bowels slow.
Sum: h.s. pil: Colocynth. c. Calomel. duas.

Alexander McNab from page 137. Admitted 9th Oct: 1841.

1841.

Oct: 10 Pulse 64. small with an intermission every 7th beat. Tongue dry and white. Pupil natural. Speech slow & indicative of incipient general Paralysis. Abrad: Capillitium. Affund: Caput. Aq. frigid: in vultus Sum: pil: Fortid c ol. Croton; omni nocte: adseat: vicens.

" 13 Pulse 78 moderate strength. Works well in gardens. To be employed at his trade by his own agent. C. Omn.

" 15 Pulse 84 small. Tongue brown and dry. Pupil natural. Johan half diet. Con: omnia.

" 18 Pulse 72 small and sharp & jerking. Tongue white. Pupil natural. Works and improves. Aquat: pil: Fortid: c ol. Croton: omni nocte:

" 27 Pulse 78 moderate. Tongue impurus. Pupils contracted. Appetite good. Bowels & Stools natural. mind clear answers questions relevantly, but hesitates in his speech, not inclined to converse. Con: omnia.

Nov: 8 Pulse 70 Bowels natural. Tongue white. More stupid of late so much so, that for several days it has been found impossible to get him to work in Carpenters Shop staggers more in his gait. Sum: omni nocte Pil: Fort c. Crot: j. ad bis: tertiam. Abrad: Capill: et perfricent lect: Hydrarg: Comp. c ol. Crotons.

" 10 Pulse 78 moderat. strength. Tongue white and dry. Pupils natural unsteady in his gait. Sum: Sal nunc: Hydrarg gr viij. Jalap Sol. Sulph: Magnes 3ij c Tinct Sennæ Comp. Infus: pil:

" 11 Pulse 84 Scalp vesicated. Tongue white and dry. depressed mind slow and confused. Aquat: Medicamenta ut heri

" 13 Pulse 78 moderate. Oedema of Eyelids abates. Tongue white and dry. Bowels not moved. very restless during the night getting out of bed several times, made several attempts to draw other patients out. Sum: statim Pulv: Jalap. Comp. 3i c Calomel grx. Apply Cotton to the Scalp. Con. Alvo.

" 15 Oedema of Eyelids gone. Pulse 72. moderate. Tongue white and dry. Pupils natural, has been quiet since last report. On the whole better today. Con. omnia.

" 17 Pulse 84 moderate. Tongue white. Bowels have not been moved since yesterday morning. Pupils slightly dilated wanders from his bed during the night through the Gallery. Sum: pil: Fortid c ol. Croton: omni nocte.

" 20 Pulse 84 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils a little dilated, is ordered to get out of bed, has given up walking about his room during night In all respects better than at last report. C. Omnia.

P. 318.

841. Robert Wilson Æt

No. LXX ADMITTED— 9 October RATE. No. 1443

DESCRIPTION.
PERSONAL.—
PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.
FORM.— Melancholia / ATTACK.
DELUSIONS.—
PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.
PREDISPOSING.—
EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.
PREVIOUS.—

On admission Pulse was of moderate strength. Tongue white. Pupils natural. Veins of scalp torpid. Mind much depressed, answered questions relevantly, said that he was all wrong, that he has lost the favour of God, & that he has lost all confidence in him.

Robert Wilson from page 139. Admitted 9th Oct. 1841.

1841		
Oct:	10	Pulse 84 ordinary strength, and regular. Tongue a little white but moist. Pupil dilated. Veins of scalp less turgid. Scalp less hot. Sleeps ill and pulse depressed. ℞. Carb: Ammon 3ii. Infus: Gent: Co: aa 3viij ℔. Sumat 3ij ter quotidie. Sumat: hs. fiat. Rhei c Hydrarg. ℈j.
"	13	Pulse 108. Tongue clean and moist. Bowels open. Sleep interrupted. Cet: omnia.
"	20	Pulse 84 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil dilated. Scalp a little hot. Mind still depressed and agitated. C.O.
"	26	Pulse 84 moderate. Pupil slightly dilated. Tongue foul. Bowels constipated. Sumat: fiat: Potio c ol. Ricini omni secunda quaque nocte. ad hic: sedat.
Nov:	7	Pulse 96. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils less dilated. Bowels regular. On the whole improved since last report.
"	12	Mind still depressed agitated and anxious. Bodily health as at last report. Cet: omnia.
"	16	Pulse 90 small. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil less dilated. Bowels rather slow. Scalp a little hot. Mind agitated and depressed. Fearful of injury both from man and supernatural agency. Sumat: fiat: Potio c ol. Ricini mane om: hor: Effund: Calc. ℔j. Frigid. quotidie.
"	24	Pulse 78 moderate. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil less dilated. On the whole improves. Sumat: fiat Potio om: mane.
"	30	Pulse 78 moderate. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils less dilated. Bowels regular. Mind is more alert & improves. Intus fiat: Cet: omnia.
Dec:	8	Pulse 72. Tongue clean and moist. Mind improved. Looks better in health. Cet: omnia.
"	17	As at last report. Can be got to occupy himself a little in ruling books &c. Cet: omnia.
"	27	Health and mind improve. Less much less doubtful than formerly. Prognosis likely to be tedious but issue will probably be favourable. Cet: omnia.
1842 Jan:	12	Pulse 72 of moderate strength. Tongue clean & moist. Mind slowly improves. Cet: omnia.
Feby.	22.	Somewhat improved. pulse 84 rather sharp. tongue clean and moist pupils natural. bowels regular, appetite good. laughs at night but says he is disturbed by thoughts of the world to come. is anxious to go to Portglas now that he might see his children. plays at whist occasionally. cont: omnia.
March	11.	Delusions still present. Imagines he has brought ruin on all around that the police were brought and are kept here on his account. says he is the cause of the gas not burning well, that his soul is lost and he will be burnt to death. Bodily functions natural. Health good.

to page 310.

1841. Robert Whyte Æt

No. LXXI ADMITTED.— 25 October RATE. No. 1444

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania. / ATTACK.

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

Pulse 90 full. Tongue brown and dry. Pupils much dilated raves on his powers of teaching writing and all other subjects. declares he is one of the elect, and that he was converted by a divinity Student of the name of Brown in Falkirk. exhibited Specimens of his writing & asserted that no one could teach it but himself, declared that God

Robert Whyte from page 141. Admitted 25th Oct: 1841

1841

had given him the power of Samson, and that he was Christ. Station Sum: Sol: Antimon: Tart: Exp. Ordinary diet and regimen.

Oct: 30 Since last report, under the exhibition occasional doses of the Solution of Tartarized Antimony and Aperients he has calmed down. Conducts himself now in an orderly manner, answers questions rationally. Appetite Sleep & bowels regular. Pulse 78 full. Inter: Medicamenta, omnia Con: Dieta et Regimen.

Nov: 6 Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil less dilated. Mind rational and he may now be fairly reckoned convalescent. Con: omnia.

" 13 Convalescence proceeds favorably. Health good. Saw his brother to day and was gratified.

" 16 Convalescence proceeds steadily. Bodily health good. Con:

" 20 Being in good bodily health & perfectly rational he is to day discharged

Cured.

1841. William Whyte Alt

No. DXXII ADMITTED.— 29 October RATE. No. 11115

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania Mutis ATTACK.

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

Oct:	30	Appears annoyed at being brought here, and can give no reason why he was taken away from his home and his work, says he has been annoyed for this last fortnight by strangers who constantly called and asked him to walk out with them, he told them to go away, for he did not know them, he did not

William White from page 143 Admitted 29th Oct: 1841.

1841

strike or create any disturbance but conversed with them quietly, as he says he is not fond of quarreling, says he left here about the 21st August last and immediately began working. He lived with his mother, bought stuff at Mr Alexanders and sold the work to Mr Scott & Mr Smith, both of whom live in the Sandgate. says he is fond of seeing well dressed women, but has never molested or had connexion with any of them since he left the Asylum last. Used to have dreams at night occasionally when he was here before and one fancied a lady came to his bed and stood at the foot of it with a gun in her hands, and he pulled her towards him this was the happiest night of his life. Has not been troubled with dreams since he left this. Pulse 74. natural strength, but jerking. Tongue white but moist. Pupils slightly dilated. No headache. Bowels constipated. does not exactly recollect when they acted, but thinks it was yesterday. Appears collected in conversation, answers questions relevantly, wishes to sleep in the long ward where he says he slept when here before, anxious for dismissal as soon as possible and is civil & well behaved. Cum: Jal: Rhei & Hyoscy. Omit: Mist: Rhei & Hyoscy. Omit: Mist: Alter. aperient. Cont: Half diet. To be employed diligently.

Nov: 3 Pulse 64. pupils natural. Tongue white and dry. Mind depressed and confused. says his name is not White but that he is called the kingdom of Heaven. C. omnia.

" 5 Pulse 84 small and feeble. Tongue dry and white. Bowels inconstantly. Pupils natural. Con: omnia.

" 11 Pulse 72 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Behaviour good, works regularly & is now convalescent. C.O.

" 17 Convalescence proceeds favourably in all respects. Con: omnia.

" 27 Health good, Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Works regularly at his trade. Convalescence proceeds favourably. Con: omnia.

Dec: 2 Convalescence proceeds favorably. To be dismissed this month

" 9 In all respects as at last report. To be dismissed as soon as possible.

" 17 To be dismissed this day Cured.

" 20 Being in good health and perfectly rational and his friends having made the necessary arrangements he is this day discharged as

Cured.

1841. Robert Orkney Æt
No. LXXIII ADMITTED.— 30 October RATE. No. 1146

DESCRIPTION.
PERSONAL.—
PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.
FORM.— Melancholia 1 ATTACK.
DELUSIONS.—
PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.
PREDISPOSING.—
EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.
PREVIOUS.—

	On admission Pulse 66 small. Tongue clean & moist. hair of Scalp swollen. Pupils slightly dilated. Raved in a very coherent manner manner of this ruined state Ordinary diet & regimen. To be well watched.
Nov: 2	Bowels said to be regular. Tongue clean and moist Skin little. Pupils natural. Pulse 78 small & feeble.

Robert Orkney. from page 145. Admitted 30th Oct: 1841.

1841

means and rare of this last state. Appears to be lowlived and does not answer questions, with great difficulty can be induced to take a little food. Abrad: Capill: Superficit: Cap: abras: Integ: Tect: Cutaneum: Comp. Lumb: hs. pil: Tabid: & ol. Croton: duas cum: noctu ad tertium vicem. Con: Alia.

Nov: 4 Pulse 72. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil natural. Scalp covered with Pustules. Bowels very slow. R. ol. Croton: Tig. gtts ij. Sacch: pur: q.s. ut ft bls sacch duinde addl: Tinct: Sennae Comp. ℥i: Tinct: Cardamom Comp. ℥ij ft. haust. statim sumend. Con: Alia.

" 6 Pulse 90 moderate. Suffers greatly from pustules on the head, and in consequence of the application of the ointment to the right Eyelid has become oedematous. Takes his food better and is much quieter at night. Appon: Capitis Cataplasm: Emoll.

" 9 Pulse 84. Tongue clean and moist, but somewhat raw. Scalp less painful. Bowels open. Whines & cries a good deal. Repet: pil: Tabid & ol. Croton, cum: noct. & vic 6ta.

" 11 Pulse 90 small. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil natural. Mind depressed but less agitated than at last report.

" 15 Tongue clean and moist but fissured. Pulse 76 small. Looks less agitated: Con: pil: et omnia.

" 19 Pulse 82. Tongue clean. Pupil natural. Pills seem to act very indifferently and in all probability are not swallowed by the patient. Is very much depressed & agitated. Inter: pil: R. ol. Croton gtts ij. Sacch ℈i. ut ft bls sacch duinde addl Tinct Sennae C. ℥ij. Tinct: Jalap. ℥ij. Aq. Cassiae ℥i. ℏs. ft haust. hs. sumend. Con: Alia.

" 20 Pulse 72 small. Medicine has acted freely. Repet: haust: cras sumend. Con: Alia.

" 24 Pulse 72. Tongue clean moist. Bowels regular. Mind rather less agitated. Con: omnia.

Dec: 3 Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue clean and moist & less furrowed than formerly. Extremities cold. Some furunculi on head. Wishes for more food. To have full diet. To have draught as above. p. h. n.

" 8 Some of his relations having yesterday in spite of the remonstrance of the Physician insisted on seeing him, he became, as had been anticipated very much agitated. To day he is rather calmer. Appetite voracious. Bowels pretty regular, but every 4 or 5 days passes without an evacuation. Con. haust. ut supra p. h. n.

P. 319.

1841. James Pollock Mt

No. LXXIV ADMITTED.— 5 November RATE. No. 1447

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia ~~&~~ demente cum transientis lucidi ATTACK, potius Dementia —

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

5 November — Was brought to the Physicians house by Mr. Prichard one of the Clerical Assistants on the pretext that the Sheriff wished him to see Dr. Hutcheson. Pale. Tongue foul. Pulse early posteriorly. Is under the delusion that he has been the cause of Mrs Pollocks bad health — that she cannot survive above a few hours — that he will be taken to

James Pollok from page 147 Admitted 8 Novr 1841

1841

November | past, stripped of his clothing - Thrown into a dungeon - tried - condemned & executed - Left hand paralytic To have full diet & four ounces of claret after dinner & carriage exercise.

— 9 Was with difficulty got to bed last night. During the night rose & wandered through the house & was with difficulty got into his room again. Slept with only a blanket & sheet over him. Takes food well Breakfasted - Bowels constipated, Has had two Compound Rhubarb pills which have not yet operated. Delusions unchanged. Taciturn & depressed seems incapable to attending to any thing for a sufficient length of time to form a judgment. Cont. omnia

— 10 Was got to bed with difficulty last night. Did not get up during the night - Was with difficulty after some persuasion induced to take a drive to the Observatory & Garnadell. 9 78 in the morning 88 & 90 after dinner. Has taken two more Compound Rhubarb pills but his bowels are still slow Delusions as formerly. C. omnia

— 11 Today is little under the same delusions as formerly Was after considerable resistance induced to take a drive. Bowels have been moved. Pulse still accelerated in the evening & the veins of the scalp swollen. Had an interview today with Mrs Pollok & his daughter Mrs Tennant, also with his brother Dr. Pollok. Was very much agitated both at the time & afterwards, having taken it into his head that his friends had come to take leave of him for ever. Pil. Alterativ. pro re nata Cont. alia

— 15 Since last report has been more than usually agitated & with difficulty been got to bed last Evening his impression that the Procurator Fiscal were coming late at night or early in the morning to take him to jail. Has slept with two few bedclothes Today is less agitated than he has been since last report. Pulse in the morning 72 but after dinner 88 & 90. For two hours after dinner he is flushed & restless & he is then more agitated & confused. Bowels kept regular by the Alterative pills which he takes readily enough under the impression that they are Compound Rhubarb pills. Cont. omnia

— 22 Since last report his delusions have continued stationary. His health however on the whole has

page 774

1841. James Lamont Æt
No. LXXV. ADMITTED 18 November RATE. No.

DESCRIPTION.
PERSONAL.—
PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.
FORM.—Mania / ATTACK.
DELUSIONS.—
PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.
PREDISPOSING.—
EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.
PREVIOUS.—

Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue dry and pretty clean. Pupils dilated Scalp cool, Bowels not moved to day. Answers questions rationally. Says he can act two or three hundred different characters and that he has all the plays by heart, but requires a book to look them over occasionally. Says that he has to perform before her Majesty at the Theatre Royal London. Can sing

1841 James Lamont Transpage 149. Admitted 18th Nov: 1841.

a great many songs of which he is now giving us a sample viz. (The days when we went a-pipeing along time ago) Head measures 21¾ in circumference. 13¾ from ear to ear over vertex. 11¼ from ear to ear over spine of occiput. He is now giving us a specimen of his Histrionic powers with some of quotations from Macbeth, Douglas &c. Ordered to have low diet and to be employed at work as soon as possible.
Rx: pil: Calomel: c. Colocynth. duas hora somni.

Nov: 20 Pulse 66. Tongue a little dry. Pupils dilated. Scalp cool. Answers questions relevantly. Requires awhile to frame a description of the parts of his head. Rx: pil: Rhei & Hydrarg ij. hs.

" 24 Pulse 78 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils less dilated. Appetite and Bowels natural. Sleeps less than usual. Improves.

Dec: 1 Pulse 78. Tongue white. Bowels regular. Rx: pil: Colocynth. c Calomel duas hora somni.

" 9 Pulse 72 moderate. Pupils dilated a little. Tongue clean and moist. Bowels regular. Improves rapidly. Convalescent.

" 17 Pulse 72. Tongue a little foul. Sleeps appetite and bowels regular. Mind rational and works very regularly at his trade. Convalescence proceeds favourably. Cont: omnia.

" 27 Convalescence proceeds favourably, will soon be dismissed.

Jan: 10 To be dismissed as soon as possible.

" 27 This Patient after having been reported to be dismissed as soon as possible was this day suddenly taken ill with an attack of ~~mania~~ Congestion of the Brain causing great dullness and oppression. Pulse irregular. Tongue white and dry Countenance very much flushed, when in bed exhibits great inclination to have his head raised.
Rx: pil: Colocynth: Comp: Col Croton duas statim. Approx: Ruch: Cacurl: Cumin et cetiah: Rang: ad Zviij.
The pills not having had the desired effect, he was ordered an injection of Turpentine & Castor oil.

" 28 Having been freely purged during night, he is this day rather better. Pulse rather improved. Tongue still white and dry. Aspect improved. Slight purging. Ordered to be kept up. Rx: pil: Colocynth: c. Calomel. duas statim.

" 29 This day is rather better and much more alert. Pulse more regular. Tongue improved though still dry.
Rx: pil: Alterativ: mane vo indies.

Feb: 2 Since last report has been daily improving. Tongue still a little dry, but very much improved. Pulse 74. Appetite pretty good. Continue the pills.

" 8 Has been out of bed for the last 3 or 4 days. Continues to improve. Tongue pretty clean & moist. Appetite good. Cont:

P. 309

1841. John Kennedy

No. LXXVI ADMITTED— 30th November RATE No.

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania 7 ATTACK.

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

Pulse 72. Tongue white and dryish. Papils slightly dilated. Bowels said not to have been opened for several days. Calm and collected in manner and answers questions relevantly, says that he was told by the man ~~that~~ who brought him here that he came from Jail. Does not know what was the reason of this being sent to Jail.

1841 John Kennedy from page 151. Admitted 30th Nov: 1841.

Thinks he broke some windows but does not recollect distinctly states that his memory is weak and he's not sure that his mind has not been wrong, thinks he has never been well since he attempted to cut his throat, how long ago he cannot recollect, but he lost a large quantity of Blood. His family he says have looked down upon him ever since he made that attempt; states that among all the thoughts that come into his head, the idea of repeating that attempt never occurs to him. Thinks that his wife has poisoned his child since he was confined. Fancies that some individuals attempt especially in the night time to choke him & stick plasters over his mouth among them he particularly recognises one who he thinks is too intimate with his wife and whom he states she wishes to marry if she could get him out of the way. Sum: pil: Tachd: C/ol. Croton: duas h.s.

Dec: 2 Pulse 66 moderate. Tongue a little brown but moist. Pupils dilated. Bowels constipated. Resp natural. Going to have a tea party tonight in the Bush Tavern to which he invites us a musical entertainment to follow the Tea. He is a Teetotaller himself, but those who wish it may have a glass of wine. Has had no plaster on, since he came here; He is troubled with Sea worms, for which he was to have his legs boiled in salt water. Sum: pil: Tartid & H. Croton. duas hs.

" 9 Pulse 78 full. Tongue clean. Pupils dilated. Is quiet, steady & industrious, improves rapidly. Con: omnia.

" 17 Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue rather foul. Pupils a little dilated Bowels constipated. Quant flow of urine which is to be examined. Sum: pil: Colocynth: Comp. duas hs. Con: Alius.

" 27 says about the time he came here his Aunt died & left him £60.000, Health good. From the nature of his delusions and his previous habits the issue of the case is very doubtful.

" 30 Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue white, Pupils dilated. Bowels regular. Improves. Con: omnia.

1842. March 3. Pulse 72 full, tongue clean and moist; pupils dilated, answers questions rationally. Explains his want of clothes which he must have if he is to stay here much longer. Wants proper leaving this and working as a labourer at the new asylum. May be considered convalescent. Should he continue well for two months from this date he may then be discharged.

" 10. Pulse of moderate strength, tongue white but moist, pupils dilated. Has slight rheumatism. Complains of feeling a weight in his head. Hirud: Capite: Sumat pil: Coloc: C.C. Croton ℥ statim. Low diet.

to page 171.

1841. William Spiers Aet. 46.

No. LXXVII. ADMITTED.— 3d December RATE. No.

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia cum demonstrationibus 1 ATTACK.

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

On admission Pulse 84 small & feeble. Pupils dilated. Eye prominent & suffused. Tongue foul dry & tremulous. Answers questions very reluctantly & only in monosyllables. Refuses food. Looks humiliated. Expressed a wish to several of the patients to drown himself. Half diet.

Sum: pil: Tonic. c. Ol. Croton: duas.

William Spiers from page 152. Admitted 3d Dec: 1841.

1841		
Dec:	5	Pulse 66 small & feble. Tongue improved. Pupils but slightly dilated. but eye still prominent and suffused. Medicine ordered but he has had no stool today.
"	6.	pulse 72 small and feeble, tongue clean, pupils dilated. still expresses a wish to drown himself or cut his throat. Attacks persons who may be near him in a violent manner under the impression that they are persecuting him. During last night he attacked a fellow patient who slept in the same room with him and cut his head in several places in a very severe manner. Quiescat. To sleep alone.
"	8.	pulse 72 small and feeble, pupils dilated, has refused to take his food for the last two days. This evening it was necessary to give him some gruel and port wine by means of the feeding apparatus.
"	11.	Required to be fed once since last report after which he took his food and has continued to do so. Health somewhat improved. depressed and taciturn: Cont: omnia.
"	27	Has been gradually improving of late but the issue of this case is very doubtful.
1842 Jan:	14.	pulse 60 small and feeble, tongue rather dry takes his food irregularly. ℞. Pil. Alterative No xij: Sumat cum mane manè nocteque:
March	1	pulse 68 moderate strength. tongue white, listless and taciturn, prone to remain in one place. destroys his clothes and requires to be fed by the attendant.
"	31	In all respects the same as at last report. Cont: omnia.
April	8	pulse 76 moderate strength; tongue clean and moist: pupils dilated. refuses to answer questions and remains constantly standing in one place. Appetite improved. Cannot be induced to work filthy and destructive in his habits.
"	25.	No change in any respect: cont: omnia.
May	16.	pulse 76 rather weak. pupils slightly dilated. refuses to shew his tongue. mind weak and depressed. Filthy and destructive as before reported.
"	25.	No change whatever since last report: Cont: omnia.
June	4.	Health tolerably good, still continues dull and depressed, taciturn destructive and filthy: Cont: omnia.
"	20.	Health, habits and mental state as at last report. Cont: omnia.
July	1	In all respects the same as at last report: Cont: omnia.
"	8	Pulse 78 moderate. Appetite sleep & bowels natural. Refuses to answer questions & resists examination. pupils dilated. Generally stands in one position & keeps his hands in constant motion rubbing them against one another. Is destructive to his clothes & filthy in his habits. Appears very much depressed & cannot be employed in any way. Cont: omnia
"	16	No change whatever either in mind, body or habits since last report. C: omnia
"	31	This patient continues in a state of complete dementia. He is

to page 184.

1841. John Thomson: Aet: 40. Architect.
No. LXXVIII ADMITTED.— December 22: Single. RATE, 7/- No. 1451.

DESCRIPTION.
PERSONAL.—
PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.
FORM.— Mania. 1st ATTACK. of six weeks duration
DELUSIONS.—
PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.
PREDISPOSING.—
EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.
PREVIOUS.—

1841. Decr 22. On admission appeared composed and quiet. Was brought to the Asylum from the police office in a cabby accompanied by policemen. Had neither shoes nor stockings and boy rimmed with dirt. Pulse 78 soft and rather small, tongue clean and moist, pupils natural, bowels said to be regular. Recollects having called here on Dr Mitchelson who recommended him to a visitation with Mr Wilson

to page 156:

John Thomson: æt. 40: from page 155. Admitted December. 22: 1841.

1841. Dec.r 22. (Continued.) the Architect. Allows that he has been drinking but declares he has taken no spirits for the last three days which is true as he has been confined in the police Office during that time. Betrays no delusions and is anxious to speak on any subject except his late mode of living which has been most irregular. To be closely watched and carefully examined as at present he betrays no symptoms of insanity and as usual the Town's Hospital authorities have given no information respecting his case. Ordinary diet.

" 23. Pulse 80 feather tongue and pupils natural. At dinner time today he ordered one of the attendants to bring him a pint of wine and a pitcher of cold water, on being refused which he threatened to strike him on the face with an old shoe he had picked up in the gallery. Has written out a long list of articles which he says is perfectly necessary for his comfort viz. pipes and tobacco, shoes and stockings, shirts, &c. &c. and if they are not sent to him immediately the sooner he is out of the house the better. Health good, mental state improved. This case will cure speedily, but there is every probability he will return to his old habits when he is freed from his present restriction.

" 31. Health good, mental state improved. This case will cure speedily, but there is every probability he will return to his old habits when he is freed from his present restriction.

1842. Jan.y 14. Convalescent. may be discharged in two months from this date.

Feb.y 28. Convalescence proceeds favorably. Health good. Conduct omnis.

March 31. Going on well. Health and mental state in a most satisfactory state.

April 25. Mind perfectly rational. Health pretty good during the month with the exception of a slight indisposition attended with pain in the chest, and headache probably arising from cold and a constipated state of the bowels which was soon relieved by the pil. Aloes et Hyd. Comp. Has been detained in the asylum beyond the allotted time in order that some means of employment may be found for him on his discharge; thus placing him in the most favourable circumstances to render his cure a permanent one.

May 31. Quite rational in mind. Health good: Conduct omnis.

June 1. Has been removed to T.K. gallery and has lately been diligently employed in copying plans and other matters connected with his profession. To be discharged immediately on the arrangements above mentioned being concluded.

" 15. Having continued in good health, rational, and industrious and his propensity to drink considerably lessened, after a residence in the Asylum of nearly six months he is this day dismissed as

Cured.

June 22. The Town's Hospital people having some plans to draw employed him in their office and at this date he is occupied in his professional pursuits and is steady:

August 24 He is at this date employed by the Directors of the Town's Hospital in drawing. He is boarded & lodged in the Hospital.

1841. Benjamin Goddard. Æt: 42. Spirit Dealer.
No. LXXIX ADMITTED.— December 27. married RATE, 9/ No. 1452.

DESCRIPTION.
PERSONAL.—
PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.
FORM.— 3d ATTACK, of sixteen days duration
DELUSIONS.—
PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.
PREDISPOSING.—
EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.
PREVIOUS.—

1841. Dec: 27.	On admission was so drunk that he could neither stand nor walk. His right eye had received a severe contusion and conjunctiva was bloodshot. Hands swollen. pulse 96. On enquiry it was ascertained that his friends to quiet him had administered laudanum and whiskey but could not tell us what quantity he had taken. One ounce of Sol: Ant: tart: was given which produced full vomiting.

to page 158.

Benjamin Goddard: æt: 42: from page 157. Admitted Decr 27: 1841.

1841. Decr 27. (Continued.)	When visited two hours afterwards his pulse was 72 moderate strength: and though excited yet he knew what he was about. Abrad: Capillitium affundatur aquæ frigidæ copiâ et repeti pure natâ. Ordinary diet and regimen.
" 28.	When visited this morning was found in a state of general tremor pulse 74 irregular, tongue white but moist. Rx Haust: Ʒij of ℞. Pyroxy: ami in a pint of porter which however he immediately after vomited. Shortly afterwards two ounces of Brandy with twenty drops of the Morphine Solution were given which he retained on his stomach. Vespere: General tremor considerably less, tongue tremulous. has improved since morning. Rx Pulv: Doveri gr: xv: pulv: Opii gr: ½. ft Pulvis horâ somni sumendus. Rx Potassæ Nitratis Ʒss Tinct: Sennæ Comp: Ʒvj. Sr. Jalap: Ʒj Aquæ Ʒj ft Haustus c. m. s.
" 29.	Much improved. Answers questions rationally, tongue clean and moist very slightly tremulous. Takes food better. Bowels have been freely moved. Cont: diet: et regimen:
" 30.	Pulse 72 moderate, tongue clean and moist: perfectly rational. All symptoms of Insanity have disappeared and he is now quite convalescent. May be discharged in ten months.
1842 Jan 8	Being in good bodily health and rational in mind he was today discharged as

Cured.

1841. Alexander Mc Dougall Aet 41. Shoemaker
No. LXXX. ADMITTED.— December 27. Widower. RATE, 7/- No. 1453.

DESCRIPTION.
PERSONAL.—
PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.
FORM.— Demintia & paralysi generali — 1st ATTACK. of three months Duration
DELUSIONS.—
PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.
PREDISPOSING.—
EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.
PREVIOUS.—

1841. Decr 27.	Came up to the Asylum for the purpose of procuring accommodation for a banquet which he is to give to the Queen and all the nobility. Said he was quite well and only wanted a little brandy. Raved of the good things which he had eaten. of his great wealth and his intention of raising monuments to all great men. Head seems to have been recently shaved. pulse 96 full, pupils dilated. some paralytic difficulty to page 160.

Alexander McDougall. Æt. 41. from page 159. Admitted Decr 27. 1841.

1841. Decr 27. (Continued.)	of articulation. Tongue foul. Abrad. Capillit. perfricat. Cap. acetat. cantharid. Sumat. 6as. pro nocte. Pil. Colocynth. Comp. c. dec. Colombi ij. Ordinary diet and regimen.
" 28.	Spts. pastat liquor failed in producing vesication. Articulation more speech greater and he does not walk so much. Bowels freely moved, tongue more clean. Appetite good. Delusions and style of raving as yesterday. Terebinth. pro pristinæ. Capt. liquor. Spts. pastat. Sumat h. s. N. Vomica Comp. et N. dulcis aa 3ss. Cont. alia.
" 29.	No improvement. Vesication proceeds but is not yet complete. Bowels have been freely moved. Cont. omnia.
" 30.	Pulse 84 moderate strength, tongue white, bowels costive. Takes but little food. Raves of his wealth, power &c. Sumat pil. Pil. c. d. Col. ij. S.
1842. Janr 19.	Looks better, tongue clean and moist, pupils less dilated, raves in an incoherent style. Cont. omnia.
" 27.	To day a large abscess on right side of chest was opened in its inferior part and about eight ounces of pus was discharged, immediately after which on a deep inspiration or when he coughed, air passed out freely at opening. On this being closed with the finger the cavity of abscess became distended with air. A probe being introduced into the wound about 1½ inch of second rib and a portion of sternum were found denuded and rough, respiration on two lower thirds of right side of chest was quite audible, but upper third dull and bronchial. Pulse 90 small, cough constant and irritating, tongue clean, appetite good. Apply light compress over abscess and leave the aperture uncovered. Let him have four pints of fluid tea and one pint of porter daily.
" 28.	There is a free discharge of dark thin pus with bubbles of air from the opening made yesterday into the abscess. No other change.
Febr. 2	Discharge continues but not so copious, thickening around abscess considerably diminished. Pulse 100 feeble, countenance more sunk, is languid and perspires very freely. Mistur. flosk occasionally.
" 6.	Discharge greatly diminished and though air still escapes from the wound it is in less quantity and only when he coughs more violently than usual or a deep inspiration is taken. Pulse 90 firmer, countenance much improved, resonance of right side of chest more equal. Cough less frequent, appetite good. Cont. omnia.
" 12.	Pulse 82 stronger, tongue white and dry, bowels costive, pupils natural opening on right side of thorax does so. Cough and expectoration diminished, appetite good, debilitation and loss of flesh not so great as might have been expected. Health upon the whole improved but no mental change. Sumat pil. alterativ. ter quotidie.
March 1.	Pulse 94 moderate strength, tongue white and dry, bowels rather costive. Bodily health improves, raves as before, insensibility of his wealth &c. Sumat pil. Colocynth. Comp. c. Calomel ij. Station.
" 3.	Bodily health improves. Nothing in his habits to mental change.

to page 172.

1841. Robert Smith. Atat. 19. Warehouseman.
No. LXXXI ADMITTED — December 28. Single. RATE. 15/ No. 1159.

DESCRIPTION.
PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.
FORM.— 1st ATTACK, of ten days duration

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.
PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.
PREVIOUS.—

1841. Dec.r 28.	Was brought in a waddy to the Asylum and walked quietly up stairs. Behaved pretty well until evening when he suddenly broke two large panes of glass. He was removed to the back gallery and on being visited soon after was found stark naked complaining of the heat of his skin which however was quite cool. pulse 84 soft and of moderate volume, tongue foul, face a little flushed, scalp hot. to page 162.

Robert Smith: at. 19. for page 16. Admitted December 28. 1841.

1841. Dec.r 28. (continued)	pupils dilated. Mind erratic but he raves coherently. Abstr. Capillit. Sumat horâ somni pil. Colocynthid. Comp. ij. Ordinary diet and regimen.
" 29.	Was very noisy during last night and early this morning. Continues in the same excited state and raves incoherently. pulse 84 soft, tongue dry and white, medicine has not yet operated. A draught of Magn: Sulph: Solut Ʒij. Tinct: Jalap: ℥ Sol. Ant. Tart. ℥ss was given this forenoon since which he has vomited but his bowels have not yet acted. Let him be placed in the tepid bath tomorrow morning and pour cold water over the scalp. Potea Sumat. pil. Colocynthid. comp ij. -
" 31.	The bath and cold effusion was administered as ordered yesterday morning, it appeared to give him much relief. Six leeches were applied to the temples last night and the wounds bled freely. A castor oil draught was given after the pills which operated freely on the bowels. excitement diminished and he remained quiet during the whole of yesterday. Today is again rather more excited and raves incoherently: scalp cool, pulse about 90, pupils less dilated, tongue white but moist. Repet. Haustus e tribus Cretonis tiglæ.
1842. Jan.y 3.	Excitement greatly abated. Quiet and sleeps during the night. appetite good, answers questions rationally. To be freed from seclusion. Cont: diet & regimen.
" 12.	Convalescence proceeds favourably although there still remains a slightness of manner. Is sensible that he was insane when brought here and ascribes his malady partly to anxiety induced by his leaving his former situation and partly to his having had some discussions on religious topics with some of the young men employed in the same warehouse. Cont: omnia.
Feb.y 4.	Convalescence proceeded favourably until last night when about 10 o'clock p. m. he became violently excited, abused the keepers, saying they were the devils and had the power of creating mad dogs. Declared he had been greatly annoyed last night by a mad dog outside of his window. Laughs immoderately when spoken to. Is tolerably tidy today and more rational.
" 10.	Was kept in seclusion two days after last report during which time he became less excited although he continued to daily to paint himself from head to foot most effectually with his own faeces. There was scarcely an inch square of his skin which was not plastered over and when the attendant went to his room he covered himself with the bed clothes. He has now become quiet enough to be trusted out in the airing grounds although he continues filthy at night passing his urine in the bed Cont: omnia.
" 15.	All filthy as before and has become destructive. He is restricted to the infirmary gallery. pupils contracted scalp cool, laughs immoderately. -

to page 199.

1841. Thomas Barrie ætat. 22. Clerk.

No. LXXXII ADMITTED.— December 28. Single. RATE. No. 1155.

DESCRIPTION.
- PERSONAL.—
- PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.
- FORM.— Dementia
- DELUSIONS.—
- PROPENSITIES.—

1st ATTACK, of twelve months duration.

CAUSES.
- PREDISPOSING.—
- EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.
- PREVIOUS.—

1841	Dec. 28.	On admission walked quietly into the gallery. Sat in the day room without making any remark. When visited puls. 78, tongue foul. pupils dilated. Answers questions relevantly. Sumat nocte omni pil. Alterat. Ordinary diet and regimen.
	29.	Continues quiet & taciturn, takes food. Sumat pil. Alterativ. h. s.
	30.	puls. 72, moderate strength, bowels regular, sleeps well, appetite good. This is likely to prove a tedious case. Sumat pil. Cloynd. c. Ol. Ricini o. m. to hab.

Thomas Barrie. Æt 22. from page 103. Admitted. Decr 20. 1841.

1842. Janr 10.	pulse 72, tongue foul, bowels regular. looks better, answers questions relevantly and is less depressed. Sumat pil. alterantes, o.n. h.s.
March 8.	pulse 78. tongue a little dry. Says he was sent here by Captain Miller of ship whom he was taken by a man named Wood for owing him about sixty seven shillings for three days lodgings. Declares that he has not been destructive or dangerous to any one. Mind very weak, is quiet and behaves well. works. Tobacco half diet and tea.
" 10.	pulse 72 full, tongue white and a little dry, appetite less. bowels costive. since last report has been more excited, answers questions relevantly but with hesitation. No mental change. Sumat pil. Colocynth. c. e cal. ℈i Statim
" 22.	pulse 66 small and feeble, face pale, pupils natural, tongue clean and moist has lost flesh rapidly. Eats and takes but little food. Answers questions relevantly but is taciturn and depressed. To have full diet. Rx Infusi Gent. Comp. it aquæ aa ℥viij Sodæ Bicarb. ℈ij. Mist. Sumat ℥ij ter quotidie. To be carefully watched. Was examined by the stethoscope today. Heart's action very calm but feeble. First sound prolonged. Heart beats over usual space. Some depression over lower part of left side of chest and the respiration perfectly inaudible. Percusses rather dull. Chest otherwise dilates well and respiration is healthy. Can lie equally well on either side. Has no pain but occasional uneasiness in umbilical region.
" 31.	Bodily health improved since last report, has been more excited within the last few days. answers questions relevantly, and does a little work in the garden. Cont. omnia.
April 9.	Bodily health greatly improved since last report. No further complaints of pain or uneasiness about the umbilical region. Appetite improved, gradually gains flesh. Still depressed with occasional fits of excitement. No mental change. Cont. omnia:
" 20.	Health improves. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural, mind still weak refuses to work or to employ himself in any way. inclined sometimes to be destructive. cont. omnia.
May 16.	pulse 68 weak, tongue white but moist. Has again fallen off in flesh and appetite. Mind weak, answers questions in rather a confused manner. Sumat Haust. Cathart. h. s. Rx Quiniæ Sulph. gr viij Acid. Sulph. Aromat. ℥ß Aquæ ad Infusi Gent. Comp. aa ℥viij. M. Sumat ℥ij ter quotidie.
" 25.	Health again improves. Bodily functions natural. No mental improvement. Cont. omnia.
June 9.	pulse 66 full, tongue pretty clean but a little dry. pupils natural. Has a downcast look but appears much improved. Laughs apparently without reason. Says that he sleeps ill. No fixed delusions can be ascertained. Has the same idea about Captain Miller and the money dispute with Wood, recorded in the case when admitted. Mind very weak. Has been with his mother, but she put him out because they quarrelled with each other about the non payment of his board. Cont. omnia.

To page 282.

1841. David Connel. Aet. 30. Weaver.
No. I. xxxiii. ADMITTED.— December 28. Single. RATE, 8/ No. 1456.

DESCRIPTION.
PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.
FORM.— Mania in demente cum remissione — 2nd ATTACK, of three days duration.

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.
PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.
PREVIOUS.—

1841. Decr 28.	On admission considerably excited and inclined to be violent. At visit revisited examination. pulse 84 moderate strength. tongue foul. pupils contracted. facies pale, features indicative of instability. could answer a question or two rationally. Rad. alter. Capillitium. Sumat hora somni Pil. Colocynth. Comp. c calomel ij. Ordinary diet and regimen.

to page 170.

David Connel. æt. 30. from page 169. Admitted Decr 28. 1841.

1841. Decr 29. Today has been violent, attempting to strike, stripping himself and tearing his clothes. Has been necessarily confined to his room. Face pale and hollow: pupils natural, bowels have been moved. Makes water freely. Threw away his dinner but took his supper. Perpiculus capiat Acetic Cathartica. Cat: alia:

" 30. Pulse 72 irregular, answers questions relevantly, mind appears to have improved. Face pale and sunk, pupils natural, eyes hollow, seems much exhausted, bowels have not been moved today, tongue clean: Sumat Statim. pil: Rhei Comp. c Hydrarg iij Lothian have two pints of beef tea daily and a pint of porter every night.

" 31. The porter and beef tea were from some neglect omitted yesterday. Appears feeble and haggard this morning, has taken a little food part of which however he vomited. Pulse 72 feble, tongue clean, pupils dilated. Took a pint of beef tea and the same quantity of porter during the forepart of the day and at visit appeared better. at 5. p. m. pulse 72 fuller, tongue clean, pupils but slightly dilated. Scalp only partially excoriated, bowels have been freely moved, features less haggard. Let him repeat the beef tea and porter tonight.

1842. Janr 18. Pulse 72 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist: pupils dilated. Answers questions relevantly. Somewhat depressed but no delusions can be detected. R. Infusi. Gent. Comp. ℥ iij. Acid. Sulph. dilut: ℥ij. Sumat Cyathum quinquam sumus bis quotidie. R. Tincturæ Camphoræ ℥ij. Tinct: Myosyami ℥j. Aq. Cassiæ ℥vj ft Haustus. h. s. s.

" 24. Continues in every respect to improve. Cat: omnia.

March 1. Pulse 72 improved, tongue clean and moist, appetite, sleep and bowels natural. In all respects much better since last report. Works regularly in the weaver's shop. cont: omnia.

" 10 Since last report has been going on well, and working daily, but is now again becoming excited, frequently throwing off his clothes and walking about the sitting ground naked. Is becoming filthy in his habits and refuses to work. Bodily functions natural.

" 31. Bodily health pretty good, answers questions relevantly but with hesitation. Filthy and destructive in his habits and refuses to work. cont: omnia.

April 8. Bodily health not quite so good as at last report and has slightly lost flesh. Mind very weak. No improvement in his habits.

" 23. Pulse 66 rather weak, tongue white but dry, looks dull and depressed. Appetite sleep and bowels natural, answers questions in a confused manner. Abrad: Capillit: affund: Aq: frigid: cap: ab: as. R. Tinct: ferri Mur. ℥j. Infus: Gent. Comp. ℥ iij a. ℥vij M. Sumat Cyathum vinosum ter quotidie.

May 2. No mental change whatever since last report. Health improved: c. c.

" 9 Bodily functions natural, depressed and dull, taciturn. Abrad. Capill. perpic capiat. Ungt: Tart: Antim. Comp. Sumat c. a. pil. fœtid. c. H. bis ad 3tia vicem

to page 284.

John Kennedy. Mt. from page 152. Admitted Nov^r 30. 1841.

1842. March 11. Pulse 98 moderate strength, tongue white, pupils slightly dilated, complains of cold and pain in the chest. Has an attack of Bronchitis. Applic. Empl Cantharid. pectori.

" 14. pulse 90 moderate strength, tongue white and rather dry, pupils slightly dilated. pain in chest relieved by the blister. Bowels constipated and griped. Health considerably improved. Sumat 3ss pil Colocynth: Comp. c. ℞: Cretosis ℈j. Cont. alia:

" 16 Health continues to improve. Bowels slow. Sumat pil. Alterat j omni nocte ac sextam vicem.

" 22. somewhat better. Appetite improved, tongue pretty clean and moist pulse 96 small and feeble, pupils natural. Action of heart easily accelerated and diffused over chest. Complains of rheumatic pains in joints and of a different kind of pain between spine and left scapula aggravated on attempting to bend his shoulders or in taking a full breath. Some slight cough. Chest does not fully expand during inspiration. Countenance sallow and having the appearance of exhaustion. Bowels regular. Examined by Stethescope. There is slight epigastric pulsation and distinct bruit accompanies first sound of heart, heard more distinctly at apex than over the valves. The apex is felt in its natural situation. Impulse of heart nearly natural. The bruit is heard in the Epigastric region. Neither distension nor pulsation of the jugular veins. The whole of the Cardiac region is preternaturally dull on percussion as also the lower part of left side of chest. It is probable the left ventricle is thickened and dilated, the aortic valve thickened, the aorta diseased and the lower part of left lung condensed with effusion. Sumat per dies tres pil. Rhei. Comp. e Myrr ℈j h. s. et mane et ℥j Mistura e Mpus. Gent. Comp. Aqua. et pulv. Rhei ℈ss ter die. Full diet.

" 31. Bodily health improved since last report. Complains of pain in the region before described. Rheumatic symptoms have disappeared. Bowels apt to become costive. Occasionally has difficulty of breathing at night: Cont. omnia.

April 25. Health improves, mind free from delusions, is industrious and quiet, works regularly in the garden. Cont: omnia.

May 7. Being perfectly rational and free from delusions he was dismissed this day as

Cured.

Alexander McDougall. Ætat 41. from page 169. Admitted Decr 27. 1841.

1842 March 11. Pulse 78, moderate strength, tongue a little white but moist, appears to take the ordinary diet and becomes meager when it is offered him. His food has lately been altered somewhat and he says they are a set of greedy bitches who have been the cause of it.

" 22. In great spirits today laughs and talks in a magnificent strain. Produces a piece of cloth about eighteen inches long and nine inches broad which he declares will stretch out to a great extent and make a capital suitout. Says that a piece of coarse linen which he has bound round his knee is the finest that can be made and it will become gold. The money he has is uncountable that the Asylum would not contain the fortieth part of it, and the Royal Bank is full of his gold watches and doubloons. Says no man dare touch him, that he drove his fist through one of them who attempted to take his privilege. Says he has lived in this world since all eternity and that he will never die, that he is to live and sport about and attend to business. "None of the Caledonians." — When asked if he can do any thing for the distressed weavers, said that all the traces in the county would not bring the treasure that McDougall despises keeping an account of what he spends or loses. Nelson Emperor of Germany and also Alexander the Great but never King of Scotland, only prince Charlie. Composes songs, not the usual trash but such as a McDougall can do. Give him pen or pencil he wants no more to make him self celebrated. Declares that the Asylum is one of his works he hopes and that he has been here from all eternity, that the house shall remain sacred to the friends of the McDougalls for ever. Says he never had any complaint of the chest, that he has seen many deaths by rheumatism and made their coffins. Declares that the physician is Wm Bannerman that he was born at the same time that he created worlds. He has created millions of men. Pulse 72, moderate strength, tongue pretty clean and moist, bowels regular, appetite voracious. Sleeps well at night and appears to have pleasant dreams. Opening above the right nipple has been long closed. Chest in that neighbourhood, dull, over the space of a circle two inches in diameter. respiration resonant above this. Breathes freely enough. Has some little expectoration which is not however purulent. Walks more steady but muscles still tremulous. Declares that he will not again allow himself to be stripped and examined, that he will take a pair of pistols and shoot the first person who attempts to do it, that he shot a son of his own. Soon afterwards he said he would oblige any gentleman to go to the bath, or do any thing. Says he goes to the bath after fishing and that the fishes follow him home.

" 31. Bodily health rather improved, raves as before of his wealth and power, declares that all the world belongs to him. Wears the other patient's filthy in his habits, destructive of his clothes. Cont: omitted.

to page 185

Thomas McKechnie from p 6

ventricles (lateral) contained about two drachms of fluid each –

Thorax

Pleura healthy & no adhesions.

Lungs – Upper lobes of both lungs studded with tuberculous matter & surrounding pulmonary tissue hepatized

Heart fully a third larger than the natural size – Right auricle dilated & thin –
Left ventricle greatly hypertrophied being nearly an inch thick –
Great flap of mitral valve cartilaginous & pulmonary artery enlarged
Semilunar valves extremely thin & diaphanous –
Aortic valves in the same condition

Abdomen

Liver adhering firmly to diaphragm & considerably enlarged –
Gall bladder almost embedded in substance of liver –
Substance of liver healthy

All other organs healthy –

Hugh Ross from page 2
the termination with spasms of extremities particularly
left arm & right leg. No foaming at the mouth. S. tck
under Mist. Antispasmod. 3ss C alem —
Feby 12 Has had several fits since last report & on one
occasion became suddenly very violent requiring
five keepers to master him — today is quiet but some
what stupid — Bodily health tolerably good. C. Bucnill
Feby 16 Has been quiet since last attack & his friends
being anxious to send him to the country he is
this day discharged

Relieved

1841 John Brownell from page 4.
removed to another room, became very violent leaped about three of bed - broke the drawers & threw a large fragment upon the head of the house surgeon as he entered. He was secured in bed & had ~~the solution~~ ten grains of Calomel followed by four ounces of the Purgative Solution. Post purgationem ℞ Sol. Tartr Antimon ℥ß/1 quoties vomet. Low diet - C. alea -
Feby 7 Pulse 72 small. T. clean. Conjunctival injected Mind unsettled but less excited. C omnia -
Feb 8 - very much excited. Much more violent & noisy. ℞ Mandrak acq. frigid. capiti mane & vi. C. alea
Feb 9 After cold affusion remained very quiet till this morning but for the last hour has been very much excited & noisy, shouting singing &c at the extreme pitch of his voice - will not answer questions - Scalp hot - Repet. affusio frigid -
Feb 10 Became quiet after affusion & did what he was desired. Scalp cool - Raves incoherently, but is less noisy - Cold affusion repeated at once with evident benefit - C. omnia
Feb 11 - Quiet. Answers questions but looks bewildered On the whole better. C.T.
Feb 12. Scalp cool - T. clean - Bowels free Answered questions rationally - Has behaved quietly. To be got out of bed & restrained only with bracelet. Mitte sanguinem. medicamenta - C. alea
Feb. 13. Behaved quietly after being got up yesterday; but is reported to have been speaking much of the fancied indignities he suffered during paroxysm. Is respectful enough at visit; but eye still indicates excitement. Now confesses that he had been for several years considerably addicted to ardent spirits. C.T.
Feb. 19. Has been for three days freed from all restraint - Conducts himself peaceably, and to day has been engaged in garden work.
March 20. Since last report has been pretty steadily occupied in garden - No return of paroxysm. Bodily health good. C.T.
April 5. Yesterday was observed to be unusually restless and unsettled in manner and appearance - During the night he tore his bed clothes, & repeatedly got out of bed & ran about the long ward where he sleeps. In the morning began to wander up & down the gallery entering the patients' rooms & endeavouring to release some of those who were secured to bed. Expression of eye is very restless & excitable - To be muffed, & have the antimonial solution. M. dol.

John Brownlee from page 175

April 6. Today is confined to bed and is in a highly excited state singing shouting beating with his feet and making continual grimaces. C. S.

April 12 Yesterday excitement had greatly diminished & to day has nearly disappeared. Slept well last night - Appetite good - Bowels open. Has been freed from all restraint except the handcuffs - and the antimonial solution has not been given since yesterday morning - Tongue coated in back.

April 25. Paroxysm has now subsided & he is in his usual state ~~of~~. Engaged in working in the galleries & in Carpenters Shop. Cont - omnia -

May 26 Another paroxysm has declared itself with the usual symptoms of incoherent raving - staring full eyes - the exhilaration & sharpening of features - P 88 - full - Bowels constipated Low diet. Repeat seclusion - R. Hyoscyam. hora Sol. Cont. Cute

Vespere -

May 28th - Last night broke a strong bed all to pieces & by means of the fragments took down the wattle separating his room from the fireplace of the dayroom - tore the boards & planks down. Has been removed to another room - C. omnia

May 29 Last night destroyed a strong cot bed & committed much mischief, but did not get out - To be confined in another room pro - which every article of clothing & furniture is removed. Cont - alia -

June 1 During the last two nights he has been more composed Continues rationally for a time & answers questions relevantly. Declares that he pulled down the walls of the rooms in which he was confined that he might get water being very thirsty. Says that he is quite quiet now & that the fit is over with him. Eye & Countenance still expressive of instability. Intermit. medicament - Cont. Secl. & dieta tenuis.

— 6 Two days ago was freed from seclusion. Is now calm & rational in his conversations, though he still looks excitable. Has been assisting the keepers in the gallery. Cont. omnia

— 13 Went to chapel this evening & behaved well. Complains of pain aggravated by pressure in the region of the right kidney. Tongue clean. Bowels regular Occasionally has frequent micturition when the urine is scanty & pale. Answers questions relevantly. Is sensible of the attacks which he has had. Feels nothing peculiar in the state of his body but considerable despatisfaction of mind. This despatisfaction is with every thing he does or which is around him, with his position & his prospects. Says that at that time, things which

Page 177

1841 June ... are quiet appear at a great distance & his mind "as if looking through an inverted telescope". When he lies down has sometimes a whizzing or tumbling in his head. When recumbent, on attempting to turn the pain noted above is aggravated & more under latent violent kindness &c. Half diet —

—— 20 Since last report has been working with the tailor. Quiet & rational. Bodily health good. May be reckoned convalescent & discharged this day two months if no fresh paroxysm intervenes

—— 23 Continues to work in sewing canvas bearers. Calm rational & in good bodily health. Convalescence proceeds favorably.

—— 24 Another paroxysm has commenced & he is necessarily confined to his room. Treat as formerly.

July 5 Since last report, the paroxysm has gone on in the usual manner, although on the whole he is less violent than formerly. Within the last two days the excitement has considerably subsided Cont. omma

—— 8 Paroxysm has now terminated & he is calm & rational. May now be freed from seclusion & employed —

—— 13 Has continued quiet & rational since last report Makes himself useful in the galleries. More pale & thin he was before the attack.

—— 21 Has been quiet & orderly since last report & worked both in the galleries & with the tailor. Complains of pain in left hypochondriac region. Pulse 66 regular but small. Tongue a little white especially at posterior part, moist at the edges but dry in the middle Complains of noise in his ears which he compares to the sound of a waterfall. Pupils a little dilated. Has generally one or two stools a day, but constipated Complains of occasional pain in abdomen under false ribs of right side. No enlargement of liver can be detected. Has no other symptoms of hepatic disease. Says that before his fits come on he has generally felt depressed on four subjects, Religion — Love — Freemasonry — & Liberty — Gives the following narrative of his late life About 15 months ago he left the Dundeavon Iron works & went to the Shotts Foundery where he remained 6 months. During that time he renewed his acquaintance with a young woman whom he wished to marry & who he thinks was agreeable to his proposal

page 177 —

John Brownlee admitted 9 January 1841 from page 177

1841

July

This intended marriage was he says broken off in consequence of her being seized with a fever & he himself being ill. Cannot say what his illness was. It came on suddenly. One Saturday evening went to a tavern with some men and drank a considerable quantity of spirits – which he had often done before, but not in that house, where he thought they sold bad spirits. Got into a quarrel there with an old sweetheart of his intended. In a very short time, he cannot tell how long he got ill & was sent to the Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh where he was placed under the care of Dr. Craigie. He was there for eight days – He asked the nurse what had been the matter with him & she told him that it was Delirium Tremens. After leaving the Infirmary he remained for about a week in Edinburgh looking about him & attending the young woman to whom he was attached during her illness. He left Edinburgh before he had quite recovered & went to Liverpool via Glasgow in search of work, promising to write her if he got employment. He gives a clear & minute account of his journey to Liverpool. He remained in Liverpool from Sunday to Wednesday looking for work but found none; hundreds of people being out of employment. Left Liverpool by the Admiral Steamvessel on Wednesday & arrived in Greenock on Thursday 31 December last. From the season of the year & other causes could find no employment. Went on board a steamboat bound to Glasgow with eleven pence in his pocket of which he had to pay twopence for his passage. Had in his pocket a book on Arithmetic which cost him 3/6 & which on his arrival he sold for ninepence. Looked for work & spent his money. When he had spent all but a penny he met an old acquaintance who said he had not tasted a morsel of food for two nights & a day & who begged him to give him something to keep him from starving. He could not bear to think of it & gave him a halfpenny which was the half of all he had & told him how he stood. From want & disappointment he soon fell into a state of derangement & lost in a great measure his recollection. Remembers however the Police being called in & his being visited by the Police Surgeon of Anderston

page 179

John Brownlee Admitted 9 June 1841 from page 178

1841

July 2 sent here. Recollects all that has taken place since he was admitted. Repeats that before his pets his mind is depressed & occupied with thoughts on the four subjects — ~~Insountoony~~ Religion — Love Freemasonry & Liberty. Has for six years thought deeply, perhaps too deeply on religion. Thinks that all religions are like ships steering to the same harbour & some are wrecked from not knowing the channel. Says that he is determined to trouble himself no more on the subject, but to stick to that which is nearest to the Bible, which he considers the Secession Church to be — In respect to Love, he says that it is his disappointment in not marrying the girl to whom he was attached that preyed him. Thinks ~~now~~ however that he is better as he is for since he has not been able to take care of himself — it is not likely that he would be able to take care of another. With respect to Freemasonry he states, that he is not a freemason, but the subject is exciting & always occurs to him when he is getting ill — In respect to Liberty he says that the people are too much kept down, that all should have equal rights & Liberty is the birth right of every man — Is quite rational & says he keeps well may be discharged on the 8th of September —

—— 26 For the last two days he has been restless, unsettled & latterly excited. Today another paroxysm has commenced & he strips off a great part of his clothes & runs up and down the airing ground, talking & laughing & exhibiting all kinds of antics. Headed. Capell. Appendatus sesquator. capitis tolo. Sumat horn semni Calomel gr x & Cretæ mane hol. sulph. Magnes ℥ij. Infret Cubiculum ob: scurum — ibi maneat. Sumat decoctum ~~mucil~~ hordeum & aquam frigidam ad libitum.

—— 28 Paroxysm pursues its usual course & does not appear to have been at all influenced by the bleeding & the head & capers about the room; laughing, singing & beating with his heels against the door. Cont. omnia

August 2 Is somewhat better. Can control himself when he pleases but is continually throwing himself into grotesque attitudes & cutting all kinds of capers. Answers questions rationally & civilly. Pulse 72 small & feeble. Tongue clean & moist — Bowels regular. Paroxysm declines. Continue

Page 180

John Brownlee admitted 9 January 1841 from page 179

1841		
August	5	Tears his clothes & bedding. Complains of being hungry says he could eat three times as much as he is allowed. Tongue clean. Bowels regular
—	11	Being quiet & orderly this morning, is freed from seclusion & permitted to walk in the airing ground. Health better. Tongue clean & moist, Bowels regular. To be employed. Sumat 2da quaq. noct. pot. Rhei & Hydrarg ℈ss & bis quotidie Inf. Gentian C. C. Berard Sode ℈ss. Cont. alia. Sumat Medicam mediam —
—	12	Continues to improve & work. Health good. To have tea. Cont. alia
—	14	Goes on well. Is cool & industrious. Health improves. C. omnia
—	16	Expresses a hope that he will soon be discharged & says he wishes to get work before the harvest is finished. Is very industrious & behaves well. Thanks us for increasing his allowances. Health improves Pupils natural. Bowels regular. Tongue clean. Cont omnia
—	21	Is going on extremely well. Is industrious, orderly & quiet. Appetite, Bowels, Sleep, Tongue & pulse natural. Cont. omnia
—	31	Has continued to be industrious quiet & rational since last report. May be discharged at the end of next month if he does not relapse. Cont. omnia
Sept.	5	Health good. Mind rational. Is industrious Cool & quiet. Convalescence proceeds in all respects favorably. Cont. omnia
—	9	Pulse 72 small. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils dilated. Bowels free by medicine. Sleeps very well but complains of having occasionally pains in the head, particularly in the right side just above the orbit. Is very industrious & behaves well. Cont. omnia
—	16	Pulse 72 small. Pupils slightly dilated. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels regular. Sleeps well. Appetite good. Is today rather restless in his manner & anxious to be discharged, but goes about his usual employment willingly. Is of great use in the galleries. The attendant reports that he has observed some trifling circumstance, indicating another paroxysm to be at hand. To be well observed — Cont. omnia
—	20	Pulse 78 of ordinary strength. Pupils dilated. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels regular. Sleeps well. Is composed in manner & perfectly rational in conversation. Has

John Broomell admitted 9 January 1841 from p 180

1841

September been told that if he continues well, he will be discharged on the 30 instant. Cont. comm
Sept. 25 Rational and collected in manner and conversation. Employs himself with the wards. Is very useful. Health and bodily functions natural. Con. Dennis.
— 30 The necessary proceedings for his removal having been concluded Thomas this day discharged as
Cured.

1842 William Spiers from page 184 – Admitted 3 Dec 1841 –
about 1 o'clock this morning & without a struggle –

Died –

Inspection 36 hours after death. – Calvarium particularly thick internally, upon removing it ten ounces of clotted blood escaped. Dura mater thicker than usual, and adherent along the longitudinal sinus, but less strongly than usual, about the centre of the superior of left lobe about an inch from longitudinal sinus there was a patch of although ~~adhesion~~, to the cerebral substance about the size of a sixpence – Convolutions of brain very small, its substance was firm – Lateral ventricles dilated, choroid plexus vesicular – Septum lucidum entire and diaphanous – Foramen of Monro very distinct – Fornix entire. Corpora Quadrigemina small – Pineal gland completely absent, acervulus only being present – Pituitary body soft – Encephalon weighed 53½ oz. avoird – Cerebellum & Sup. Medulla 1 oz – Left lung weighed 21 ounces, the apex and back parts of upper lobe were studded with cretaceous deposits & condensed portions of lung – Emphysema of apex of lung – Pleura adhered at upper & back parts – Right lung weighed 68 ounces, Extensive tuberculous adhesions, lung generally condensed and oedematous, superior part of lower lobe alone being crepitant, upper lobe completely hepatised, no tubercular deposits – Pleurae adhered firmly in all directions – Heart weighed eleven ounces – Left Kidney weighed 5 ounces – granular. Right 4¾ ounces small & but more granular than left Liver weighed 42 ounces very dark coloured – small in size substance granular & soft – Spleen weighed 8 ounces – Position of the colon natural –

John Starling admitted 19 January 1841 from page 10

1841		
July		Appenatur resecator. capite. Jumat ter in dies pulv Alterativ gr x. Cont. alvo
—	29	Last night about 8 PM Clock was seized with violent frequent bilious purging. Countenance in half an hour became pale and collapsed, the extremities cold, pulse extremely small and not to be numbered no vomiting. Two of the Pil. Hydrarg c Opio & ounce of Brandy were exhibited & pans of hot water were placed round him. At 11 PM he was much better but still felt cold in the feet. Other parts of body of a natural temperature. Pulse stronger, Purging less severe. An ounce of the Compound Tincture of Cardamoms with two drachms of Tincture of Kino were then given. To stay in bed & diarrhoea is nearly gone. Cont. omnia
—	30	Purging has entirely ceased. Tongue pretty clean though dry. To keep bed & have no broth or vegetables today. Infusum alterative powders pro two days.
August	2	Bowels too free. Tongue white. Pulse 102 full & irregular. Jumat Pil. Hydrarg c Opio q h. s. Cont alia.
—	7	Bowels have been in a natural state for two days. Tongue clean. Health improved. Mind much the same. Rather irritable but answers a few questions rationally. Cont. omnia —
—	12	Health good. Mind as formerly. Is very sullen Cont. omnia
—	18	Tongue clean but very small, not above the half of the usual size. No improvement in the state of his mind. Says his wife is up stairs, pointing towards the female gallery. Health upon the whole good. Cont. omnia
—	20	Is at work in the garden this morning wheeling. No mental change. Health pretty good. Cont. omnia
—	21	In all respects the same as yesterday Jumat. Infus. Gentian Comp. ℥ss Decoct. Sarsæ ℥ss quotidie Jumat etiam Pil. Rhei c Hydrarg q. h. s. 2da quaque nocte. Cont. alia
—	30	Has taken the medicine last prescribed regularly, without any apparent improvement. Health pretty good. Mind weak. Cont omnia
Sept	5	Rather more alert in manner. Will reply to questions more readily than he used to do. Is with great difficulty induced to put out his tongue. Health good. Omnia

John Sterling admitted 19 January 1841 from page 182

1841		
Sept:	12	Continues to work at wheeling & is in all respects as at last report. Cont: omnia
—	19	Health improves. Works in the garden at digging which he has been doing since last report. Mind weak. Cont: omnia
—	25	Health, occupations, state of mind and general habits as at last report. Con. omnia.
—	30	Going on well, more alert in mind. works in the garden health, and habits much as at former report. C. omnia.
Oct:	1	Bodily health as usual, makes merely a pretence of working in the Garden and requires constant superintendence, to set him to do anything. Con. omnia.
"	11	Pulse 54. Tongue clean. Pupil contracted. No mental change
"	18	Pulse 76. Filthy in habits very troublesome and requires constant superintendence. Con. omnia.
"	29	Pulse 75 moderate, Tongue brown and dry. Bowels constipated. Continues same up of this appearance & is inclined to be idle, to be well watched & kept at work. Cap: jal Colocynth. c. Hydrarg: aj. hora somni.
Nov:	8	Pulse 80 small. Tongue clean and moist. Bowels natural. Is filthy in his habits & destructive to his clothes.
"	13	Pulse 72 moderate strength, Tongue clean and moist. works a little in garden. health improves mind more alert. C.O.
"	20	Pulse 80 moderate. Pupils natural, Tongue clean & moist Answers questions relevantly, works a little in garden.
"	24	Pulse 78 moderate Tongue clean & moist. Appetite, thirst and bowels natural. Answers questions relevantly. Mind weak and depressed. Con. omnia.
Dec:	3	Tongue clean and moist. Papillae elevated, Pupils slightly dilated, habits still filthy. Answers questions relevantly, works regularly. Upon the whole improving.
"	11	Pulse 74. Tongue clean white but moist. No mental change, Is very destructive to his clothes. works sometimes in garden. Con. omnia.
"	17	In all respects, the same as at last report. C. omnia.
"	27	No improvement whatever in state of mind. health good. Is a case of incurable Dementia.
	31	Being this day in good health and there being no prospect of further amendment, the parish officers have decided on removing him to the depot in Arran and he is therefore this day dismissed as convalescent.

Relieved

William Spiers: Æt. 46. from page 154. Admitted Dec.r 3. 1841.

1842

July — incapable of being employed & very filthy in his habits. Appears depressed. Is taciturn. Will not answer questions, though he comprehends what is said to him. Takes food pretty well. Health has improved. C. comma

August 31 — During the last month, this patient's health has improved considerably. He takes a sufficient quantity of food, though he takes a long time to his meals. He sleeps well. During the whole day, he stands in the airing court at the door, rubbing his hands & looking depressed. His habits are very filthy and he drivels. He comprehends what is said to him, but will not give himself the trouble to answer a question. When an attempt is made to get him to walk, he resists with great force. He cannot be employed or interested in any thing. Cont. comma

Sept.r 30 — No mental improvement. Bodily health good. Appetite bowels & sleep natural. Very filthy in his habits & will not exert himself in the slightest degree. As there is no probability of amendment in this case, his friends have been recommended to try him at home C. comma

Oct.r 5 — This morning at visit he was asked by Mr Prichard the Assistant in charge if the gallery, if he would like to go indoors to the fire. He looked very earnestly at him & said "Yes" He afterwards said that he had not seen his sons for sometime. This is the first time he has spoken since the day of his admission — the other change. C. comma

28 — During the last fortnight has been gradually falling off in flesh & strength is very filthy in his habits, refuses to eat any thing but very occasionally Porter but refuses & take it, has not spoken a word since last report, features pale & corrugated eyes have a fixed stare, has several sores in different parts of his body which have a sloughing appearance, pulse feeble, 6 has a bottle of Porter daily. To have sloppings & to apply to sores. — Rx Tinct: Cantharid: ℥j Tinct Myrrhæ ℥ij. Mist: Cinnam. ℥iß Aquæ Menth: pip. ℥ss Syrupi C. Cort. ad℥iss. —

31 — Yesterday morning appeared better than he had been for some days previous, took a nice hearty breakfast, but soon afterwards, moaned & groaned & appeared as if suffering great pain — would not state what was the matter, surface of body cold — pulse feeble, was ordered a Dose of the compound Tincture of Cardamoms & the Liq: Epispasticus was rubbed over stomach after which he appeared much relieved, about 4 o'clock in the morning he fell into a soporous state countenance pale & haggard, pulse as small & feeble as not to be numbered, breathing rapidly & with a bronchial rattle surface of body cold, stimulants were administered but without effect, in this state he remained till

(to page 181.)

Alexander McDougall Æt. 41. from page 172. Admitted Decr 27. 1841.

1842. April 19. Bodily health pretty good, appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Still very filthy in his habits. Delusions as formerly. Cont: omnia.

" 25. Distructive and burns every thing he can lay his hands upon fills his pockets with all kinds of filth and declares it to be gold. raves as before. Habits continues filthy. Quiescat.

May. 16. pulse 70 weak, tongue clean and moist, pupils dilated, habits filthy and destructive. Gradually falling off in strength and flesh raves in an incoherent style. Cont: omnia.

" 25. Becoming still more debilitated. filthy in his habits devours every thing that comes in his way, particularly cinders which he watches every opportunity of obtaining. Is very destructive of his clothes and raves incoherently. Sumat pulv: Rhei, ter quotidie. Cont alia.

June 4. pulse 60 feable, tongue clean but tremulous is rapidly falling off in strength and flesh, No improvement either in his habits or in his mental state. Cont: omnia.

" 20. Still continues in a very weak state, loses flesh rapidly. limbs feble so much so that he frequently falls down when he attempts to walk. Raves in an incoherent way of his power and riches. Habits becoming more filthy.

" 24. Has become much worse since last report and to day was in such a state of stupor that it was necessary to put him in bed At visit pulse 132 small and feable, eyes suffused, pupils slightly dilated. Cannot keep his hand up but can bend it forwards with great force. Clutches the bed clothes firmly and exhibits considerable muscular power. Resists examination, bowels regular. Sleeps frequently during the day for a short time but is very restless during the night. To day will not answer questions or speak. Habits extremely filthy. Sumat Haleins pil. foetid: cum Hyoscyamus semper et applicatur vesicans. Abradatur Capillitium Illinatur caput abrasum Unguento Tartarizati Antimonii cum oleo Crotonis. Cont: omnia.

" 29. Head has been shaved and rubbed with the ointment but no effect has been produced Will not lie quietly in bed, raves constantly and holds firmly whatever comes in his reach. Very filthy and destructive. Cannot answer questions relevantly. Appetite keen, bowels have been freely moved. Sleeps a good deal eyes have a fixed kind of stare. Can stand alone but is easily pushed over. Cont: omnia.

July. 1. Has again become strong enough to rise from his bed and he now walks to and fro in the gallery dressed in a kilt. Eyes have lost that fixed stare mentioned in last report. appetite still very keen. bowels natural. Appears restless and uneasy and is continually moving about apparently bewildered.

to page 189.

James Bell admitted 28 January 1841 from page 12

1841

June		than it was a month ago. Works steadily in the garden Complains of being sent down stairs where he has nothing to amuse him. This change occurred in consequence of a reduction in his board. He takes his food in his old gallery F. K. & spend the time he is not at work there. Cont. omnia
—	13	Quiet & civil. Bodily health pretty good. Mind and occupations as at last report. Cont. omnia
—	19	Bodily health good. Mind feeble & confused; Conducts himself quietly & works steadily in the garden. In the evening reads. Cont. omnia
—	30	Continues in all respects as at last report. Health pretty good. Cont. omnia
July	10	Bodily health as at last report. For the last two days has been more than usually restless & excited Today declares that he ought not to be kept here & that he will not submit to be trampled on as he has been. Requests the Honourable Lungeon to write to Mr. Lamglen Writer in Dunbarton & to communicate with some other lawyers in Glasgow, but cannot explain the nature of the communication which he wishes to be made. Has evidently great difficulty in connecting his ideas & finding words to express himself & often forgets what he meant to say. Cont. omnia
—	19	Excitement last noted has passed off. Has suffered from diarrhoea which has yielded to the usual treatment. Has continued to work in the garden — Cont. omnia
—	24	Quiet & cheerful. Works steadily in the garden Mind weak & confused. Health pretty good. Cont. omnia
—	29	Works industriously in the garden. Health good Mind as usual weak & confused. Behaves well Cont. omnia
August	8	Pulse 66 natural, Tongue clean & moist, Bowels regular Appetite good. Sleeps pretty well, but towards ~~the~~ morning feels restless, particularly if the door of the bedroom is not usual hour. Raves in a coherent but absurd manner & is full of fancies. Bodily Good. Is very industrious in the garden. Cont. alia
—	18	Health good. Mind as at last report. Continues to work steadily in the garden — Cont. omnia
—	30	Health good. Mind still weak. Behaves quietly Works well in the garden. Cont. omnia

James Bell admitted 28 January 1841. for page 186

1841		
September	5th	No change since last report. Wishes much to go away & hopes arrangements will be very shortly be made for that purpose. Cont: omnia
—	20	No alteration since last report. Was examined by the Committee of the Town's Hospital this forenoon & exhibited all his usual deliriums. Works in the garden. Cont: omnia
—	25	No change. Con. omnia.
—	30	No alteration or improvement, Mind continues feeble. Health pretty good. Bodily functions natural. Con. omnia.
Oct:	5	Pulse 72 of good strength. Tongue dry. Pupil a little dilated. Works in garden as usual. Con: omnia.
"	11	Pulse 80. Tongue pretty clean. Works regularly in garden. Mind as formerly. Con. omnia.
"	20	Pulse 82. Tongue pretty clean, and moist. Makes a memorandum which he keeps by him regarding Mr Andrew Mitchell writer whom he is not going to employ again. C. omnia.
"	28	No change in any respect since last report. Con. omnia.
Nov:	5	Today is more than usually excited. Talks a good deal & in an angry tone but incoherently. Bodily health in its usual State. Con. omnia.
"	12	Pulse 84 full. Tongue clean & moist. No mental change. C.O.
"	16	Pulse 90 full. Tongue clean & moist. Mind as formerly. C. O.
"	24	Pulse 90 moderate strength. Tongue clean & moist. Mind in its usual state. Con. omnia.
"	30	Pulse 72 full. Mind cheerful, works as usual. C. omnia.
Dec:	8	Has not done much work for some days past. Restless and somewhat irritable. Today is particularly excited. Talks in his usual rambling manner. Con: omnia
"	17	Still excitable. Raves in a very irate manner. Says he does not know who the Physician is & wishes to see some documents which may lead him to understand how he is to address him. Very clamorous for Tobacco. Con. omnia.
"	27	Health good. Mind excitable. This is a case of incurable Dementia with occasional bursts of violence. Con. omnia.
1842. Jan.	14.	Health good, no mental improvement. cont: omnia.
March:	1.	pulse 82 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, pupils a little dilated. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Works occasionally Bodily health good. cont: omnia.
	30	pulse 84 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, appetite sleep and bowels natural. Answers questions relevantly & occasionally excites. does a little work. cont: omnia.

to page 188.

James Bell. Æt. 30. from page 187. Admitted Jan.y 28. 1841.

1842. April 13 pulse 76 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, pupils natural. complains very much of his food, attendance &c. Works in the garden, answers questions relevantly. Cont. omnia.

" 30 No mental improvement. Habits and general state as at last report. Cont: omnia.

May 21 pulse 72 moderate strength, tongue clean but moist, refuses to work and complains much of his food, treatment &c.

" 28 Health good, has been very restless since last report, pupils dilated talks much of his friends and says he should have received several letters of great importance before this time. Says it is a shame he is kept in the lower gallery, and that he ought to be among the higher class patients. Full of complaints as usual.

June 9. General health good. in all respects the same as at last report.

" 22 Health good. At present cheerful and industrious. Come up to the physicians and tells him in a confidential manner the names of various individuals, warning him to remember them — that is all. Requests that certain persons may be written to to send him newspapers regularly. This is a case of incurable dementia alternating with fits of excitement preceding sometimes the lengths of mania.

July 1. Very excited today declares that he must immediately see the Times Newspaper as he is anxious to know the Irish news. Expresses himself in a violent manner and says that if he has to make the request again he will proceed in a different way. Pupils dilated, does a little work, bodily functions natural.

" 16 since last report has been very quiet, answers questions relevantly. So particularly anxious to be again sent to 1st gallery. says he feels very uncomfortable where he is at present. Anxious that the clinical assistant should write to individuals to send him the London and Irish Newspapers, and also to his wife to take him home immediately. Bodily health good. functions natural. Cont. omnia.

" 31 Health good. Cheerful & industrious. Steadily employed in the garden where he is very useful. Mind as weak and fanciful as ever.

August 31 During the past month he has been quiet & industrious. He seldom broaches his delusions, is good natured & easily managed seems to be contented with his situation & takes great pains with the garden. His health has continued good since last report. Continue

Sept.r 30 Employed regularly in the garden in which he appears to take a great interest. General health good. Though of a very excitable temperament he has not broken out of late. Mind unimproved and teeming with delusions. Tells the Physician that "Miss Cameron

page 203

Alexander McDougall. æt. 41. from page 185. Admitted Decr 27. 1841.

1842. July. 3.	When at the usual time this morning the attendant went into his room to put on his clothes he was found incapable of supporting himself and at his own request was permitted to remain in bed. Shortly afterwards he fell into a soporose state and was unable to articulate, countenance pale and haggard, pulse small and feeble so much so that it could not be counted. Breathing rapid and with a bronchial rattle. Stimulants were given but he was incapable of swallowing but a very minute dose. Surface of body cold. limbs rigid, slight opisthotonos. Sphincters pellicis but continued much in the same state until half past eight o'clock this evening when he

Died:

July: 4. Post Mortem. 11 Hours after Death:

Head: Brain weighed fifty three ounces. On removing it about six ounces of subarachnoid effusion escaped. On each side of falx major about an inch either way the membranes were adhering firmly and perforated together. The adhesions extended from within an inch of the crista Galli to the expansion of the falx into the tentorium & cerebelli. Four distinct points of elevation along this course were observed, two on each side, the most anterior being on the right side and on the anterior surface of anterior lobe they consisted principally of old effused lymph, fibrous and granular and corresponded to impressions on the skull which at these points was perfectly diaphanous. One of the deposits on the right side appeared to be of a more recent formation. Dura mater generally, thicker than usual but more particularly so along the course of the longitudinal sinus. At the points corresponding to the projections above noted it was very thin. Beneath the arachnoid on the right side there was considerable effusion of lymph presenting a striated and radiated appearance. Arterial and venous vascularity over whole surface of brain. Vessels turgid. — On slicing the brain the points of blood were very numerous and larger than usual. Brain emitted a strong ammoniacal odour. Walls of lateral ventricles firmer than usual and of a leathery consistence in consequence of the arachnoid lining these cavities being thickened and opaque. The membrane in this situation was at least a line in thickness. Substance of brain cut firmly. — Septum lucidum entire and diaphanous. foramen of Monro large and would admit a goose quill. Fornix adhered firmly to thalami by intermediate thickened membrane and was with difficulty dissected off. —

to page 193.

James Jaffie admitted 12 March 1844 page 18.

June 29 Health good. Mind & occupations as at last report Cont. omnia

July 9 Has been working pretty regularly. Mind has become more confused within the last few days, & he is careless of his clothes. Cont. omnia

— 16 Since last report his mind has become more active & he takes better care of his clothes. Works diligently as a weaver. Pulse 84. Tongue foul, Bowels slow. Rp pil. Calomel c Colocynth ℈ xviii ft. mist. q. 3e omnia quoque nocte. Cont. alia

— 21 Continues to work steadily & to improve. Bowels kept free by medicine. Tongue cleaner. Cont. omnia

— 28 Works diligently. Much more careful of his clothes & attentive to his appearance than formerly. Says that he does not wish to go away — that he is very well as he is & wd remain some time. Pulse 100. Tongue white. Complains that the pills purge him severely. Intermit. pulv. Sapo pro 3ti cruc. mist. 2da quoque nocte pil Rhei c Hydrarg ij. Cont alia

August 3 Displaces things in the workshop without any definite object. Taciturn but answers questions rationally. Pulse 72 regular. Tongue clean & moist. Cont. omnia

— 10 Pulse 102. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils slightly dilated. Says that when he came here, he was confused in his mind & "was not right". Sleeps very soundly. Appetite & Bowels natural. Mind apparently rational. Is orderly & tractable. May be reckoned Convalescent & discharged this day two months if he goes on well. Cont. omnia

— 12 Convalescence continues to proceed in the most satisfactory manner. Cont. omnia

— 18 Continues to be industrious. Health good. Mind rational though weak. Cont. omnia

— 30 Works well. Health good. Within the last two days has been dull & depressed. Cont. omnia

Sept 5 Complains of soreness of mouth & gums. Breath very offensive. The pills which has been taking have produced this. Bowels free. Pupils dilated. Pulse 102 & full. Intermit. pulv. Rhei c Hydrarg. Continua

— 8 Has not been working since last report. Pulse 102 of ordinary strength. Pupils natural. No pain in head. Tongue foul. Mouth & gums still sore.

James Jaffé admitted 12 March 1841 from page 190

1841		
Sept		Bowels have been freely moved by a dose of Castor oil which had yesterday. Sumat Ag. Hanwoensis fact. 3ij ter quotidie. Sumat 2da quaque nocte pil Rhei Comp. ij. Mist. Solvens Bonat. Sod. ℈ ß Myrrhæ Cont. alia
—	14	Health has considerably improved since last report He is again working as a weaver. Tongue clean Breath less offensive. Pupils slightly dilated. Bowels open Cont. omnia
—	20	Health gradually improves. Works steadily. Mind cheerful though weak & a little slow. Cont. omnia
—	25	Going on well. Works regularly. Mind still weak. Con. omnia.
—	30	Rational and inductions, health quite reestablished. Bodily functions regular. Con. Omnia.
Oct:	1	Pulse 78 full. Tongue clean and moist. Works regularly & steadily
"	16	Pulse 88. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils natural. Convalescence continues. Con. omnia.
"	20	Pulse 96 full. Tongue white and dry in centre. Goes on favourably. Con. omnia.
"	25	Pulse 78 full. Tongue clean and moist. Convalescence proceeds favourably. Con. omnia.
Nov:	5	Health good. Quiet and inductious. Pulse 76 full. Tongue clean and moist. Mental convalescence proceeds favourably.
"	11	Pulse 72 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Continues to be inductious. Convalescence proceeds favourably
"	17	Pulse 84. Tongue clean and moist health good. Convalescence proceeds favourably. Con. omnia.
"	27	Pulse 76. pupils natural. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels regular. Convalescence proceeds favourably. C. omnia
Dec:	3	Health good. Convalescence proceeds favourably. To be dismissed at the end of the month. Con. omnia.
"	9	Convalescence proceeds favourably. To be dismissed. C. omnia.
"	10	Arrangements having been made for his removal and he having undergone about three months probation he is this day dismissed
		Cured.

William Davidson from page 94. Admitted 9th July 1841.

1841

Nov: 20 Pulse 80 full. Tongue clean and moist. Bowels natural. Pupils natural. Occupation as formerly. Con: omnia.

" 24 Health good. Mind rational. In all respects as at last report. Con: omnia.

Dec: 3 Health good. Mind rational though a little weak. Works regularly. Con: omnia.

" 11 Continues in good health. Is active and industrious

" 17 Health good. Is very cheerful & industrious & works very regularly. Con: omnia.

" 27 With the exception of a slight cold. health good, rational and wishes to remain. Con: omnia.

1842 Jan. 22 Active and industrious. Health greatly improved. Cont: omnia.

March 1. pulse 84 full, tongue clean and moist, pupils natural. Complains very much of Rheumatism causing considerable swelling of the legs in other respects much as formerly.

" 16 Since last report has improved and the swelling of lower extremities diminished. Is very attentive to the garden and takes charge of some of the patients who work there.

" 31. This day being in good health and his mind free from all symptoms of insanity he is dismissed

Cured.

Alexander McDougall. Ob 11. from page 189. Admitted Dec.r 27. 1841.

W.B. July 4. (Post Mortem) continued.

Plexus choroides vesicular posteriorly, veins between thalami turgid and enlarged. Smaller vessels in centre of brain more numerous, distinct and gorged with blood. Commissures entire. Fifth ventricle fully developed, membranes thickened. pineal gland small and injected, acervulus present. Corpora quadrigemina-tes smaller than usual. Fourth ventricle, natural.-
Convolutions of brain small, cineritious substance thin. Substance of brain generally hardened. Arachnoid generally thickened and leathery, this appearance more particularly observed at base where there were several points of recently effused lymph.
Cerebellum without medulla weighed six ounces. Membranes thickened especially over inferior surface. Substance firmer than usual.-
Thorax. On the right side the lung adhered firmly to the second and third ribs immediately external to their cartilages and corresponding to the situation of the opening mentioned in the case. Second rib carious, lung for an inch around it hepatized. The lungs with the above exception were healthy. Heart. a small lymphy deposit over septum, surface of heart in other respects of a natural appearance. Valves healthy. Slight excentric hypertrophy of left ventricle.
Abdomen. Colon in its natural position, appendix vermiformis six inches long. Stomach enormously large and distended with flatus measuring twenty four inches from pylorus to cardiac extremity. Liver, Kidneys and other organs healthy.
Bladder filled with urine.

Edward BURNS admitted 12 March 1841 pauper 20

1841

Sept. 17 Tongue clean & moist. Bowels regular. Pupils slightly dilated. Appearance improved. Mind weak & slow. Works regularly in the garden. Inclines to agree with him. Cont. omnia

— 24 Going on well, more mental activity. Health good. occupations & habits as at former report. Con. omnia.

— 30 Has a little Diarrhoea. the pills have therefore been discontinued for a week. In other respects continues to improve. Mind joins somewhat in activity & strength. Con. Omnia.

Oct. 1 Pulse 90 small. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil natural. Complains of pain in bowels but without much purging. Cum: hs. pil: Colocynth Comp. duas.

" 15 Pulse 78 moderate strength. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil dilated. somewhat ecstatic in manner. Con. omnia.

" 18 Pulse 84 moderate strength. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Mind slow and weak but free from any perceptible delusion. Con. omnia.

" 25 Pulse 116 Tongue clean and moist. Pupil dilated. Bowels regular. Sleeps indifferently. Appetite keen. To have half diet. Con. Alia.

Nov. 8 Pulse 86. Tongue pretty clean. Pupils natural. No mental change. Con. omnia.

" 13 Pulse 98. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Answers questions relevantly. Health good. Mind slowly improves.

" 20 Pulse 100 moderate strength. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils dilated. Bowels regular. Mind slow and weak. Does a little work in the Garden. Con. omnia.

" 27 Pulse 86 moderate. Tongue white and dry. Pupils dilated. health good. works a little in garden. But is very inert.

Dec. 9 Pulse 78 moderate. Tongue white and dry. Pupils dilated. Seems very stupid and bewildered. Abrad: Capsicitinum Ag. frigid: Cap: ter quotidie effund: Cum: pil: Colocy: c ol. Croton. omni nocte hs. ad libitum sent: Con. Alia.

" 17 Pulse 79 moderate. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Mind very weak, works sometimes but not regularly. Con: omnia.

" 27 Health improved. Mind depressed. Symptoms of Coma very doubtful.

1842. March 1 Pulse 70 moderate strength. tongue clean and moist. pupils natural. bowels regular. sleeps well at night. appetite good. No great mental improvement. works regularly in the garden.

" 16 pulse 84 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist. mind weak and bewildered, works occasionally but not so regularly as before

" 30 Bodily health good. No mental change. cont. omnia.

to page 195.

Edward Burns. Æt. 24. from page 194. Admitted March 12. 1842.

1842. April 7.	pulse 82, moderate strength. tongue clean and moist, appetite, sleep and bowels natural, mind weak and slow. Works in the garden as usual. cont. omnia.
" 30.	pulse 76, moderate, tongue clean and moist. pupils natural, mind still weak. General health good. Works regularly.
May. 28.	pulse 72, moderate strength, tongue clean and moist. appetite sleep and bowels natural. looks dull and depressed. mind weak, bodily health good. cont. omnia.
June 9.	pulse 76 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, pupils slightly dilated. mind weak but free from any perceptible delusion. looks bewildered. Works in the garden.
" 10.	Being this day in good bodily health, mind being free from delusions but depressed and weak, he is today dismissed

Relieved.

James Rattray admitted 15 March 1841 from page 214

1841

July

which never advanced any farther. There might be mere fancies, but he is not sure. At all events he is sure that his father was disposed for two years to keep him in "hot water" (hot water). Remembers the illness under which he suffered to plot against him. Was in the habit of drinking very freely when he sat down to it, though it was not often that he had the opportunity. When asked whether he was not "daft" when brought here, he replied "faith no! but I never mind the time when I was wise, though I could aye tell a sixpence frae a shilling". When on the way to the Asylum, people shewed him signs but he did not know who was right or who was wrong. Says that his mind is never at rest, but is always chasing something or another. All that happened in connexion with his illness he considers to be a mystery which every body misunderstood but himself. When asked whether his explanation might not be that something was wrong with his mind, he said that might be, but that there was something besides. Slights & affronts were put upon him by others besides his relations. Thinks that some "letter" was perhaps at the bottom of his family's conduct to him. When he awoke in the morning he felt a suspicion & uneasiness that he was sure he got some stuff during his sleep, but from whom he does not know. Has heard people in the next room, after he had gone to bed, muttering & whispering together & enquiring if he was asleep. Thinks that these people were wishing to give him some stuff. Has ceased to work at his trade because he did not like the other patients in the shop who kept him constantly on "hot water" (hot water) & made sport of him. When he came here first, he says, he was much "taken up" with the novelty of the place, but has now become "dull & downcast". — States that when at home a fellow workman could tell him all the thoughts of his heart & always picked out the bad ones to tell him. This man he thinks got his power from an old woman whom he supposes to be a witch & to be capable of communicating supernatural power to others. His mind is unbearable & painful & he can no longer be reckoned convalescent. To be employed out of doors labour. Continues

28 Has continued to behave well since last report.

James Ratray admitted 15 March 1841 from page 196.

1841

July. Health good. Works in the open air. Delusions not obtruded & discoverable only by examination Cont. omnia

August 5 Quiet, orderly and industrious. Occupied in work shop making nails. Answers questions willingly & good naturedly. Says that the English workmen are more clever than the Scotch & laughed heartily when Mr Prichard the Home Surgeon who is an Englishman told him that he thought that he (the patient) could excel them in making nails. Bodily health good. Cont. omnia

— 12 Very excited & sullen this morning. Refuses to work & tries to prevent the other patients from doing so. To be placed on ordinary diet, deprived of his extras & kept in the airing ground

— 14 Worse today. Refuses to do any thing. Bodily health good. Cont. omnia

— 20 No improvement since last report. Loiters about the yard, looks sullen & stupid. Is very impertinent when spoken to. Refuses to work & gives as a reason that he is tired of remaining here. Curses & swears when asked to employ himself. Abrad. Capsell. Inject balneum plumal. & reduntur ter quotidie dence labaret — Cont. alia

— 21 Has had three shower baths & is at work this morning. Is better tempered than yesterday. Shower bath to be discontinued. To have half diet & tea —

— 24 Has been regularly employed since last report. Taciturn but answers questions properly. Health good Cont. omnia —

— 30 Behaves properly. Answers questions civilly. Works well. Health good. Cont. omnia

Sept. 6 Continues to improve. Works well. Health good. Cont. omnia —

— 13 Goes on in a very satisfactory manner. Is civil & behaves well. Is very industrious & seems more cheerful. Pupils somewhat dilated. Pulse steady & moderately full. Tongue clean & bowels regular. Cont. omnia

— 20 Health good. Complains of toothach which has been relieved by the application of Camphor. Mind collected & rational but occasionally deprived. Cont. omnia

— 25 No oath, occupations, and Mental state as at last report. Cont. Omnia.

— 27 Has shewn no appearance of alienation of mind

James Rattray from p. 197. Admitted 15 March 1841.

1841	
Sept. 27	for some length of time back, health, habits & general appearance being satisfactory. hence this day discharged as

Cured.

Robert Smith. Æt: 19. from page 162. Admitted Decr. 28. 1841.

1842. Febr. 25. Habits still exceedingly filthy. This morning after breakfast he pulled down his trowsers and evacuated his rectum in the parlour and then began to put his faeces into his pocket. Balm: pluviale. Seclusio.

" 28. Since his seclusion he has become more cleanly, and yesterday on his promise to behave better he was permitted to occupy his former apartment, but to be restricted to it. Complains of weakness and keeps his clothes in a dirty and disorderly state.

March. 1. Considerably excited today, mind teeming with delusions. States that some time ago he got two pills from one of the attendants containing poison, but that God blessed the work of the Devil and prevented them injuring him. Declares that another patient (Love) had run him through with a dagger and that his head was cut off. Pulse 96, tongue pretty clean, pupils almost natural. Bowels regular. Sumat mixt: ex Solutio: nis Antimonii Tartarizati ℥ss. ter. die. -

" 2. Solution caused free vomiting and considerable nausea, but he is still much excited vociferating loudly. Pulse 84 good strength tongue somewhat furred. Seclusio iterum. Abradatur Capillitium. Applicatur emplast: vesicat: capiti tote. -

" 3. Blister produced full vesication. Pulse 84 full, bowels regular, appetite voracious. has been less noisy but when visited moans and hoots. Cont: omnia.

" 4. At visit today appeared very excited, said the attendant seemed to think he was the devil, but he believed the attendant was the devil himself. Bowels constipated, tongue covered with a thin greyish fur. Sumat Statim pil: Colocynthid. Comp. c Calomel ℈j. -

" 9. pulse 78 full, tongue clean and moist, pupils slightly dilated, appetite good. Noisy at night and rests badly. To be got up and employed constantly in the garden. cont: medicamenta et diæta.

" 16. He was yesterday employed in the garden for the first time, at times he appeared much inclined to throw down his spade and required constant watching. Demands to be informed why he is confined and if it was the Duke of Wellington who placed him here. -

" 23. This morning at visit began to pray to Almighty God to avenge him on all his enemies. Says if he is insulted he will pray to God and he will strike the offender dead in a moment. Steals the other patients food whenever he gets the opportunity. No improvement

" 30 Still inclines to pilfer the food of others and asks what kind of treatment this is in a christian land. Was employed in the gallery today and worked pretty well. Pulse 80. tongue covered with a thin grey fur, pupils almost natural. Modestly in his dress.

April. 4. Was today visited by his friend Mr Whitehead before whom he conducted himself with propriety, displayed no delusion, said he was now quite well and when it was deemed proper he should wish to return home. When requested by Mr W. to write to him he began as

to page 204.

Hamilton Mc Arthur admitted 18 March 1841 from p. 26

1841

July		or two has been unsettled & muttering to himself. Health good. To be closely observed.
——	25	Since last report has continued to work though he is at times unsettled & mutters to himself. Health good. Being particularly examined by the Physician gave a rambling account of his occupations & opinions for the last four years. Admitted that he had done little work & said that he was not fit for it & that he had spent a great part of his earnings in drams. Among other things boasted of the uprightness of his conduct & of his religious perfection, although he says when he came here first he had committed the unpardonable sin. Believes that he has been twice baptised — the last time about a fortnight before he came here by his Landlord Mr. McMichael who gave him the name of "John" in addition to his other. Says that before he came here, he sent out his wife on some errand & washed his hands & feet before he prayed. From the tone of his conversation as well as from the delusions expressed, it is evident that at present he is insane. He must therefore be removed from the Convalescent list. Cont. omnia
——	28	Since last report has continued slightly & somewhat excited, though he has continued to work. Fully self important & boasts of what he could do if disrupted Cont. omnia
August	11	Continues to work well. Health good. Mind active but delusions remain as formerly. Cont. omnia
——	17	Is unfortunate for disrupted. Weaves steadily & well Health good. Pupils slightly dilated. Mind as formerly Cont. omnia
——	24	Very excitable & talkative. Has been preaching & praying. Says that he is very anxious to be disrupted & that he is perfectly able to maintain himself without the assistance of his friends. Works regularly. Cont. omnia
——	31	Is still talkative & somewhat excited. Mind still influenced by his delusions. Works steadily. Cont. omnia
Sept	6	Addresses any one who approaches him in an animated manner Pulse 76 full. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils natural. Sleeps well. Used formerly to dream but does not do so now. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Complains of a slight cough. Works regularly in the weavers shop. Still labours under the delusion that he was baptised a second time by Mr. McMichael but will not describe the ceremony. Says that Mr. McMichael has quarrelled with his family on account

Hamilton Mc. Arthur Admitted 18. March 1841 p 200.

1841

September		Of Mc. Arthur & thinks that he has left home (the patient) a share of his property & might possibly have been acquainted with his father for he would not know Christened him again except for a particular purpose. Believes that he was put to considerable pain by the exercise of magic on him by his wife & others. Raves on several other subjects & was very animated during the conversation, but the whole no improvement. After leaving the room, he put his head in & said "Ye know done me, this time." Rp Vini Specacuanhae 3iv. S Camphorae 3ij. Tinct. ~~O~~ Hyoscyami 3vj Aq Junip 3ij urgent. Sufs. Cont. alia
	10	Cough less troublesome. Delusions as varied as at last report. Tongue rather foul. Pupils natural. Bowels regular. Says that there is nothing the matter with him & that he ought immediately to be discharged. Cont. omnia
	17	Mind as at last report. Coughs occasionally. General health good. Cont. omnia
	22	Complains of being chilly & says that he has pain in the bowels with slight purging. Looks well. Works as a weaver. Delusions as vivid as ever. Rp. Tinct Opii gtt x. S. Rhei 3iv. Aquae Cinnamomi 3ij Aq. S. statim. Let him wear flannel next the skin. Cont. alia
	25	Bowels relieved by the draught. Health and occupations as at last report. Mental improvement. Con. omnia.
	30	Works regularly at the loom, mind as before, delusions still continue discoverable, Coughs, but the medicine checks it. Health good, Bodily functions natural. Con. Omnia.
Oct.	2	Bowel complaint has returned. Says that he has passed some Blood this morning. Tongue dry and brown. Sum. stat. Ol: Ricini 3ij e Tinct Opii gtt xii.
"	5	Pulse 90 Tongue white. Medicine has operated freely but no more Blood has been passed. Sum. stat. pil: Opii c: Hyd. j at night. h.s. Rp. Tinct. Rhei Comp 3ij. Tinct. Opii gtts x. Aq. Laur: Cerasi 3ij. Mist. Gt. Haust. h.s. sumend.
"	15	Pulse 90 of moderate strength. Tongue a little dry but cleaner. Still a little Cough. Mind as before. C. omnia.
	20	Pulse 102 sharp. Tongue dry. Pupils slightly dilated. Cough continues in the morning. Rp. Ol. Terebinthinae 3iss. Aq. Ammon: Fort. 3i. M. Sig. Liniment for Chest. Con. alia.
	27	Pulse 96 moderate strength, Tongue clean & moist. Pupils dilated. Still troubled with Coughs which however is

Hamilton McArthur from page 201. Admitted 18th March 1841.

1841.

		bowels mind weak as formerly. Con: omnia.
Nov:	5	Pulse 72. Tongue a little white. Cough troublesome. Mind weak, but is quiet and industrious. Con: omnia.
"	13	Pulse 96. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Looks fatigued, complains of cold, his Cough is increased. Bowels regular. Adeat Lectum. Con: omnia.
"	15	Pulse 72 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Bowels and Resp: natural. Feels languid. Con: omnia.
"	17	Pulse 108. Tongue white and dry. Pupils natural, Complains of cold. Cough is very troublesome. Expectores much anxiety about his health. ℞. Vin: Ipec: Opt: Ether Nit: Dimt Scillae aa ℥j. Dimt: opii camph: ℥ij. Aq: Cinnamon ℥iij. M. Statim sumendum et repetatur horâ somni. Con Alim.
"	20	Complains of pain over Loins and back part of right hypochondriac region, increased by Cough & by deep inspiration. Pulse 72 small. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils dilated. Appet: langt: bescicat: part: dolent.
"	24	Pulse 78 full. Tongue white but moist. Mind rational. On examination of chest Bronchial rattle is heard on both sides, sounds slightly dull on right side at the middle & Lower lobe. Cough less troublesome. Breathes easier. To be discharged. Con: omnia.
Dec:	2	Health slightly improved. Delusions quite disappeared. Again employed as a weaver. To be dismissed at the end of the month.
"	9	Two Carbuncles on the back and one on the Nates. Pulse 84 small. Tongue dry. Appetite tumours &c. To be dressed with Ol: Camph: To be dismissed as soon as he is convalescent. Con: Alim.
"	17	Pulse 96 pretty full. Tongue clean. Pupils natural, Sore on back looks more healthy. Mind quite rational. To be dismissed. Con: omnia.
"	23.	Bodily health greatly improved, mind free from delusions. He was this day dismissed.

Cured.

James Bell from page 186 Admitted 28 January 1841

1842		
September	7	must be discharged immediately unless the Supplies him with proper food & clothing. He can feed himself & dress himself with the best, but this is not to do at his expense" No mental improvement — C. Lunacia
Oct	14	Works daily in the garden — looks pale & irritable & tells my assistant the Physicians in an abrupt style demanding a change in his diet. — Afterwards on seeing the Physicians assistant he smiled & knew what the Physician said — & what right he had to go into his room & take possession of his goods. — says his health has suffered from being confined here — requested the assistant to ask authorities how & when upon which she was to give him an account of his affairs. — 2nd 4th says the House belongs to him is a private asylum & many who are in it. — complains of the Steward having sent him sixty Jos & 4 wants no Physicians Physicians, will ask for bottle when he requires them. — Countenance has a very maniacal expression — Dismissed. —
Nov	6	Since last report has been kept excited, is quiet & industrious mixes state very much & frequently requests a French Dictionary & Grammar as he is anxious & perfect himself in that language. — Bodily health good. — C. O.
Dec	8	Bodily health good, is subject & occasional fits of excitement, when he at times considers himself Governor of the Institution mixes much & fails of delusions, employs himself regularly in the garden no mental change has taken place. — C. O.
1843		
Jany	4	No change whatever either in body or mind since last report
Feby	15	Works regularly in the grounds, occasionally rather excited & betrays many delusions — Mind very weak — Bodily health good
March	20	No change since last report — works regularly in the Garden —
April	27	Has been suspicious in the Galleries is quiet & industrious bodily health good, has within the last few days been rather excited was struck by one of his fellow patients in the eye which is discoloured, says he knows nothing about it & that I give no credit & knows me knows who Good. — Mind entertains weak. — C. O.
May	31	Has of late been very facetious & amused, refuses & answers questions in derision & delusions, has had a slight rash on his skin, on for Aperient Pills caused this & disappeared — Bodily health good. —
June	7	Has remained with the Institution & Continued
	30	Has occasionally been excited, but generally quiet orderly, works regularly in the Garden — Mind full of delusions — Bodily health Good —
July	31	No mental change — health improved since his removal C. O.
Aug	31	Has been rather excited during the last few days, Mind weak & full of delusions, writes the Times Newspaper sent & shews regularly is very useful in the Garden where he makes himself very useful. — Bodily functions natural — C. O. —

8 days 22. —

Alexander Cochrane Admitted 19 March 1811 pour 28

1811

August	30	Health & appearance somewhat improved. Mind weak & abstracted. Works regularly in the garden wheeling. Cont omnia
September	12	Health mind & occupations as at last report Cont. omnia
——	19	No change since last report either in the state of his mind, his health or his occupation. Cont omnia
——	25	Imbecile and weak in mind. Very careless and untidy in dress, requires continual looking after, otherwise he will not employ himself. No improvement. Sum. jul. Colcynth Comp. ij alternis noctibus ad 6tum vicem.
——	30	No very perceptible improvement. Health and state of mind much as before. Con. Omnia.
Oct:	6	Pulse 72 full. Tongue clean. Pupil a little dilated. As usual careless of his clothes. Does a little work. Con: omnia.
"	11	Pulse 72 ordinary strength. Pupil natural. Tongue clean & moist. Says that an application has been made to the Directors for his dismissal and enquires if they have yet decided his case. Con: omnia.
"	18	Pulse 84. Tongue a little dry in centre. Pupil dilated. No change in mental state. Con: omnia.
"	27	Health pretty good. Mind weak and fanciful. Does a little work, in the Garden. careless of his clothes. C.O.
Nov:	8	Pulse 88. Tongue clean, mind weak. Pupil natural, very careless of his dress. No other change since last report. Con: omnia.
"	13	Pulse 72 small, Tongue clean and moist, works in garden, keeps his clothes always hanging about him in a loose manner. No mental improvement. C.O.
"	17	Pulse 84 small. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural, says that Dr Fleming said he was only to be here three months and that he has been here now nearly twelve. Con. omnia.
"	27	Pulse 80 moderate strength, Tongue clean & moist. Pupils dilated, still wears his clothes hanging about him in a loose manner, does a little work in Garden. Con: omnia.
Dec:	2.	No change whatever since last report, works in Garden.
"	11	Health good does a little work in garden, is very careless about his clothes, which with great difficulty can be kept on him, in other respects the same as at last report. Con: omnia.
"	27	Health good careless of dress. Incurable Dementia

from p 28

Alexander Cochrane Admitted 19 March 1841 from p 204

	with occasional though rare bursts of violence. Con: omnia.
42. June 28	pulse 78 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, appetite, sleep and bowels natural, does a little work but with great aversion habits unimproved. cont: omnia.
March. 16.	pulse 82, moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, pupils a little dilated, bodily functions natural, no improvement in mental state, habits careless, works occasionally in the garden. Cont: omnia.
" 30.	Bodily health good, mental state as at last report.
April. 7.	Mind slow and weak, bodily health good, does very little work, is destructive of his clothes and filthy in his habits.
" 30.	Appetite, sleep and bowels regular, health good, careless and indifferent as to his personal appearance. cont: omnia.
May. 10.	Health good, appetite sleep and bowels natural, no change in his habits or mental state. Cont: omnia.
" 21.	In all respects the same as at last report: cont: omnia.
June. 4.	pulse 78, moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, bodily functions natural. Says he must be dismissed immediately as he is going to teach music. Mind still very weak. answers questions relevantly but in a confused manner. Very careless of his clothes and personal appearance: Cont: omnia.
" 22.	Bodily health good, mental state not in the slightest improved laughs idiotically. careless and untidy.
July. 8.	pulse 72 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, pupils slightly dilated, filthy and destructive in his habits.
" 16.	In all respects the same as at last report: Cont: omnia:
" 26	Health good. Habits as formerly. Wears his clothes hanging about him in a loose manner & is inclined to be filthy, though kept pretty clean by constant attention. Refuses to employ himself in any way. Mind very weak. pulse 78 & moderate & very little Pupils contracted. Tongue clean & moist. Rhadat. Capellet. Hope Cucurbit. Cruent. detrahantur Sanguinis ℥viij mech. Cont Idem.
" 31	Bore the operation well. Since last report has been a little more alert. Health good. Mind state very feeble. C. omnia
August 31	During the last month he has at different times worked in the garden viz. from the 1st till the 12 inclusive & on the 17 18 & 19th. It having been found impossible to get him to keep his clothes on, he was dressed in a canvas suit made in one piece. This however at first he managed to get loose from & to throw off, but it has been properly secured since. He generally stands staring & making grimaces, opening & shutting his eyes thrusting out his tongue & from time to time laughing outrageously. He answers questions relevantly & occasionally with some

page 206

Alexander Cochrane from page 205. Admitted 17 March 1841

1842

point & humour & seems to have a distinct reason of his own for every thing which he does. He seldom speaks except to ask his liberty & having done so, seems satisfied with any answer given him. He looks pale as usual, but his health is tolerably good. His habits are very filthy. Cont. ommia

September 28 Health has latterly fallen off. He is today in bed. His right leg is much swollen down the external malleolus there is a collection of pus which was evacuated this morning by a free incision. This does not appear to be connected with the joint. Let him remain in bed & have poultices applied. Tongue as it is coated. Diet. Gentian C. & Bicarb. Soda ℈ij. C. alba

" 30 Still looks thin & sallow. Wound over ankle joint has improved & begins to cicatrize. There is considerable tendency to erysipelas over the neighbourhood & the integuments look dark. Appetite pretty good. Bowels regular. Tongue rather white. Pulse 84 feeble. Has been getting up daily. The foot has been bandaged & the ulcer dressed with resinous ointment. C. ommia

Nov. 1 Ulcer on foot healed — Appetite chops & bowels natural, but has a thin & sickly look, mind very weak & can with great difficulty be got & employ himself in any way. — No change C. O.

Dec. 1 No mental change whatever since last report, mind very weak & fanciful, says he wishes to have paper for the purpose of writing poetry, mans his clothes prancing about him in a loose, unconnected manner — health improved — looks better — appears employ himself in any way. — C. O.

1843

January 4 No change in body or mind since last report, habits as formerly.

Feby 15 No improvement since last report cannot be induced to employ himself in any way. — Bodily health good. —

March 20 Remains the same as before

April 29 No change mentally or bodily. —

May 31 Mind sometimes weak — Health good. is cleanly in his habits & is easily employed in any occupation. —

June 8 Was removed to day to the new Institution at Portsmouth —

" 30 Continues filthy & cleanly in his habits & seems employ himself in any way; since his removal his appetite has improved, mind continues weak & full of delusions, B. Functions natural —

July 31 Remains the same as at last report. —

Sept 31 No mental change whatever has taken place in the state of this patient, he is observing any instructions as to his clothes, shaves & comes out pleasant from the wales & washes every thing that comes in his way, is very filthy in his habits & appears the

& page 210.—

Robert Smith. Æt: 19. from page 199. Admitted Dec.r 28. 1841.

1842. April 4. (continued)	soon as he had left, and a sheet of paper being given to him he divided it into three pieces and wrote a separate letter on each. all much to the same effect, viz. that he had now almost recovered from his late severe indisposition and hoped he would soon be allowed to go home. In one addressed to Jas Morrison Esq.r, Commercial Bank, Stirling, he says he will be obliged by his discharging all his accounts.
" 11.	Since his interview with Mr Whitehead he has remained perfectly quiet and rational, pays more attention to his person and dress, asks when it is probable he will be allowed to return home and conducts himself properly. May now be considered Convalescent. Was removed from refractory gallery on the 7th and now sleeps in the 1 gallery.
" 13.	Was observed to day walking in the airing ground with a book in his hand and a stick. He appeared to be reading attentively, but occasionally made serious gestures. When visited in the evening he never speaking particular was observed in his manner. Sumat: pil: Colocynthid: Comp.: c Calomel ℈ hora somni. –
" 14.	Has again begun to pray in presence of the other patients and attendants. Yesterday asked for two sheets of paper when he wrote the following four notes – and also a letter to Sir Robert Peel.

Glasgow Lunatic Asylum April 13: 1841.

Robert Montgomery

Revd Father in the Spirit I thank you my dear parent for all the good you have done me your own son. I cannot explain this to night but you know I speak the truth as it is in Jesus. Thou art my Father I Love, I am thy Son, and my God. I hope I will be favoured by an interview from you soon. I cannot understand how I have never seen you my Father, surely there would be no greater harm in seeing you than Mr Whitehead. You are acquainted with Dr Orr and Dr Matheson, ask them my dear Father to see your own Son Jesus. You will perhaps be at the trouble if you in your Holy Wisdom sees fit to call on John Whitehead Esq.re Garnet Hill, (if Jas Morrison Esq.re Comr. Bank) has not done it, and ask him if it is money he wants as he mentioned the last time I saw him that it was very expensive keeping me here. You would better pay him my dear Father as soon I live when in Glasgow in a lodging of my own choosing on 15/ or 17/ a week so it will save both Father, Son and Holy Ghost any more unnecessary expense by paying this Gentleman as he demands and letting the Son go free. I have dear parent offered myself to Miss McAllister, will you call & see her Comfort her some with the joys of your own Salvation. I have wrote this evening to Sir Robt Peel for a Situation. Robert Smith.

Addressed. Rev.d Robt Montgomery
15 Blythswood Square
Glasgow

to page 211.

James Rankine admitted 25 March 1841 from page 30

1841

May 10. Since last report the Erysipelas has faded & his health has improved. It has been necessary to keep him on full diet with porter which has been beneficial. Requires occasionally aperient medicines. Continue

" 31 Health so far improved. Mind more active but very confused. Can with difficulty stand & cannot move from paralytic debility. Has been returned to his proper ward. Cont. comm

June 2 Bodily health improved. Is now able to walk. Is not now violent. Mind though better is incurably affected with fatuity. Raves of red herrings, hens & gold & declares that he is going to carry on the most extensive business as a shoemaker. His case being hopeless & the patients health being so far improved that he may be removed to the Country, arrangements are being made for his ~~removal~~ dismissal. Cont. comm

" 10 Arrangements having been made for removing him & both his mind & body being in a much better state than might have been expected he is this day dismissed

Relieved

George Gilchrist Admitted 12 April 1841 for page 36

Inspection 24 hours 7 min. 35 hours after death –

Blood fluid.
Countenance calm & natural
Mark of pressure on left side of neck
No ecchymosis
Scalp not injured
Dura mater healthy
Surface of Brain pale
3ij of blood mixed with air under Dura Mater at Occiput
Vessels of Brain unloaded
Consistence of Brain natural except in centre
Cineritious substance very thin
Ventricles contained a little condensed halitus
Central portions of Brain softened
Septum Lucidum entire but softened
Pons very soft especially on right side where there were several points of ramollissement
Pineal Gland small but pretty
Thalami Nervorum Opticorum softened
Cerebellum softer than usual & congested –

Thorax

Pleura did not adhere
3iv of bloody serum on right side & 3ij on left side
Right lung healthy but gorged with blood
Left Lung healthy but more gorged with blood than right
Heart of the usual size & completely empty
Left ventricle hypertrophied
Valves healthy
Aorta healthy

Abdomen

Liver enlarged, softened & gorged with blood
Gall bladder empty
Spleen soft & small
Kidneys dark coloured & congested
Stomach & Bowels healthy
Bladder healthy
There was a good deal of Adipose tissue on Thorax & abdomen

John Harvie Admitted 19 April 1841 from page 38.

1841	
August 24	Continues in much the same state as at last report Health good
— 30	Reads and amuses himself. Walks out when the weather is fine. Health good. Bodily functions regular. Mind weak. Cont. omnia
September 5	Little change since last report. Mind rather stronger. Health good. Cont. omnia
— 19	Healthy & stout. Reads a good deal, but does very little work. Mind weak but free from delusions Cont. omnia
— 25	No change. Con Omnia.
— 29	Rational and collected in mind. Bodily health good. His friends having made the usual arrangements necessary for removal, he was this day discharged as Cured

---

1842	**Alexander Cochrane** from page 206 – Admitted 19 Mar: 1841 – losing flesh & strength, legs are very much swollen which hence had attend the bandages, is only able to amount to employed in any way. – 2 hours full skin daily. – C. O. –
1843 Sept. 16th	No mental change whatever has taken place in the state of this patient – He is much more mischievous and destructive – Annoys his fellow patients – draws down the plaster from the walls and requires constantly to be kept in private ward – Is very destructive to clothes and very filthy in his habits – He is rapidly loosing flesh & strength – Has considerable swelling over heel of left foot with considerable inflamation extending up the leg and a collection of pus has formed – Free incision to be made and a poultice applied – C. Allen
— 17	An incission was made last night into sore of heel from which a considerable quantity of pus was discharged a poultice was applied which he immediately pulled and from his filthy habits the wound this morning has a very unhealthy look – Mind in the same weak state and he continues very destructive and filthy have to be dressed with the Ung.t Resinæ – Cont – Alice
— 19	Will not permit the dressing to remain over sore and to day it has a very sloughing appearance – Bodily health much worse and several small gangrenous spots have made their appearance over different parts of his body – He appears to be supported by low strength. Countenance pale and haggard and looks very thin –

To page 346.

Robert Smith: Ab. 19. from page 207. Admitted Decr 20. 1841.

1842. April 14. (continued.)

Dear Sir, Glasgow Lunatic Asylum April 13. 1841.

I have been charged by Sr Jno Whitehead Bart & Gamel Hill. Glasgow, on the solemn charge of theft. I chose you as my advocate at the ensuing assizes. If it is possible I would prefer the case to come on very soon. Perhaps it would be better, or pardon me for suggesting to you, Sir, that you had better get me removed immediately to the gaol as a thief, then I will find bail and have the privilege of being set at liberty for I may mention to you Mr Logan that I am a free born Briton: release me then my beloved Advocate from Bondage. Mr Whitehead is a friend of mine but I do feel that he has no right to keep me here against my will. If I am a thief, banish me from your lovely Isle, but surely I will be allowed Justice. Mr Whitehead brought me here through the mediums of Dr Hutcheson about four months ago to see this institution, I sat up stairs following a young professional Gentleman, I was shewn through this upper gallery very politely by Mr McDonald the Keeper of this institution. After seeing all I could see and enquiring as Strangers are wont to do as to the Curiosities about the Lunatic Asylum I was told to wait in the Kitchen for a little while & is now 4 months and 3 full weeks and there is no greater prospect of getting away than there was when I came on Tuesday Decr 21. 1841. You understand the Law of Scotland, Mr Logan, I think there is justice to be found at any rate from our good & honourable Lords of the Court of Session. I think Lord Moncrieff knows me. I want no favor only justice. Lord Meadowbank, Lord Mackenzie, You will oblige by attending to this note immediately.

Addressed Alex Logan Esqr Advocate. Edinburgh.

Your Obedient Servt
Robert Smith.

Glasgow Lunatic Asylum
April 13. 1841.

Lord Moncrieff

Most Honourable Sir

I crave for justice at your hands. My advocate Mr Logan will explain this case to you Sir.

Robert Smith.

To the Lords of Justice in Scotland.

Addressed

Lord Moncrieff
Justiciary Court
Edinburgh.

to page 224.

Wm Ewing McDougall admitted 23 April 1841 from p 42

1841	
June	ter quotidie pulv. Alterativ gr x ℈ Sulph. Cinnic gr j Cont. alia
— 21	Health improves. Mind less melancholy. Has been employed in the office. Cont. omnia
— 30	Continues on the whole to improve. Is occupied as at last report
July 9	Bodily appearance much improved. Becomes stout Extremities no longer cold & livid. Tongue clean & more moist than formerly. Bowels regular by medicine Appetite good. Sleeps well. Pulse 84 occasionally a little irregular. No delusions. Mind less depressed. Occupied as formerly during the day & amuses himself in the evenings with the other patients, in bowls billiards &c. Cont. omnia
— 15	Improves as formerly. Health, occupation & amusements as last reported
August 4	Mind has continued to improve since last report Has been regularly employed in the office during the day. Has caught cold from sleeping with his window open. Has had some shivering today. Pulse 60 irregular. Tongue rather white. pupils somewhat dilated. Cont. omnia
— 8	Pulse 72 regular. Tongue pretty clean & moist. Bowels regular Sleeps pretty well. Appetite good. Feels better & general appearance greatly improved. Still a little depressed but much less so than he has formerly been. Gives a calm & deliberate account of the different plans he adopted for committing suicide. Says he could not procure arsenic, but took laudanum of which he took a small quantity at first to taste. He also wished to drown himself, but felt giddy & sick before he thought of putting his design in execution. Has had no inclination to destroy himself since he came here. Would rather be employed in this or another asylum than return to his old occupation or do any thing else. Cont. omnia
— 13	Health has daily improved. Is regularly employed as formerly & appears more active & cheerful. Cont. omnia
— 17	Health becomes robust. Mind more active & cheerful. Is usually in the office writing or doing other things. Bowels regular. Tongue clean. Is decidedly improving in all respects. Cont. omnia
— 30	Has been engaged as before since last report. Bodily health excellent. Mental state equally

Wm Cumgall Dougall admitted 23 April 1841 from p 212

1841 August	Satisfactory. May be discharged in three weeks Cont. omnia
Septr 6	Pulse 78 full. Tongue pretty clean but slightly [illegible]. Papilla slightly elevated. Pupils dilated Appetite, Bowels & Sleep natural. Extremities warmer than formerly. Mind rather depressed but perfectly rational. Has a hypochondriacal fancy that his arms are growing longer. [illegible] Sumat alterni quaq. noct. Pil Rhei c Hydrarg ij & his quotidie Infus Gentian C. Zy. Cont. alia
— 10	Hypochondriacal fancy gone. Mind rational Relaxe & Pulse depressed. Has been occupied as usual Bowels free by medicine. Appetite good Sleeps well. Has written a letter stating his wish not to return to his former occupation. Cont. omnia
— 16	Bowels rather constipated. In other respects the same as at last report, except that after a consultation with Mr Ewing who befriends him, he consents to go back to Mr Leslie's office till some other employment can be got for him. Sumat Pil. Colocynth C et Ol. Crot gutta nocte. Cont. alia
— 20	Being in excellent bodily health, rational & collected & arrangements having been made for a short pleasure trip & his return afterwards to his former situation, he is this day discharged

Cured

Daniel Carmichael admitted 30 April 1844 from p 50

1844

July

figures produced by the magic lantern. At these times the Devil has frequently appeared to him in his nursery story guise, adorned with horns &c. Ships, buildings, Chinese pagodas & natives of different countries in their national cos= tume have appeared to him. During the day when engaged in the Carpenters shop he has frequently heard the voices of some of his relatives & friends whispering often in reference to his detention here telling him that he was ill =used & exhorting him to escape. He is by no means convinced that the spectral appearances above described were mere illusions. He says that he saw them so clearly that it was impossible for him to doubt their existence, Has seen none of these appearances & heard no whisperings for a fortnight. Pulse 92. Tongue clean but still a little dry. Bowels regular. Appetite & sleep natural. Can no longer be reckoned Convalescent. Cont. omnia

" 27 Since last report has been working steadily in the Carpenters shop & in the evenings has usually joined in the Amusements of the patients Much less importunate for dismissal than formerly & acknowledges that he was too impatient Expresses a hope that he will soon be well enough to be dismissed. Says that since last report he has neither ~~heard~~ seen any appearances, nor heard any whisperings. He is not questioned at present as to his belief in their reality. Bodily health good & appearance much improved. Cont omnia

August 5 Goes on well. Works in the Carpenters shop & amuses himself as formerly. Cont. omnia

" 8 Pulse 66 of ordinary strength. Tongue clean & moist Pupils natural. Says he has sometimes a little confusion in his head, which he ~~says~~ depends on his bowels. When they are quite regular he has no confusion. Thinks that he is better & that his strength will continue to improve. Recollects the state he was in when he came here, Has had no fancies for a long time. Formerly mistook his fancies for realities, but is now sensible that they were mere illusions. Says that there is no comparison between

Page 215

Daniel Carmichael admitted 30 April 1841 from p 211

1841

August — his present & former state, he now feels to differently. Upon the whole has greatly improved & is quite rational. May be reckoned convalescent from the 20th of July & if no relapse takes place, be discharged at the end of this month. Ammt Infus Gentian ℈ ʒyj ℈ Sulph. Cinch. ℈ij bis quotidie. Cont alia

— 17 Has gone on well since last report. Works steadily & is quite rational. Looks well Cont omnia

— 18 Has had a slight bilious attack today by which however his mind has not been affected in the smallest degree. Has been purged. Ammt pulv. Alterat ℈ss ter in die. Cont alia

— 21 Continues perfectly rational & is now in good health. Cont omnia

— 30 Being in excellent health & perfectly rational he is this day discharged

Cured

N.B. This patient notwithstanding his pretensions to high moral & religious principles, conveyed a letter from another patient M Hanney F. Ft out of the house, being perfectly aware that it was contrary to the regulations & that he was violating the confidence placed in him.

Duncan McLaren admitted 2 May 1841 from p 52

1841

June is digging. Good humoured & Cont. omnia
" 22 Much improved since yesterday. Good humoured
Coherent in his raving. Full of his own im-
portance. Answers questions rationally. Works well
with the Spade & this evening plays bowls with
the patients. Health good. Cont. omnia
" 30 Has improved considerably since last report. Health
good. Delusions fewer & less vivid. Works in
the grounds. Plays bowls & billiards in the evening
is good humoured & docile. Cont. omnia
July 8 Health good. Works & takes exercise in the open
air. Plays bowls with the other patients. Is
good humoured & takes his medicine willingly
enough. Is now perfectly reconciled to Dr. Crawford
the House Surgeon who at present is a great
favorite. Has had many delusions. Thinks
that he is in Bridewell & that Higgie our head
keeper is Mr. Brebner the Governor of Bridewell
Becomes agitated & disposed to cry when he
speaks of his detention here. Says that he will
raise an action of damages against the place
for £100 stg for each day he is detained as he says
he could make a million a week if he were out
though when questioned as to his profits he drew
£30 a day having the best & last spent trade
in Glasgow. Says in reference to the action
of damages that he must include both Dr.
Hutcheson the Physician & Dr. Crawford the House
Surgeon as parties but that he will give them
such quantities of tea to dispose of that they shall
not be losers. To Mr Baxter the House Steward & Higgie
(or Brebner as he calls him) he will give no such in-
demnification. He abuses them when absent
but is always good humoured to them in their pre-
sence. To the House Surgeon & Physician he is to
give a suit of splendid livery with gold lace
&c. and that every one may know them by
they are to be embroidered on their dresses for he
is proud to have such Doctors. Tongue clean
Pulse 106. Sharp & somewhat irregular
" 19 Since last report has been pretty quiet. Works in
the grounds during the day & in the afternoon plays
bowls &c. Raves respecting his supposed wealth & the
gifts he is to shower on those around him. Today

Duncan McLaren Admitted 2 May 1841 from p 216

1841	
July	probably from the state of the weather, is more than usually excited. Says that he is the richest man in the world & that he is coming millions daily Gains a hundred millions a week. Is to be married next week at Callender. The wedding is to be attended by all the Kings, Dukes, Lords & Princes & by the "Wizard of the North" (An itinerant Juggler of the name of Anderson). Has a project for covering in & laying out in a magnificent style Gladsgow Green which he says he has purchased. Is going to have a pair of breeches of extraordinary Splendour made for him. They are to be embroidered with gold & studded with jewels Pulse 94. Tongue pretty clean. Jumat Natum Sol. Sant. Autumn Zij. Abradat. Capell. Perpicat. Coput abras. Aceto Cathard. Cont alvus
— 28	For some time past his delusions have been becoming less vivid. Never left them he did but his mind is still confused. Health good Cont. omnia
August 5	Talks in a very magnificent strain of his power Says that he will punish & fine the Doctors unless they liberate him speedily. Cont. omnia
— 14	Health very good. Tongue clean Fiat. Bowels regular. Reads a good deal – Plays bowls &c still talks absurdly but his mind improves Cont. omnia
— 28	During the last few days a remarkable improvement in this case has taken place. Today he is quiet & collected & his mind is perfectly free from all delusion. Saw some individuals who called on him on business & conversed with them perfectly rationally. Says that he is perfectly satisfied with all that has been done for him & expresses himself in terms of gratitude for the kindness which he has received. Health excellent Cont. omnia
— 31	Mind calm & rational. Content with his situation & grateful for the attention paid him. Health good
September 3	Gives an account of his delusions, draws their connection with the previous occurrences of his life & gives a very coherent & rational explanation of what he calls his absurdities. Is much pleased with the attention paid him here
— 11	This day being in good health & perfectly rational is dismissed Cured

Robert Luske readmitted 4 May 1841 from page 54

1841

July . Bowels & bladder loose. S. h. S. Kousso Anodyne Cont alia

— 13 Excitement entirely gone. Is now up, quiet & composed & does not desire. No diarrhoea. Pulse small & weak Countenance pale

— 16 Today became again unsettled, Has stripped himself & torn his clothes to pieces, which he binds round his head & body in a fantastic manner. To have a camp bed with quilt – Confine to room –

— 22 Excitation has nearly disappeared. Today is quiet & inclined to be drowsy. Answers questions rationally Cont. omnia

— 29 During last night became more excited. Broke the bottom of his bed with the poles which support the canvas. This exacerbation was probably occasioned by the noise made by Brownlee a furious patient in the room next to his. Today is quiet but bewildered Cont. omnia

— 30 Left noisy last night. Pulse small & feeble. Has become very thin. To have half a pint of gruel daily at dinner & half a pint at bed time with 5 min of Hyoscyamus

August 2 Much more quiet this morning. Pulse 102 feeble. Pupils natural. Tongue rather foul at the back part. Bowels regular. Cont. omnia

— 5 Tongue cleaner. Pulse 100 small. Pupils slightly dilated Half diet. Cont. alia

— 7 Tears his bedclothes and wraps them round his body Tongue clean. pulse small & weak. pupils natural. Mind very weak & rambling. Cont. omnia

— 12 Much quieter. Has a small boil on the leg which is proud-ened. Very thin & debilitated. To be got out of bed. Cont alia

— 14 Much the same. pulse 84 weak. Tongue foul – Papils dilated. Intermitt. ℥ Hyoscyam. h. s. Rp. Pil. Rhei c Hydrarg ℈ij. Jumat j. alterna quaq. nocte. Rp Aqua. Gentian Comp & Aquae ana ℥iij Sodae Bicarb. ℈ij. M.f.s. Sumat ℥ij. bis quotidie. Cont. Diaeta Cant. & C. cerevis. pint

— 17 Looks better. Sore on leg nearly healed. Appetite good Bowels regular. pupils dilated, Tongue cleaner. Mind weak & imbecile. Cont. omnia

— 24 Health improves daily & he gains flesh. Is very troublesome interfering with other patients & leaving his clothes. Tongue clean. Pupils dilated in a slight degree. Cont omnia

— 30 Mend as at last report. Health improves & he

page 219

Robert Lustle Admitted 4 May 1841 from p 218

1841		
August		Looks Hungry. Cont. omnia
Sept	6	Rather excited & when taken out to work in the garden throws her clothes off. Talks of the King of Hell of being constantly watched by him & says he may as well go to Hell at once. No mental improvement. Cont. omnia
—	13	Is very mischievous & troublesome. Seldom does any work & very little yet. Health good. No mental improvement. Cont. omnia
—	20	Excited noisy and mischievous. Looks strong & healthy Has been put on half diet. Pulse full, firm & steady Pupils dilated. Tongue foul but moist Bowels at present. Abrad. Capillit. Cont. alia
—	22	Still excited & unmanageable - very insolent & threatens to kick & strike those around him. Gives way to violent anger. To have a shower bath Cont. alia
—	25	Since last report has been quiet & orderly. Works with a spade in the garden. Health good. Mind weak & erratic. Cont. omnia
—	30	Has been tractable and quiet since the 22d ult. Working in the Garden daily. No change in the state of his mind. Looks healthy and joins in flesh. Con. omnia.
Oct:	5	Pulse 60 small and feeble. Tongue a little white and dry. Improves. Con: omnia.
"	11	Pulse 72. Tongue white. Pupil natural. Continues to improve.
"	18	Pulse 90. moderate strength. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Gains flesh. By his own desire is sent to Carpenters Shop. Con: omnia.
"	25	Pulse 88 full. Tongue pretty clean and moist. Pupil b/s dilated. Mind free from all delusions. Convalescence proceeds. Con: omnia.
Nov:	5	Pulse 72 Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural, Is quiet and industrious. Convalescence proceeds favourably, will be discharged at the end of the month if no relapse takes place.
"	11	Health good, Continues in all respects to improve. Con. omnia.
"	17	Health good, Convalescence proceeds favorably. Con. omnia.
"	27	Pulse 78 moderate strength, Tongue clean & moist, Appetite, Urine and Bowels natural, Convalescence proceeds favourably. Con. omnia.
Dec:	2	Convalescence proceeds favorably, To be discharged when his friends come for him.
"	4	Arrangements having been made for his removal, he is this day in good health & sound mind, discharged

Cured.

Archibald Telfer from page 100. Admitted 29th July 1841.

1841		
Oct:	5	Tongue white dry and tremulous. Pulse 72 small and feeble. Pupil dilated. Mind weak. ℞ Hydriod: Potass: ℈j. Infus: Gentian: Comp: ℥x vj. Solv: Gum ℥ij ter indies.
"	15	Pulse 108 of moderate strength. Tongue clean moist and tremulous. Taciturn and depressed, but answers questions relevantly. Con: omnia.
"	18	Pulse 84 moderate strength, Tongue dry, Pupils natural wound on scalp contracts. Con: omnia.
"	27	Pulse 108 rather feeble and Tongue brown. Papillae enlarged Pupils dilated, appetite and sleep natural. Sumat hs. Jul: Rhei Comp. c Hydrarg duas secund: quaque nocte ad vicem tertiam.
Nov:	13	Since last report has been working in the Garden. Wound on scalp diminished in size, discharges very little, health rather improved. Mind weak & depressed
"	20	Pulse 88 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils dilated a little, opening of scalp continues to diminish looks a little in Garden. Con: omnia.
"	24	Pulse 96 moderate. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils slightly dilated, still a little discharge from sore on head, Appetite, Sleep and Bowels natural. Depressed but answers questions relevantly, Con stationary. C.O.
Dec:	3	Sore on head still discharges, health pretty good Mind depressed & sluggish. Abrad: Capillit: P. Alvi.
"	11	Health good, Sore on head still discharges a little Mind more alert than usual, but still very weak
"	17	In all respects the same as at last report. Continue
"	27	Health and mind improved, but his mind still in a state of Dementia. As it is probable no further improvement will take place, to be discharged.
1842: Jan.	10.	Pulse 90 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, pupils natural, improves in bodily health and mental state since last report. Cont: omnia.
	20.	In all respects the same as at last report. Cont: omnia.
Feby.	19	Pulse 78 moderate strength, tongue and pupil natural. Answers questions relevantly. No delusions can be detected. Speaks rather rapidly, but may be looked upon as convalescent. Somnat hs. Colocynth: Comp: c Calomel ℈j statim.
March.	1	Pulse 78, tongue clean and moist, appetite, sleep and bowels natural, has no delusions at present and answers questions clearly. Although this case may now be deemed convalescent yet there is great danger of a relapse: Sore on scalp has quite improved. Cont: omnia.

to page 221.

Archibald Telfer. Æt. 24. from page 220. Admitted July 29. 1841.

1842. March. 15	Convalescence progresses favourably, health improves. Cont: omnia.
April. 1.	At upper part of forehead about an inch to the left of sagittal suture and near the junction of the parietal with the frontal bone there has been an ulcer for some months and which has been formerly noted. Its edges are thick and callous and rough bone has for some time past been found at its base. This morning the Surgeon Dr Thomas removed a portion of loose bone about the size of a field bean when the dura mater was exposed, a probe could be passed easily between it and the skull for about an inch backwards and half an inch in a lateral direction on each side. Inner surface of bone rough.
" 7.	Has rather fallen off in flesh lately, health has somewhat suffered. Ulcer on scalp discharges freely, pulsation in dura mater quite visible. Cont: omnia.
" 26.	Sore on head discharges freely, pulse 70 rather weak, tongue clean and moist, pupils natural. Mind perfectly rational, and free from all delusions. Cont: omnia
" 26.	This evening whilst bathing was affected with syncope and in spite of every endeavour used he never rallied.

Died.

No Inspection of body permitted.

John Harvey (of Rotherham) Admitted 11 May 1841 from p56

1841 June 1 allowed that he was the best of them, but said that he worked those under him very hard and swore at them very often, though they deserved it to be sure as they were very lazy. When asked if he was neglected annoyed or ill used personally in any way he declared that every body was very kind and attentive to him & that he had nothing to complain of in respect to the establishment, but of the people in it. He is on the whole unsettled as indicated by the delusions & inconsistencies noted above, by the rapidity with which he talked, his indistinct utterance and excited appearance, Can no longer be considered convalescent. To be watched. Cont. omnia

" 10 Has written a rambling letter to his daughters full of whimsical advices. Mind seems to be weak. Stutters a good deal in speaking and uses many absurd gestures & grimaces. No improvement. Cont. omnia

" 14 No improvement. Has written two letters and an order for money. In one of the letters addressed to his daughters he gives several rambling directions and particularly cautions them against being imposed on or allowing any of their neighbours to draw water from their well. Bodily health good. Walks, plays bowls &c & occasionally reads a little. Cont. omnia

" 21 Has written two long rambling letters today — one to his eldest son & the other to his younger sons. In the former he complains of being confined & though he at times judges that he feels much better both in mind & body since he came here, he asserts that a longer stay will prove prejudicial both to his health & morals. Complains of the depravity of the patients. The Physician has learned that this patient, before he came here occasionally went to houses of bad fame in open day — Now he appears to be & always to have been very virtuous. Has a great opinion of his own powers. Plays bowls & billiards & walks about seldom reads for any length of time. Cheerful & pretty good humoured. Health good. Mind still weak & principal

" 30 No change whatever since last report. Health good. Cont. omnia

July 8 Bodily health good. Perspicuous as formerly. Of late has not watched any of his delusions & has not been judged expedient to recall them by examining him on the subject Cont. omnia

" 16 Rather depressed & less talkative. Says that he was sent here for drinking too freely, but that it was

John Hervey (of Rothesay) Admitted 11 May 1841 from p 222

1841

July — an absurd idea & that half of the people in Glasgow might be sent here with as much reason. Declares that he was never insane. Does not blame his family for sending him here but those who advised them. Cont. omnia

— 24 Bodily health good. Amusements and occupations the same as at last report. C. omnia

— 29 Mind as at last report. Health good. Occupies & amuses himself as formerly. Cont. omnia

Aug^t 7 Health good. Amuses himself in reading and playing at bowls. Cheerful and good tempered

— 17 Health good. Is very anxious to leave this & is continually writing letters upbraiding his relations for keeping him here. Cont. omnia

— 23 No change whatever since last report. Cont omnia

— 27 For some time back this patient has been in the habit of standing on chairs & looking out of the parlour window over the blind fixed outside which shuts out the view from the lower panes. In doing so yesterday afternoon the chair gave way & he fell on his side against one of the other chairs, breaking the leg of the one he was standing on & splitting the back. Is unwell this morning & complains of pain in the injured point when he breathes. No fracture of the ribs or external bruise can be detected. Says that the pain in breathing is very slight & occurs only occasionally when he expands his chest to the utmost. Treats the affair very lightly & says that he shall soon be well — That he has a good constitution & has had only one dose of medicine since he was admitted. No acceleration of pulse Tongue foul — No cough — Affected part to be rubbed with anodyne liniment. Sumat horâ somni pil Calomel & Colocynth. iii/iij. Cont. alia

— 31 Recovers from the effects of the fall. Bowels regular Tongue clean — pulse 84. Continued yesterday to send an abusive letter to his son through Mr Cumming Mind discontented & captious. ~~Quarrelsome~~ very coarse & rude & disagreeable to those around him. Cont omnia

September 4 Quiet & orderly in demeanour but exclaims against being kept there. Says that he is quite right in his mind & that his detention is unjustifiable

page 224

John Harvey (of Rothesay) admitted 11 May 1841 from p 22

1841

September — Pain in side less frequent & something of the nature of spasm — the cough. Looks thin & nervous. Cont omnia

— 9 Having lived very abstemiously since his accident he this day took his usual allowance of food. Walked out & having been exposed to a shower got himself wet. Towards night he had cold shiverings & about midnight he was seized with violent pain in the right side so acute that he was almost bent double & being visited by Mr Packard the House Surgeon he appeared to be very much alarmed, said that he could not bear the agony he felt & begged to be bled. Every ten minutes or thereabout there was an intermission of the pain which was evidently spasmodic. Could bear moderate pressure on the affected part, which was that on which he fell, but if long continued he cried out. Respires freely & without pain. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils natural. Bowels had not been moved during the day. P 108 small & compressible. Applicat. vesicator. ... parti dolenti. Rp Calomel grs iij pulv. Antimonial grs iij ft. f. pulvis stat. sumend & repet. bolum quag. hora

— 10 Symptoms are mitigated. Complains of pain which however, seems to proceed from the bladder. Blister produced great vesication & a large quantity of serum has been discharged. The part looks very red & irritable. Suffers from strangury. Spasmodic pains less frequent & mitigated — Breathes freely. Bowels have been smartly moved several times. Has a very little cough. Did not sleep last night but sat up in bed the greater part of the time. Tongue clean & moist — Pulse small & 100. Is very much alarmed & thinks that he is not to recover. Talks about making his will. Countenance expressive of great anxiety. Rp Tinct. Camphorae 3ss Tinct. Hyoscyami 3ij Aq Laur. Cerasi 3vj ft. f. haust. statim sumend. Bibat infusi Rosae ad libitum. Summit omni hora Sp. Aeth. Nit. 3ij. Tegatur pars vesicat. lint. ung. Cerae Alunt. Cont. alia

vespere. Spasm less frequent, less painful & shorter. Appearance & countenance improved. Talks a slight degree of delyrium. Pulse 84 steady & fuller. Tongue clean. Rp Vin. Opii cum Aqua 3ij. Sol. Muriat. Morphiae gtt xxxv. Aquae Cerasi 3vii. ft. f. haust. hora somni sumend.

— 11 Has passed a good night. Pain entirely gone. Is calm & collected & says that he is comfortable. Pulse 78. ~~Bowels~~ Bowels regular. Tongue clean. Strangury quite

John Harvey (of Rothesay) Admitted 11 May 1841 from p 224 —
1841

September		gone. Intermitt. medicaments omitted. Liniment
—	17	much improved in appearance. Takes exercise in the open air. Bowels regular. Tongue a little white but moist. Complains of occasional pains in the side. Is very anxious to get home and is continually urging the propriety of discharging him. Cont. omitted
—	20	Looks better & says he feels himself improving. Takes moderate exercise in the open air. Bodily functions are regularly performed. Cont. omitted
—	30	Mind weak, but free from delusions. Is very importunate for his discharge. Says that he is perfectly sane & never has been wrong in his mind. Writes a number of letters but all on this subject. Still feels a little pain in side occasionally. Looks pale & thin. Bowels occasionally a little constipated. Ordered Haust. Laxativ. Pro re nata Applicat. Emplast. roborant. parte dolent. Cont. alter.
Oct:	7	Pulse 84 full. Tongue a little white but moist. Anxious for dismissal. Gets stronger. Cont: omitt.
"	13	Pulse 72. natural. Tongue pretty clean, improves. C. omitted.
"	18	Continues to improve. Cont: omitted.
"	26	Pulse 78 full. Tongue pretty clean and moist. Pupil natural. Looks more healthy. Anxious for dismissal. C. omitted
Nov:	4	Bodily health pretty good, Mind as at last report.
"	12	Bodily health continues good, Anxious as usual for dismissal. Cont: omitted.
"	15	No bodily or mental change. Mind as usual weak & discontented. Cont: omitted.
"	24	Pulse 72. Tongue clean & moist, Nomental change. C. O.
"	30	Bodily health good, very anxious for dismissal, in order that he may withdraw some money from a house in which he has invested it. If he does not do this tomorrow, he says he will not be able to do it for a year to come. Cont: omitted.
Dec:	3	Is restless & clamorous for dismissal. Bodily health good.
"	11	Yesterday was accused by Mr R. Wilson another patient of having torn his clothes, and was spoken to on the subject by the Physicians. He denied the charge and this morning on speaking on the subject at first became exceedingly excited, & used rather insolent and abusive language. It seems however on investigation that the charge was not well founded, &

John Harvey (of Rothesay.) from page 225 Admitted 11 May. 1841.

1841

that the clothes were torn by some of the other patients although Mr H. after they were torn amused himself by enlarging a rent into rather garments. C. omnia.

Dec: 17 Has written a letter indicative of great excitement, & is still very excitable. No prominent delusions except that he has never been ill & that he is quite competent to manage his affairs. Bodily health good

" 27 Bodily health good, mind though still weak in proofs. on the whole his case may be looked upon as curable. Con: omnia.

1842. Jan[y] 1. Continues to improve in all respects, mind daily gains strength and is quite free from delusions: Con: omnia.

" 7. Improving steadily and he is now in such a state that he may be dismissed when arrangements can be made with his friends for his removal.

" 11. This day being in good bodily health and free from all symptoms of insanity he is after being warned that any irregularity will bring on a fresh attack of the disease dismissed

Cured.

Robert Smith: æt. 19. from page 211. Admitted December 28. 1841.

1842 April 14. (continued.)

Glasgow Lunatic Asylum. April 13. 1841.

My dear Miss Mc Alester

Permit me my beloved Girl to offer myself to you as your Husband. Will you accept of me dear Miss Mc Alester, may the Lord guide you in making up your mind for remember it is a solemn ordinance Marriage. - Ask your dear Mamma if she is willing that I will become her Son in Law. by giving me your own blessed self as my own wife. pray over it my dear for I trust you pray to God at least morning and evening. I trust you love Jesus, and have found peace through the peace-speaking blood of a dear and precious Saviour. I hope you know what it is to kneel at morn and evening around the family altar with your dear Mamma and breathe out your hearts to God. I am not mad, my beloved but have the very same reason as was given me by almighty God when I came into this world. I lie here no doubt my dear on a charge of madness and what is worse my dear on a charge of theft. I hope you will not believe it for I am neither. I love you because you are a female. 2nd Because you are young 3rd Because you will bring forth children. and I trust if the Lord bless us with a family we will bring them up in the fear of the Lord. pray over this my dear and send me an answer tomorrow. You will favor me by giving it to Dr Orr or Dr Hutcheson, your own blessed self requesting them my dear to deliver it into my own hands. - May the Lord bless you my dear with an eternal blessing in Christ Jesus. I have wrote this evening to Mr Robert Peel for a liberation and trust I will be successful. I hope you will have no objections to stay in London for six months in the year, and we will travel on the Continent or along the Highlands & Isles or live with your dear Mamma at Glasgow the remainder of the year. Farewell tonight my dear and may the Grace of our Lord Jesus Christ go with us both. Amen.

Wednesday evening.

Robert Smith.

addressed. Miss Mc Alister
West George Street
care of Revd Dr Forbes. St Paul's

To the above note the following effusion was appended.

"That God is God, I cause me my dear for explaining this. 1st There is a God. Nature teaches us so as well as the Bible. How could you breathe if there is no God, for God supplies you with air because air must proceed from some higher power than yourself: for example my love, I live because God lives, I breathe because God breathes, but how is this breath sustained: just by the breath of the almighty. Thus the breath that proceeds from the human race gives breath to millions of insects such as the wasp, the bumbee, the sparrow, the pigeon, the fowl and I might say

to page 235.

William Sheddon Ætat 35 Admitted 25 May 1841 from p 60

1841		
Oct:	5	Pulse 72 small. Habits no cleanly. Pupils dilated. Tongue moist and pretty clean. Con: omnia.
"	11	Pulse 72 full. Reads the Bible in a pretty loud and chaunting tone, but the moment he lays it down cannot recollect what he has been reading. C. Omnia.
"	18	Pulse 75 full. Tongue clean and moist. Habits cleanly Is continually chewing some article or another. C. O.
"	25	Pulse 72 small. Tongue clean and moist. Mind imbecile, Laughs idiotically. Con: omnia.
Nov:	13	Works regularly, answers questions relevantly, Laughs idiotically, health good, Case stationary. Con: omnia.
"	20	Pulse 74 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils dilated. Works regularly in the garden. Mind weak, laughs idiotically. Con: omnia.
"	24	Pulse 75 moderate, Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural, Works regularly, Mind as formerly. C. omnia.
Dec:	9	In all respects the same as at last report. C. omnia.
"	17	Pulse 74 full. Tongue clean and moist, pupils natural, Mind rather improved, General health good. C. om:
"	27	Health good during last few months. Has improved in his habits. Can not absolutely hopeless but is very doubtful.
1842. Feb.	3.	pulse 74 full, tongue clean and moist, appetite sleep and bowels natural, does a little work Cont. omnia.
March	3	Health good, bodily functions natural, works regularly in the garden and upon the whole conducts himself well.
April	3	No change since last report in state of mind or bodily health. Is occasionally careless of his clothes. Demeanour is quiet.
May	28	No change in any respect since last report. Cont: omnia.
June	30	Health good, habits inclines to filthiness, behaves himself on the whole very well, works in the garden. No mental improvement. Cont: omnia.
July	1	Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. pupils rather dilated. In good humoured, understands & at present works in the garden. Mind very weak. Answers questions relevantly, but in a hesitating manner. Health good. Cont omnia
"	8	Continues in all respects the same as at last report Cont: omnia
"	15	Pulse 68 rather feeble. Tongue clean & moist. pupils natural. Mind still very weak. When unoccupied sits in a corner of the airing ground and reads the Bible to some of the other patients in a loud tone of voice & will continue for the greater part of the day, very frequently points his

William Sheddon Ad 35 Admitted 25 May 1841 from page 228

1842

July — fellow patient Moses prevents his kneeling & opening up
his prayers. Is quiet, industrious & always ready to per-
form any work assigned to him. Unfortunately for
want of means he like many other patients cannot
be employed in out of door laborious employment. Cont
mania.

August 5 — No change whatever since last report. Cont
mania.

" 31 — Has been pretty constantly engaged in the garden
during the past month. Rebedient & well. Attends Chapel
regularly and appears quiet & harmless. Health good
bodily functions natural. No mental improvement
C. mania

Sept. 30 — Health has continued good during the past month
No mental improvement. Works regularly in the
garden & appears contented & happy. Attends Chapel
morning & evening, reading the Bible carefully
with great attention. Cont. mania

Oct. 31 — Bodily health good, Appetite sleep & bowels natural, prince ditto
in a very weak state, reads his Bible regularly, works in the Garden C.O.

Nov. 26 — Bodily health has been very good since last report, but he has
not been working so regularly as formerly, has been several
times very violent to which speaking he runs about the
ground & bowls in a manner very much resembling a wild
beast, is very harmless & never attempts to strike his fellow-patients
very frequently reads his Bible in an attentive manner — C. O.

1843 —

January 1 — No change whatever either in body or mind since last report C. O.

February 16 — Since last report has worked occasionally in the grounds, appears
very dispirited at times, in every other respect continues the same
as at last report, Pulse 68 — pupils natural, tongue clean, bodily
health good, bowels thoroughly open — appetite good —

March 20 — Pulse 84 — Pupils natural — Tongue clean — Bowels natural, Reads
the Bible occasionally & his fellow patients very seldom, mind
still in the same weak state as formerly superior bodily health very good.

April 30 — No change whatever has taken place in this Patients mental
faculties since last report, Health good bodily functions natural C.O.

May 31 — No change whatever in bodily & mental faculties since last
report C. O.

June 7 — Was sent to Gartmore Retiry —

30 — No mental change, bodily health good, Appetite sleep &
Bowels natural — This case is quite stationary C. O. —

July 31 — Continues in the same weak state of mind as formerly, bodily health
tolerably good, is never employed in any way, is very cleanly & rather tidy
Appetite good — general health improved bodily functions natural C. O.

(to page 348)

James McArthur from page 64. Admitted 28. May 1841.

1841.		
August.	7	Says he would wish to go away now and thinks he could work for himself. Is evidently getting better. C. Omnia.
—	10	P. 78 full and jerking. T. White and rather dry. Pupils dilated. Bowels constipated. Sleeps better than he did. Countenance sallow. Mind depressed, which he attributes to his anxiety to get home. Rep. Sit ij ex pil Rhei c Hydrarg omni nocte. Ry. Bicarb. Potash. ℥ij. Infus. Gentian Comp. ℥vj. ij. ℞. Sum. Cyath. vinos bis quotidie.
—	18	Bowels regular. Pulse steady. Works willingly. Is gradually improving. Con. Omnia.
—	24	Is apparently convalescing. Health good. No mental delusion can be discovered. Works in the weavers shop winding Yarn. Con. Omnia.
—	30	Continues much the same as at last report. Con. Omnia.
Sept.	3	Tongue brown and dry. Pulse 96. more power. Pupils natural. slight headache. Sleeps well. Bowels open motions small in quantity but frequent. Appetite good. Improves. May be discharged most probably towards the end of this month. Con. Omnia.
—	10	Going on well. Appears very desirous of getting home & is continually importuning for his dismissal. Works in the shop. Tongue more moist but foul. Pupils natural. Pulse good. Bowels open. Sleeps & appetite natural. Con. Omnia.
—	17	Tongue moist and clean but white. Answers questions rationally. Continues to improve. Appetite bowels sleep and pupils natural. Con. Omnia.
—	25	Improves gradually is constantly occupied in the shop. Mind free from delusion. Health good. Con. Omnia. His relations called this afternoon and the necessary arrangements having been concluded for his dismissal he was in consequence discharged.

Cured.

Malcolm McDonald from page 66. Admitted 8. June 1841.

1841		
July	14	Thinks that the cause of his standing in one posture for a length of time was to control himself. Says that the shaking was to fast part the time. States that he never was sensible that his head was swollen as stated in the schedule. One night in a dream he thought he saw the devil but it was a dream. Has had roaring in his ears, but never heard voices. Had bad thoughts but they came of their own accord or at least he does not know how they came. They were not whispered into his ears. Thinks he once saw evil thoughts whispered into the minds of some, particularly a Colick McCormack by a face without a body coming to him. Has some doubt whether this was a reality or not, though he thinks it must have been or he could not have heard or seen it. Denies that he ever saw or heard or said that he ever saw or heard evil thoughts, or saw whispering evil thoughts in the inside of his head as stated in the schedule. Dreaded that he would perhaps go to Hell or Purgatory for his Evil thoughts. Attimes this made him dull. But it was seldom, as he thought little about it. Acknowledges that he struck his mother and sister for meddling with him and wishing him to go to the fire when he wished to go about the houses, but did not intend to hurt them. Once he drew a knife on them to frighten them home if that would make them leave him alone. Acknowledges that he broke the Bell of the clock as stated in the schedule because he was ill and wished to see the inside of the Clock. His mother came in and wanted to take it from him and in the struggle the Bell was broken. Says that if he had seen any body else acting as he did, he would not have liked it and would have thought them wrong. Attributes it all to the state of his mind. Says he was sent here to be made better and that working makes him worse as when he sleeps he feels giddy. Wishes to have Tobacco. It was stated that whenever he could work he would be allowed Tobacco. Shave head and apply Blister. Intermit. Medicine and pine pil Rhei ℈ss Hydrarg. ij. h.s. omni nocte ad vicem vj tum. All visits of friends to be interdicted.
July	22	Has still refused to do any work, and is disposed to be sullen. Con. Omnia.
—	28	On saturday being still idle and inclined to be quarrel-

Malcolm McDonald from Page 231 Admitted 8 June 1841.

1841.		
July	28	some and insolent he had the cold bath. Since then there has been considerable improvement. Has wrought constantly in the Grounds and conducted himself peaceably. C.O.
August	3	Works very willingly and asks for Tobacco. Sleeps well at night. Bowels regular and has a good Appetite. To have half diet. Pulse 60 small. Tongue White. Con. Omnia.
——	10	Has been lately engaged in winding Yarn and previously shearing. Pulse 96. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils slightly dilated. Sleeps well. Appetite and Bowels natural. Mind apparently free from delusion and rational. May be considered convalescent. Con. Medicamenti et Regimen.
——	18	Improving steadily. Works in the Shop and is civil and well behaved. Is rapidly convalescing. Health good, bodily functions regular. Con. omnia.
——	24	Is progressing favorably. No apparent delusion. Is well behaved, industrious and civil. Con. Omnia.
——	30	Going on well. wishes very much to go home and is continually asking when he will be permitted to leave. Is industrious and well behaved. Health good, bodily functions regular. Con. Omnia.
Sept.	3	Pulse 96. Tongue partly clean. Sleeps well. Appetite good. Bowels rather slow. Has not had for a long time either fidgetings or raging in the Ears. Has been for some weeks engaged in winding and latterly in weaving. Is more alert, convalescing.
——	10	No change. Con. Omnia.
——	17	Is gradually improving and works well. bodily health good Bowels regular. appetite good. Con. Omnia.
——	25	Progressing favorably. may be discharged when the necessary arrangements are concluded.
——	30	This morning his friends having called he was discharged as Cured.

Robert Henderson from page 70. Admitted 9 June. 1841.

1841		
Aug.	10.	who would not let him go to the Sheriff but brought him here. Is much afraid of Solomon Todd who he owes has struck him severely. Is very much afraid he will get his privates injured while in the bath. Has generally bathed by himself but fears the keepers will injure him, says that if he was going to work for himself he would require to take plenty of strong meat and drink. Says that he will not omit to mention that a woman a neighbour hoisted dust upon his mother and said that if she had her will of him she would put him into the Asylum. He felt offended at this, but refrained from laying violent hands upon her, but he lifted his foot and brought it in contact with her backside, but not to injure her and only to affront her. Mind imbecile and full of fancies. Continuation Alia.
"	18	Health robust, says he shall never be any better so long as he remains here. Mental state the same as at last report. Con. Omnia.
"	24	Much in the same state as at last report. Con. Omnia.
"	30	Health good Bowels open. Tongue clean Looks stout and strong. Works in Garden. Mind still full of fancies and delusions. Con. Omnia.
Sept.	5	No change since last report. Con. Omnia.
"	12.	Is kept constantly employed in the garden. State of mind and bodily health remain the same as before Con. Omnia.
"	19	No mental improvement. Cont. Omnia.
"	25	Health robust, is employed daily in the garden. Bodily functions regular. Delusions as mind and as lately discovered on conversing with him as before, wishes to go to a distant part of the County and get employment where he is not known. Says he thinks that will be the only way to get peace of mind and safety from the plots of his neighbours Con. Omnia.
"	30	No change since last report. Con. Omnia.
Oct:	5	Pulse 84. Extremities cold. Tongue brown & dry. Pupil dilated Complains of Toothache, and sore gums. hs. enem: Spil: Colocynth c Calomel duas et cras. Haust. Salin: bath. ℥ij.
	13	Pulse 108 full. Tongue white, Pupil natural, Complains as usual of being here, especially of this fellow patient Davidson who he says domineers over him. C.O.
	18	Pulse 90. Tongue white & dry. No mental change. C.O.
	29	Pulse 78. Tongue clean and moist, Bowels natural Mind slow and weak, Talks of his usual complaints. Con. omnia.

page 234

Robert Henderson from page 233 Admitted 9th June 1841.

1841.

Nov:	8	In every respect the same as at last report. Con: omnia
"	13	Pulse 72 moderate strength, Tongue white but moist, Pupils natural, Bowels regular, Mind slow and weak. Complains as usual of various evils & hardships.
"	20	Pulse 78. Tongue clean and moist, Pupils dilated. Bowels regular, works regularly in the garden; in other respects as at last report. Con: omnia.
"	24	Pulse 72. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils a little dilated Answers questions relevantly Mind more active. Improves
Dec:	11	Pulse 76 moderate. Tongue clean and moist, Pupils slightly dilated, No mental change. Con: omnia.
"	17	In all respects the same as at last report. Con: omnia
"	27	Stout and healthy, Is lazy and discontented, Mind in a state of Incurable Dementia.
February	28	In all respects the same as at last Report. Cont. omnia.
March	1	Bodily health good has been a good deal excited since last report, works a little but not regularly, fancies as formerly. Cont. omnia
"	16	P. 78. moderate. Tongue clean & moist; appetite, sleep & B^ls natural, does a little work, very discontented, Bodily health good. Cont. omnia
"	30	Bodily health good, Complains much of being kept here & also of the Conduct of his fellow patients; employed as formerly. Cont. omnia
April	7	Bodily health good, delusions continue; no mental change Cont. om.
"	18	In all respects the same as at last Report. Cont. omnia.
"	25	P. 80 moderate, Tongue clean & moist, pupils natural, works in the Garden, says he has a great many hardships to endure here; bodily health good, mind as formerly. Cont. omnia.
"	30	Health good, employed as usual, no mental change. Cont. omnia
May	10	In all respects the same as at last Report. Cont. omnia.
"	21	Health good, no mental change. Cont. omnia.
"	28	Pulse 79 moderate, Tongue clean & moist, Appetite, sleep and bowels natural, good humoured & industrious, fancies Continue Con
June	9	No change since last Report. Cont. omnia.
"	22	General health. Mind very weak. Employs himself as usual in the garden. When visited by his wife on Saturday last became very much excited & abused her for not taking him out of the Asylum Told her that some of his fellow patients & many here were much & that his health is rapidly giving way on account of his being so long confined. Appetite sleep & bowels natural C. omnia
July	8	Pulse 76 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils slightly dilated Answers questions relevantly. Mind very weak & full of delusions Expresses an anxious wish to leave the Asylum. C. omnia
"	15	Health good. Works as usual in the garden. Has the same fancies as formerly noted. Complains of his fellow patients during the garden more here than good. In good humoured & industrious. C. omnia

page 322

Robert Smith. æt. 19. from page 227. Admitted Decr 29. 1841.

1842. April 14. (continued.)

every flying animal except the Eagle. she has life in itself. Ah! My dear Miss McAllister this reminds me and I will just remind you my dear of the sweet expression of scripture "we will mount up on eagles wings, run and not be weary." "walk and not be faint." that means my dear the love of Jesus. I was greatly refreshed this morning but was hardly out of bed ere I was asked if I was getting mad again. My dear Miss McAllister I was never mad, let me explain this to you. Madness means an unbeliever, derangement means one that studys to deep for his intellect and confuses his brain and thus becomes a Lunatic. I am neither, I hope you are the same, I hope God is not mad.

R. Smith.

Thursday Morning. My dear. I have risen this morning from a refreshing sleep and find nature smiling upon us in all its glory. Call to mind my dear love, my dove, my undefiled, the God of nature who supplies our natural wants as well as our spiritual desires. I trust you have as many of the latter as the former for God is better pleased with you for longing after holiness than thinking yourself too holy and satisfied with your former measure of grace. Glory then my love in being a dependant creature, running often at the footstool of divine mercy, and although you should utter no more than these two words "abba, Father" you will honor God.

My dear. You will not be greatly surprised at the former note, so what I desire you, whether you marry me or not, prayer will do no harm for I can assure you that the Bible is altogether true and that there is this glorious truth in that precious volume viz. (Here the letter ends)

Glasgow Lunatic Asylum. April 13. 1842

Robert Peel Bart.

Sir, Excuse dear Sir the liberty I take of addressing you as a friend in a dear and precious Jesus. "Brutus was an Honorable man". I believe without any flattery on my part that you resemble in some degree this great and noble minded patriot. Brutus lived in a dark and dismal age, we may thank God that we live in an enlightened age, not only so my dear Sir, but we may thank God sincerely that we live in a land of peace and liberty and where the glorious Gospel of an exalted Jesus is preached from Sabbath to Sabbath from the pulpits of his own followers. Thanks be unto God for that, but as the doctrines of the Bible not only teach us to be humble and content with our present condition, not envying or grieving at the good of our neighbours, and likewise to deny ourselves of all godliness and worldly lusts, living soberly and righteously in this present evil world — but likewise teaches us by the same valid reason to pursue our worldly calling with all

to page 265.

Robert Lightbody from page 7½. Admitted 10 June 1841.

1841		
Aug.	24	Raves incessantly and throws off his clothes to the very last Delusions continue. Sumat. Capill. et Apoc. Ung. Hydrarg c. Cretac et Antimon. Tart. Capiti tebi. Con. Alvi.
"	30	Still much the same. Head covered with small pustules no mental improvement. Bowels open. Con. Omnia.
Sept.	3	No mental improvement, raves as usual upon various topics in a most extravagant manner. Bodily health pretty good Works in the Garden daily. Bowels open. Tongue whitish. C.O.
"	10	No change. Con. Omnia.
"	17	Tongue clean and moist. Pulse steady & natural strength Pupils natural. Bodily functions regular. Raves and talks incessantly, works occasionally, but requires much looking after No mental improvement. Con. Omnia.
"	24	No mental change since last report. Health and general habits as before. Con. Omnia.
"	30	No improvement, or mental change. Con. Omnia.
Oct:	5	Pulse 66 moderate. Tongue clean and moist. Says he is not going 7 years of age, but has been 41. Con: omnia.
"	15	In all respects as at last report: Con. omnia.
"	18	Pulse 84. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural, on the whole looks better. Con. omnia.
"	28	Continues to improve in all respects Works in the Garden. Con: Omnia.
Nov:	8	In all respects as at last report. Con: omnia.
"	11	Pulse 78. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils natural, Bowels regular, works regularly, mind slow and confused as usual. To have half diet.
"	17	Pulse 72 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural, In spirits and inductions, mind weak, raves of starting a coal work soon. Con: omnia. After last report about 2 o'clock fell down in the garden was insensible and pale. On being brought into the gallery he was found like to be pale, confused, and breathing heavily, occasionally stertorously. Pupils natural, Pulse 80 moderate. Could answer questions when roused. He was put to bed & had his head shaved immediately. In the afternoon he had two drops of Croton oil with an ounce of Tincture of Senna.
"	18	Bowels were freely moved during the night. Still confused, Pupils dilated, Appet: Vesicant: Capt: Con. Alvi.
"	19	Less confused, Wished to get up and go to the garden Blister to be allowed to remain on as vesication has not been fully produced. Con: omnia.
"	20	Pulse 66 full. Tongue clean and moist, Pupils natural,

Robert Lightbody from page 236. Admitted 10th June. 1841.
1841

		Bowels regular, Blister to be removed from head and dressed with Cotton. In all respects better than yesterday. Commun.
June:	21	Pulse 72 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. To get out of bed. Is much better. Con: commun.
Dec:	3	Pulse 72 full. Tongue clean. Pupils natural. Some paralytic debility, walks willingly & well for his strength. Commun.
	10	Being in pretty good health, quiet and docile. & there being no chance of further improvement he is this day discharged

Relieved.

W. D. Cocker. from Page 76. Admitted. 10 June. 1841.

1841.		
June	23	but will I hope soon come round. I shall of course expect my Uncle to call on me when he's in Glasgow. My dear Margaret I would rather not risk giving you advice upon the subject you ask it. I may not be acquainted with all the circumstances and might advise you wrong. All I would venture to say is, Do what you know to be your duty without fear, but do it prudently. I am sorry to hear that your Cough is worse, and shall be uneasy till I either hear from or see you Your affectionate Husband (Signd) W. D. Cocker. Bowels constipated. Tongue loaded. Urine ha. pale. Rhei cp Hydrarg. ij Repet. 2da quaque nocte. Con. Alia.
"	30	In all respects much improved. Is in excellent health. Mind rational and moral feelings correct. Is now convalescent and if there be no relapse may be dismissed this day two months. Con. Omnia.
July	7	Convalescent. proceeds favorably. Con. Omnia.
"	15	Since last report not a single bad symptoms has presented itself.
"	22	Being this day in excellent bodily health and his mind free from delusions, being convinced also of the necessity of total abstinence he is dismissed Cured

Simon Fraser from page 78. Admitted 12. June. 1841.

1841

Aug.	8	pretty rational. Answers questions relevantly. On the whole improves. Sum. Pil. Quin. bis quotidie. Rx. Infus. Gent. Comp. ℥xvj Potass. Bicarb. ℈ij. M. Sum. Cyathum. min. bis quotidie.
	12	Pulse 66. Pupils natural. Bowels open from the medicine. Tongue rather foul. Mind still slow and slightly imbecile. Con. Alias.
	14	Refuses his food and is becoming thin. To have two pints of Beef Tea and two glasses of Sherry daily in additions to his ordinary diet. Con. Alia.
	18	Looks depressed and ill. Tongue foul. Pulse 66 and feeble. Pupils dilated. Great difficulty in getting him to take his food. Continue Mist. et Pil. et Sum. hs. pil Rhei c Hydrarg. iij.
	20	Countenance improved. Tongue slightly foul, Pupils less dilated To repeat the Pills at bedtime. Con. Rejimen. bin. et Alia.
	22	Takes his food more willingly, and seems better, mind still weak but more active. Tongue clean. Pulse quicker and small Pupils dilated. Abrad. Capill. et Inspon. Vesicat. cap. toto.
	24	Blistered part discharges well, and bowels regularly opened. Pupils less dilated, in all other respects much the same. Con. Omnia.
	25	Unhealthy in appearance Pale and languid, but takes his food better. Bowels regular Pupils dilated. Tongue white Extremities cold. Pulse 68 small and feeble. Mind weak. answers questions in a vacant manner. Childish & imbecile. Discontinue Mixture and pills. Rx. Quin. Sulph. gr. j. Hydrarg. c Creta Pulv. Rhei aa gr. ss Pulv. Zingiber. gr. ij M. ft. pulv. ter quotidie sumend. Continue diet and wine.
	27	Pulse about 70 small. Bowels open, Tongue white and moist Pupils dilated. Countenance flushed. Skin rather above the natural temperature. No pain in the head. The Blister has nearly healed. Con. Omnia.
	30	Improving. Looks better, mind more active, Bowels regular, takes his food better. Con. Pulv: &c.
Sept.	5	Appears more alert, mind still weak and imbecile, bowels open. Pupils slightly dilated. Con. Omnia.
	8	Pulse 78 more full. Pupils less dilated. Tongue foul posteriorly Bowels regular. Gums appear flaccid as if under the mercurial influence, the breath has a fetid smell. Inter: pulv. et sumat Cyathum bimum Infus. Gentian. Comp. a sodae Bicarb: bis quotidie.
	15	Looks improved in general health, bowels and bodily functions regular. Tongue clean. Pupils natural, more alert. Con. Omnia.
	21	Looks stronger and more alert, Tried to employ him in the surgery but he is very slow and does little. Translated several portions of Pupil to the Physicians and seems fond of reading. Improves. Continue diet and wine. Employment in the Surgery.

Simon Fraser from page 239. Admitted 12 June 1841.

Sept.	25	Comes into the Surgery every day but does very little work. Washes a few bottles but requires to be continually watched and directed. Mind more alert. Health improves. C. Omnino.
"	30	No change since last report. Con. Omnia.
Oct:	6	Pulse 90 small. Tongue dry and white. Pupil natural. Still timid but more alert. Remains all day in the Laboratory, & occasionally washes a bottle. Lips exstatic. Mind still slow and weak. Stop wine and buy Tea. Con: Medicamenta.
"	13	Pulse 72 full. Tongue dry. Pupil a little dilated. Is of no use whatever in the Surgery. Con: omnia.
"	30	Since last report has been withdrawn from the Surgery cannot be steadily employed in the Garden. Health good No mental improvement. Con: omnia.
Nov:	9	Pulse 66. Pupils natural. Bowels regular. Tongue dry. does a little work in Garden and takes his food pretty well. Cum: Jul: Rhei c Hydrarg. duas secund: Tongue nocte adhuc sicca. Cet: Alia.
"	13	Pulse 66 moderate. Tongue clean and moist. Bowels regular. Con: Omnia.
"	16	Pulse 72. Tongue white. Pupil dilated. Cum: h.s. Jul: Calomel c Colocynth duas. Cet: Alia.
"	24	Pulse 72 moderate strength. Tongue dry & pupils dilated does a little work in the Garden. Cum: pulv: alterativ. gr x ter indies. Cet: Mist: et antea.
"	30	Pulse 82 small. Pupil much dilated. Tongue clean and less dry. Con: Omnia.
Dec:	9	Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue still dry. Salivates much. This practice has had ever since admission but of late it has been much increased. Some tenderness of Gums and some Excoriations at the root of the front teeth. Breath not foetid. Intermit: Pulv: Cet: Mist. To have a lotion with dilute Tincture of Myrrh and Alum as a wash for the mouth.
"	17	No mental change. Salivation diminished. Gums still slightly affected. Tongue dry but pretty clean. Wet two last nights has wet his bed. Cum: his indies Aq. Narrowin: ℥ij.
"	27	Little mental change. Bodily health on the whole improved Cet: omnia.
1842. Jany.	13	Tongue still dry, but improved, mind as at last report, has again begun to wet the bed at night. Cont. omnia
- Feby	26	No mental improvement, manner timid & retiring, & when spoken to, starts back as if afraid he is going to be struck.
- March	3	Pulse 78 moderate, extremities cold, Tongue clean & moist

1842

pupils natural; Received a letter a few days ago from his mother to which he paid no attention, health better but no mental improvement.

March 10 No change since last report, he however worked two days in the Garden this week

" 17 Appearance somewhat improved lately & pays more attention to his dress than formerly, now wears his wrist coat buttoned which used to be constantly open, thinking it was too light for him

" 24 State complains of his clothes being too tight for him and goes with them unbuttoned; Gait & whole appearance Childish and fatuous

" 31 For the last few days has refrained from eating his usual quantity of food, at other times eats too much.

April 7 Manner childish and timid. general health good, no mental improvement C.O.

" 14 Works in the garden willingly, no mental improvement. Cont. omitd.

" 21 Still allows his clothes to hang loosely about him, has been provided with a pair of braces but he unbuttons them when left alone, health good. C. omitd. pulse too small, pupils dilated.

" 28 Pulse natural, pupils much dilated, Tongue clean, pays more attention to his dress than formerly & keeps his clothes buttoned. Cont omitd.

May 5 Has since last report been attending less to his dress and today is going about with his clothes loose.

" 12 Still careless and slovenly in his dress, mind weak and childish. C. omitd.

" 19 No change since last report. Cont. omitd.

" 26 General health good, no mental change; habits as formerly reported. C. omitd.

June 17 No change since last report. Cont omitd.

" 23 Less attentive to his dress than he used to be, health good, no mental improvement.

" 30 Some improvement in his appearance the last few days, pays more attention to his dress and today asked for another brace as he has only one, it is however with great difficulty he can be persuaded to keep them on. P. 76 small, pupils natural, Tongue clean. Cont omitd.

July 4 He today wrote in half text, the following letter to his Mother

Dear Mother.

I think I wrote you before, but I daresay you have rec'd them, but then I have been in here several times, but I have written none so I might be asked to write soon, then if I was not Forgetful or some one I am not quite sure but what kind of writing this is, I am not quite sure if not I daresay now even but then I was not writting but note if I should like to hear from you the 1st opportunity. State my food pretty well, but I think I should like to go some more home to see all my friends, one more Mr Castles called on me and told me to write home immediately, he is to call on me in about 8 days.

I Remain your long lost Son

Simon Fraser

14 Still careless of his clothes, stands in an abstracted manner, with his chin resting on his chest, & when spoken to, laughs idiotically, health good. C. omitd.

Page 334.

John Lang from page 80. Admitted 12. June. 1841.

1841.

August 17 Looks in better health. Tongue white, Pulse small and weak Papils very much dilated. Bowels regular. Complains of the taste of the Mixture, says he prefers the Powders. To continue on full diet and go on with the mixtures.

" 24 This patient has been gradually improving in bodily health since last report. Mind upon the whole more active. Pupils still dilated, but less so than before. Bowels regular. Pulse increased in volume. Tongue rather tremulous but cleaner. To continue on full diet and take Quinine Mixture as before.

" 31 Health improves mind still weak. Con. Omnia.

Sept. 3 Cough less troublesome. Expectoration diminished. Health has decidedly improved. Countenance still expressive of disease. Tuberculous Diathesis. Bowels regular. Pupils dilated Tongue looks cleaner. Con. omnia.

" 6 Pulse 78 small. Pupils natural. Tongue moist but white answers questions relevantly. Mind more alert. Habits correct. does work. On the whole improves both in mind and body. Should he continue improving he may be discharged towards the end of this month. Comnia.

" 10 Is employed in the workshop winding Yarn. Mind somewhat depressed but still improving. Doubts he will not be sent away soon although he has been told if he keeps improving he will be allowed to go at the end of this month. Tongue moist and clean. Pupils somewhat dilated. Bowels regular. Breath offensive. Pulse improves. Con. Omnia.

" 13 Expectorated some ounces streaked with Blood this morning, his friends called towards the middle of the day and having made arrangements for taking him home he was therefore discharged. Mind perfectly rational, has been employed for some time past in the workshop. Bodily functions regular. General health has very much improved.

Cured

Walter Douglas from page 82. Admitted 19 June. 1841.
1841

Sept.	6	Pulse 96 small. Pupils dilated Tongue white and dry. Ecstatic in manner. Appetite, Bowels, Sleep. said to be natural, answers questions rationally, but shows considerable absence of mind. Con. Omnia.
"	13	No improvement. Habits occupations. mental and bodily state the same as at last report.
"	20	Pulse 78 ordinary strength. Tongue rather white in centre but moist. pupils natural. Sleeps very well. Complains in hand says he could work at home. answers questions rationally and slowly. In excitability, has an ecstatic and silly appearance. is discharged to day as Relieved

Thomas Duncan from page 84. Admitted 26 June 1841.

1841.		
Sept.	3	Very violent this morning knocking his head against the ~~floor~~ walls causing extensive bruises and swelling. Applic. Hirudines xxiv temporibus. Sinap. Capill. Tobe strictly watched. Con. Alien.
"	10	Since last report has been quiet and has refrained from injuring himself. The face is loosing the bruised appearance and altogether he has improved. Tongue white. Pulse small. Bowels open. Con. Omnia.
"	17	Face rather swollen and feels hard. Tongue white. Pulse ~~very~~ small Bowels open. Con. Omnia. No mental improvement. To have a poultice applied on the right cheek.
"	23	Face less swollen. has been constantly poulticed, feels softer bodily functions regular. No mental change. Con. Omnia.
"	30	Face nearly well. Is up dressed and sitting in the airing ground. Health pretty good. Bowels open. Mind [illegible] incapable of being employed from amusements. Con. Omnia.
Oct:	5	Continues at times to knock his head violently against the walls ~~at times~~. Complains of uneasy sensations within his head and says that he feels that there is a collection of nasty matters within his ear. Admov: Mucil: Cucumb: Cornut: Abrad: Capill: Sinap: h.s. pede: Jalap. Comp. ℥i. Interim. Pro noct: sin: Pil: Rhei cthydr arg.
"	11	Bowels were freely opened by medicine last prescribed. The cupping glasses were applied but the patient becoming pale and the pulse small, no more than ℥x of blood were abstracted. Pulse 84. Tongue dry and white & partially glazed. Raves in his usual volubble manner but of late has not been knocking his head as he used to do. C.O.
"	18	Pulse 90 small. Tongue white and dry. Raves incoherently as before. Complains of pain and uneasyness in the temporal regions. Admov: pag: temp: ut: Hirudines vj.
"	27	Pulse 90. Tongue white. Still complains of head. Raves about his various diseases. Abrad. Capill: et postea Cap: vesic: ut: Hydrarg: Comp. c ol. Croton:
"	29	Whole scalp covered with pustules most of them confluent.
Nov:	5	Pulse 72 small. Tongue white and dry. Complains of [illegible] stuff in his ears, nose and head and wishes medicine. Bowels regular. Admov: pone aures hirudines xii.
"	13.	Pulse 72. Tongue white and dry. Noisy as usual. C.O.
"	16	Pulse 70 full. Tongue clean and moist. Health good. Mind very weak, has a very great appetite, expresses a desire to leave the Asylum. Con. omnia.
"	24	Pulse 72. Tongue continues to improve, gives a good account of his feelings. To be discharged. C. Omnia.

Thomas Duncan from page 244. Admitted 26th June 1841.

1841.

Dec: 2 Pulse 72. Tongue dry and white. Bites his nails off. A certificate has been sent to the Sheriff stating that he is now harmless but no answer has been received.

" 11 In all respects the same, Tobe discharged whenever the Sheriff's answer arrives. Con: omnia.

" 17 Health good. No mental change. Con: omnia.

" 27 Health good, still blind & will continues so.
Case of hopeless Dementia.

" 31 Last night was observed to be poking a spoon down his throat. This morning was found to be emphysematous. Emphysema afterwards extended to arms and Chest, neck and afterwards to Abdomen. Consid[erable] quantity of flatus expelled by mouth. Pulse 72. ordinary strength. Tongue clean. Talks incessantly as usual. Upon examination no fracture of the ribs could be detected. Attack part of the Palate two small abrasions were observed. Uvula enlarged. Was bled to the extent of ℥xii Afterwards had a Carminitive draught, & then an ounce of Whisky in Toddy was administered. Was seen by the Surgeon who did not deem it necessary to perform any operation. Emphysema slowly increased till Evening, but at visit at 6 o'clock P.M. had not extended beyond the parts above named. Swallowing was impeded but there was no Dyspnoea. Skin hot. Tongue clean and moist. Statim Injic: Enema Com: Col: Jalapinth.

1842.

Jan: 1 Emphysematous swelling increased in upper part of the Body, and extending down to lower part of abdomen & Scrotum. Deglutition easier & no Dyspnoea. Pulse 90 soft and steady. Skin moist and Tongue clean. Several punctures were made in upper part of the Chest, from which air escaped freely.

3 Emphysema much diminished, and to day he swallows quite easily and takes his usual food. Functions natural. Some more punctures were made in the Neck and upper part of the Chest

10 Emphysema goes completely. Health good. Mind as formerly. Con: omnia.

Feby 12 Went on well till within the last few days when he has obliged to keep his bed from a feeling of giddiness. Attempted to get up this morning, but was so giddy that he was obliged to return to bed. S. Stat. pil. Jal. Col. Croty Detrahant

page 297

Stephen Cotton from Page 88. Admitted 27 June 1841.

1841.		
Aug.	17	abut him. Is convalescent.
"	23	Is very relaxed in his bowels, without pain. Omn. pil. Hydrarg c Opio ij. h.s. R. Tinct. Rhei Comp. ℥ij. Aq. Cinnam. ℥ij ℈ haust. eras mane sumend. Mind and health in other respects good. Con. Omnia.
"	24	Still relaxed. R. Tinct Opii m xv. Tinct kino. ℥j. Aq. Caprinæ ℥vij ℈ss. ℈ haustt h.s. sumend. Con. Alia.
"	26	Much better. Slept well last night. Relaxation of the bowels much diminished. To repeat the draught to night. Mental faculties continue the same. Con. Alia.
"	31	Arrangements having been made with the friends of this patient he was this day discharged as

Cured.

David Cathcart from Page 90. Admitted 28 June 1841.

1841		
July	19	father, that he was a foundling but is now a Yankee a real American Citizen. He declares that his confinement here is not quite so bad as what he endured in Canada where he was chained for weeks to people who had typhus fever and took fever at last. Says that he then was an officer in the British Navy, was impressed by a Yankee and sold to the French but was liberated by a British 74 line of battle Ship. Says that he appeals to the united States for protection against British cruelty. Does not perceive that his statements are contradictory. Makes many unfounded complaints against his attendant. Was very violent at first to be still secluded. Con. Omnia.
"	24	Excitement has considerably subsided since last report, & he has been freed from seclusion. Dines with the other patients but addresses them with an air of superiority. Has twice or thrice played at bowls. On the whole is decidedly better.
August	5	Mon quelle. plays regularly at bowls with his fellow patients is continually writing for paper and books. Bodily health good Con. Omnia.
"	7	Does not broach any of his delusions. converses calmly and rationally. Declares he will never return to Gayfield. Employs himself in reading walking and drawing. Health much improved. Con. Omnia.
"	12	Is rather talkative this morning and gave us a long history of his life. Converses in a collected manner, but still inclined to rave. Health good, had an interview with his partner Mr Douglas, at first was good humoured, but very soon became highly excited and broke out into a tirade of absurdities demanding belief of all the delusions under which he has ever laboured since the commencement of this present malady. After this upon being spoken to upon business, conversed rationally and signed two papers with his usual signature firmly and boldly. Says his sisters and Aunt work in doubles and threes, that his brother works in doubles, that Dr Craigie works in threes and is the most infernal scoundrel on the face of the earth, in so far as his threes are concerned. Says however that Dr C. himself is connected with the Army and has that under his thumb. That since the Physicians has got rid of his double he has been exceedingly comfortable. But that his double played Hell with him by shutting him in a dark room, starving him and giving him poisonous combustibles to turn his guts outside in. Declares he has been twice in this Asylum before. Once he was taken out by an

Page 248.

David Cathcart from page 247 Admitted 28 June 1841.

1841.		
August.	12	American 74. and the last time by Supernatural aid. When he and his brother were taken to Warren, and his brother was distinctly told by a superior power, that if ever he was brought back here he would be sent to Hell. The interview has been decidedly prejudicial to him and he is nearly as bad now as when admitted. Con. Remits.
"	17	Amuses himself by painting small pictures, reading and smoking. Is very polite in his behaviour. Health very good. and he appears more collected in manner to day. Con. Remits
"	20	walking in the airing ground. In the course of conversation happening to remark something concerning himself in connection with his delusions he began to rave and became excited. Went on the old story of his being stolen and gave a history of his life, of his being worked by doubles and then says many a brave seaman has been shot in the very bedroom where he now sleeps. His delusions in fact are as strong as ever. Health good. Tongue clean. Con. Remits
"	27	Has been more calm and collected since since last report delusions not so vivid as formerly He appears to improve Health and bodily functions regular and natural. Takes exercise daily in the grounds and smokes a good deal. During the wet weather he generally amuses himself a good deal in reading & painting. Con. Remits.
Sept.	1	Delusions less vivid but inclined to rave when spoken to concerning them. Is very much out of doors, and his health has greatly improved. Bodily functions regular. Contin. Remits.
"	10	very whimsical and fastidious but more collected in mind. Health good. Appetite sleep and Propella natural. Bowels rather slow. To have Pil. Rhei Comp. c Hydrarg ij pro re nata.
"	17	Continues much the same, delusions still can be detected when conversing with him, talks of being played upon by means of wires. Is good tempered and quiet. Bodily functions regular. Con. Remits.
"	24	Delusions less strong he appears sometimes to have a doubt of their reality himself. Says his Cerebellum was injured some years ago by a musket ball, that he will always be liable to derangement in consequence. Considers he is confined here on political grounds. Health good. looks strong and robust. Tongue rather white. Bowels open. Con. Remits.
"	30	Excited at times, but the delusions appear to become less forcible. very violent in language to the Physician the day before yesterday, threatening to knock him down. Now quiet and composed to day and

Sept. Oct. Nov.

David Cathcart from page 248. Admitted 28. June 41

Oct.	30	good humoured. Health good. Con. Omnia.
Nov.	2	Bodily health good. Works all forenoon in the Garden. Cheerful and good humoured, but full of delusions. Says that he was stolen from Newhaven when an infant and put on board the Fleet, and was present at the memorable victory gained by Earl Howe. States that he was subsequently at all the principal naval engagements, the last one he was present at was the battle of Trafalgar. Convers.
	15	Pulse 72. Tongue clean. General health excellent. Does not obtrude his delusions although they still continue and are brought out by himself in the course of any prolonged conversation.
	20	Pulse 72. Tongue whitish but moist. Sleeps well. Delusions much fainter. Says that he is infinitely better since he came here. Is satisfied with the mode by which he was brought hither & thinks he admits to have justifiable and necessary. Says that he does not wish to insist upon his previous history since people think he describes what he has read & not what he has seen. That it is possible he might have been mixing up dreams and might have been mad for all men dream, and are mad upon some point or another, and it was no wonder that he was wrong considering the quantity of blood he had lost. Says that he has been exceedingly well treated here, except the first fortnight when he was shut up and saw the Physician but rarely. It was explained to him that had his disease not been checked by the means then employed, he would have become furious. Says he always dreaded that has no doubt it was the case; and if his treatment then was necessary, as from his treatment since he thinks it must have been, of course he cannot find fault with it. Wishes in the event of dismissal not to return to Gay field or live with his brother, but hopes when he is dismissed his brother will come and shake hands with him as he has no enmity towards any of his relations & the whole improves. Con. Omnia.
	26	Pulse 88 moderate. Tongue clean. Bowels regular. Complains of Catarrh Cough &c.
		℞. Vin: Opii ℥i Tinct: opii Compt ℥ij. Aq. Cam: ℥vi ℳ.
		ft. Haust. hora somni sumend.
Nov.	5	Catarrhal symptoms have disappeared. Health good.

David Cathcart from page 249. Admitted 28th June. 1841.

1841.

mind improves and he has not of late talked on the subject of his delusions. Con: omnia.

Nov: 11 On Monday was removed to the Physician's house and went on well that day. On Tuesday and yesterday he became more unsettled. Last night and this morning ravedin his old strain of the Victories he had gained, the ingratitude of the Country, the rascality of the Tories & the Whigs, this morning was considerably excited and declared his determination of no longer staying with the Physicians, but of going back to his room in the Asylum and then demanding Justice from the Sheriff. He is accordingly returned to E.T. Con: omnia.

" 15 Bodily health good. Delusions not so numerous this day, than at last visit. Has returned to his old habits. Con: omnia.

" 24 As at last visit. Bodily health good. Con: omnia.

" 30 For the last 2 days has been more unsettled & slightly than usual, and today exhibits symptoms of considerable Excitement. Pulse 78 small and feble. Tongue foul and dry. Conjunctiva suffused, Pupil somewhat dilated. Scalp hot. Considerable Confusion of the Intellect, and difficulty in finding words to terminate a sentence the ideas seeming to slip from his mind. Says flushed Bowels said to be regular. From several hints he lets drop it would appear that he again considers himself subjected to blazing. The first shock came he says last night when he was sitting by the fire, and they continued at intervals during the night. Says that most improper liberties have been taken with him, that Higgie had the first spell of it and the Physicians assistants have all had their aids, though he does not wish to enter into full Explanations. But he says that they know that as long as he keeps his chastity, he is safe; and therefore they have fallen on this diabolical plan to deprive him of the protection of Almighty God. That the Almighty stood at his bedside last night for 4 hours to strengthen him in his trials. Appears very feble. Sumi: stat: pil: Colocynth. c. Ol. Castor deras.

Dec: 1 Pulse 78 feller. Tongue still foul but moist. Today is in a sort of dreamy state but answers questions relevantly and scarcely alludes to his delusions. Bowels freely moved. Pupils still dilated & Conjunctivae muddy. Does every thing he is directed, such as going to bed &c. taking medicine &c under a protest, and occasionally refuses until one of the attendants at his own desire gives him

David Cathcart from page 250 Admitted 28th June. 1841.

a slight push on the shoulder, in order that he may be able to protest that force was used. Rept: pil at bed.

Dec: 3 Pulse 78 fuller, Tongue incrusted but still a little dry in centre. Pills last prescribed had probably not been swallowed as they did not operate. A draught was in consequence given last night with Ol. Ricini ℥ij. Tinct. Jalap. ℥i. Tinct. Rhei ℥ij. which has operated freely. Delusions less vivid but mind confused & excitable Rept: bath. haust at bed c. Spt. Ether Nit. ℥ij.

5 Remains in nearly the same condition as at last report. Inclined occasionally to be sullen & ill natured. Rept: Haust: c. ol. Ricini.

8 Face still flushed. Pupil dilated, about in manner. and occasionally somewhat ecstatic. Today is comparatively good humoured. Rept: haust: Abroad: Capill.

11 No improvement. Absurd in his conduct. Took off his shoes in the grounds today and walked without them over the wet grass, remarking that since they had given him a bare head he would have bare feet also. Rept: haust.

12 Last night when the draught was given him by the attendant, he threw it away and suddenly attacked the keeper striking at and kicking him. A new draught being prepared and additional assistance procured he took it at once having however previously resisted in his usual manner. This morning is in high dudgeon at the treatment he has received declares that he is quite well and has no need of medicine. Says that he is a physician himself that he practised as such in the Navy and that if he chose he might have a degree. Insists on having an opportunity of speaking himself to the Public. Pulse 88 small. Tongue white and dry. Conjunctivae muddy. Pupils dilated. Face flushed. Expression excitable and somewhat confused. To be secluded in a dark room.

15 Excitement considerably abated, since he was placed in seclusion. This morning when visited by the keeper he was found very confused. Taciturn obstinate and inclined to use violence. His articulation was more indistinct than usual and he seemed to have considerable difficulty in finding words & concluding a sentence. These symptoms become now (midday) less apparent but he still retains a

P. 279.

William Wallace from Page 92. Admitted 8 July. 1841.

1841		
Sept	10:	makes flesh. Repairs yesterday to work as a Carpenter, but one Shower bath which he received in the Course of the day has appeared to unsettle his faculties and he is now working with the Joiner comfortably. Bowels open. Pupils slightly dilated Pulse small. Con. Omnia.
"	17	Is employed in the Carpenters Shop and proves to be an excellent workman says he is thankful for what he has received and that he feels better. Tongue White but moist. Pulse small and feeble. Bowels open. Appetite good. Rests well at night. Pupils slightly dilated. Con. Omnia.
"	24	Improving in habits is orderly and industrious, works well as a Cabinet maker. Health better. Mind more active, gets stronger and more fit for labour every day. Bowels open. Con. Omnia.
"	30	Going on satisfactorily, is constantly employed in the Knights shop. Mind weak and somewhat depressed, but improving in activity. Bowels and bodily functions natural. Con. Omnia.
Oct:	1	Pulse 72 small. Tongue dry and white, works well & improves in all respects.
"	15	Pulse 72. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil still dilated. Mind more active. works regularly. Sleeps pretty well. On the whole improves.
"	18	Pulse 90 small. Tongue clean and moist. Appetite as usual bad. Says that his employment is no small comfort to him. Con: omnia.
"	25	Pulse 72 improved in strength. Mind more active and less depressed. looks steadily. Con: omnia.
Nov:	8	Pulse 72. Pupils dilated. Tongue clean. Bowels natural, says as usual when questioned as to his state of health, that he is better today than he has been. Attends regularly to his work. Con: omnia.
"	11	Pulse 72 improved in strength. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils natural, is less depressed. Health & mind improve together. works at his trade. Con: omnia.
"	15	Pulse 72 moderate, Tongue moist. Pupil natural. Health and mind improve together, works regularly at his trade. Con: omnia.
"	27	Pulse 84. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. works regularly in Knights shop. Mind weak. Says he is glad always to be employed. Con: omnia.
Dec:	9	Pulse 72 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils less dilated. Extremities cold, works regularly. Mind gains strength Con: omnia.

William Wallace from page 252: Admitted 8th July. 1841.

1841.

Dec:	17	Continues in all respects to improve. works regularly.
	27	Health improves. Is rational and gains strength. Convalescence proceeds favourably.
1842		
Jan:	10	Continues to improve in all respects. Cont: omnia.
March.	1	Pulse 86 moderate, Tongue clean & moist, Appetite, Sleep & Bowels natural, works regularly in Carpenter's Shop. Cont. omnia
"	16	Bodily health good, mind improved although yet rather weak, works regularly at his trade which he says is a great comfort to him, answers questions relevantly; in all respects improved. Cont. omnia.
"	30	Bodily health pretty good, mind slow & weak, is very quiet and industrious and works regularly at his trade. Cont. omnia.
April	7	Health good. no change since last report. Cont. omnia
"	18	Pulse 78. moderate, Tongue clean & moist, pupils natural, is good humoured & industrious, answers questions rationally, mind on the whole improved, works regularly. Cont. omnia
"	25	In all respects the same as at last report: Bodily health good. Cont.
"	30	Health pretty good, Appetite, Sleep & Bowels natural, is very industrious, mind improves. Cont. omnia.
May	10	Health improves; is slowly gaining flesh, mind although still weak, improves; works regularly in the Carpenters Shop. Cont.
"	21	Pulse 74 of moderate strength. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils natural Mind improves. Is good humoured & industrious being regularly employed in the Carpenters shop. Cont. omnia
"	28	Improves gradually both in body & mind. Is good humoured & industrious. C. omnia
June	4	General health pretty good. Is good humoured & industrious Mind weak & he appears very much depressed. Works in the Carpenters Shop. Cont. omnia
"	20	No change whatever since last report. Cont omnia
July	1	Pulse 72 of moderate strength. Tongue clean & moist. pupils natural. Works regularly in the Carpenters shop. Answers questions relevantly & observes rationally but his mind is weak & depressed. Health pretty good. Cont. omnia
"	16	Has continued since last report to work in the Carpenters shop. Betrays no delusions but his mind is weak & depressed Health pretty good. C. omnia
"	26	Pulse 72 of moderate strength. Tongue dry & foul. pupils natural. Answers questions relevantly but has a dull & stupified look Mind slowly improves. Sumat pil. Alterantes omni nocte. h.s. ad hyem bracem. C. alia
July	31	Health improves & he is slowly gaining flesh. Mind also improves but very slowly. He is free from delusions & very industrious though slow at work. C. omnia
August	31	Is gaining mind flesh & corresponding strength written the last

page 299

George Bell from page 96. admitted 20 July. 1841.

1841.		
August	5	quick and small. Tongue whitish. Bowels regular. Contin. Seclusio & omnia.
"	8	Quiet and asked to be allowed to get up. Complained as usual of the attendant not paying him due attention Pulse 114. T. pretty clean but tremulous and bowels regular. To be got up and placed in the refractory ward this afternoon.
"	11	Very excitable this morning. Will not reply to questions concerning the state of his health &c. Wishes me to send a card to St Laurie with his compliments and beg he will call and see him if convenient Bowels regular from the attendants report. Con. Omnia.
"	12	Pulse 108 small. Tongue clean. Bowels regular. Pupils dilated still very excitable. Cum. pil. Hydrarg c Opio j quater in dies.
"	13	Extremely violent. Appears inclined to strike. to have pil. Hydrarg c opio j 3tia hora. Seclusion in dark room.
"	14	Is much more quiet. Pulse 78 natural Pupils dilated. Tongue rather white. Bowels regular. To be got up. Pil. Colocynth. c Calomel. ij. h.s.
"	16	Less excited in manner, asked to be allowed to take a walk in the airing ground which has been granted. Pulse 108 full and small. Tongue clean, Bowels open Pupils dilated no headache. R. Ammon. Carb. 3ij. Infus. Gentian. Comp. ℥j ij. Cum. Cyath. vin bis indies.
"	18	Has again become violent and attacking the attendants last night he managed to get out of the refractory ward over the door through the space left for light & ventilation. In the rencontre he bit one of the keepers but was afterwards with great difficulty placed in his room. Scalp hot and dry. Abrad. Capilli. et portion Empon Emplast. Cantharid. To be placed in seclusion. C.O.
"	19	The Vol. Epispastic. was applied over the scalp instead of the Emplast. Lyttae. it has caused a slight irritation of the skin. Now quiet and composed this evening Con Seclusio et Omnia alia.
"	20	Is somewhat improved answers questions quietly, says he has no pain in the head, and that his bowels operated yesterday. Asks to be allowed to take a walk P. 108 full. Tongue clean and moist slightly tremulous. Pupils natural. Appetite. Aq. frigid Capiat. frequenter et cum. Vol. Antimon. Tart. ter quotidie ad vomitum. To walk in the airing ground this afternoon Con. Alia. NB. Skin moist & temperature natural.

P. 255.

George Bell from page 254. Admitted 21. July. 1841.

1841		
August.	21	Continues quiet. The medicine has caused a little sickness. Tongue tremulous, but clean and moist. Bowels open. Papils natural. Pulse full soft and steady. Skin of a natural temperature and moist. Is to have a walk in the grounds if the weather is favourable. Con. Omnia.
"	22	Answers questions rationally, says he slept well last night and his bowels are open. Pulse rather quick but not so full as yesterday. Skin moist. Papils slightly dilated. Scalp cool. Tongue continues tremulous, but perfectly clean. To walk out. Con. Omnia.
"	25	Very quiet and composed in manner. Associates with the other patients. The paroxysm has evidently ceased. Takes exercise in the garden. Has asked for paper & pencil which have been given him. Tongue tremulous but clean. Bowels regular. Continue the Pills and mixture with Ammonia and Compound Infusion of Gentian.
"	30	Since last report has been progressing favourably. Takes exercise in the airing ground. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Tongue clean but slightly tremulous. Papils a little dilated. Pulse has become more full & strong. No apparent delusion and on the whole the general appearance of this case is highly satisfactory. Con. Omnia.
Sept.	4.	Bodily health good, mind collected and rational. Wrote a letter to his mother which has been forwarded. Had an interview with his brother this morning. Bowels open. Tongue clean but slightly tremulous. Papils rather dilated. Pulse natural. Con. Omnia.
	8	Pulse 72. improving in strength. Papils very much dilated. Tongue white and tremulous. Papillæ enlarged. Sleeps well. Bodily functions regular. Con. Omnia
	10	This morning the attendant reported he had remarked a peculiar manner in this patient different to his ordinary way. Upon examination found the papils very much dilated but the Tongue clean though tremulous. Pulse full and steady. Rather restless and fidgetty but perfectly rational. Expression of Countenance indicative of Excitability. Scalp hot. Head. Capill. To be narrowly watched. C. Omnia.
	13	During the day symptoms of a returning paroxysm appeared, but he retired quietly to bed. Papils very much dilated. Tongue clean. Bowels operated this morning. About 1 o'clock in the morning he got out of bed & began to amuse himself by throwing up the window sash and preached, prayed and swore until he was interrupted by the Physician, who went to his room. Immediately he

Page 256.

1841. George Bell from page 255. Admitted 20 July. 1841.

Sept.	13	heard the door bell ring and the noise made in going to his appartment, he got into bed, & feigned himself asleep. Replied perfectly rationally to questions, said he could not sleep. Pulse full and bounding. Papils dilated. Tongue clean. Promised to be quiet. To have ℥ij Sol. Antimon. Tart. statim.
"	14	out in the garden this morning, looks dirty and untidy. Pulse full and firm. Papils less dilated. Tongue clean. Papillae red and elevated. Appears rational and says he vomited several times last night. Bowels have not acted today. To have Haust ex. Tinct. Senn. Comp. ℥iv. Sol. Magnes. Sulph. ℥ij. statim.
"	15	This morning it became evident he was not in a fit state to allow of his occupying his usual appartment. Begins to destroy whatever he can reach, and is mischievous and troublesome. Repeat the draught the former one not being effectual. Violence of the paroxysm increased so much towards evening that it was deemed necessary to place him in seclusion, he was therefore removed to the refractory Gallery and located in a dark room.
"	16	very noisy during the night. Pulse 90 and full. Tongue clean. No tremor. Bowels not sufficiently open. Papils rather dilated. Scalp hot. Countenance has a maniacal Expression. Says his father was John Bell of Brampton in Cumberland, and his mother is sister to the Lord Mayor of Carlisle, and the Lord Mayor of Carlisle was a friend of Lord Lonsdale & a cousin of his (the patients) father. Can control himself if he likes, but shews great desire to be mischievous. Answers questions in rational manner, but occasionally breaks out into an incoherent style of raving. Affund. Ol. Ricini Turpentin. Cap. Con. Seclusio et Aperientes. This evening as soon as the attendant opened his room door, he rushed out upon him, and upset his tea and food which the man had in his hands, he was however with some little difficulty secured in his room again. Amuses himself in twisting the blanket which he tears in pieces and then winds them about his arms and person. Has shewn no symptoms of a suicidal tendency.
"	17	Tongue clean. Bowels rather confined. pupils a little dilated. Pulse quick and low in volume, compressible. Sits in a corner of the room with a piece of blanket over

1841. George Bell from page 256. Admitted 20 July 1841

1841.		
Sept.	17	his shoulders, chips bound round his arms and legs much in the style of an American Indian. Upon asking him why he decorated himself out in this manner, says he does it to fight against the devils. Tells me he has 9 millions of them to combat with and the Duke of Wellington is their chief, but he gets the upper hand of them in spite of his Generalship. Immediately I entered the room he says they all ran away. he would recommend me to give a Glass of Port wine to each to make them stay away. Does not imagine they will trouble him again, now they know he is under my protection he is under my protection but wishes I would make them as present as that is the most likely way to appease them To have pil. Colocynth. c Hyd. Coston. iij. h.s. Haust. Appoint. cras mane. Con. Omnia.
	19	The medicine has operated freely. He seems now quiet and composed. Taciturn does not talk of the delusions as formerly recorded. Pulse small. Pupils dilated. Tongue clean. C. Omnia.
	20	When visited by the Physician this morning he broke out into the most furious state of maniacal violence imaginable Raved and swore in the most energetic manner, would not listen to, or allow the physician to speak. kept incessantly asking him questions, face corrugated, brows knit fists clenched, hair standing as it were erect. Stamps with his foot on the bedstead, modulates the tone of his voice in a theatrical manner. Says he is not mad. But acknowledges he was so when here formerly. Talks of Sr Balmanno. Mr Galbraith and of numerous other matters in an incoherent style.
		Evening. Is more quiet and collected. Pupils small. Tongue clean. says he talked this morning to keep himself warm. Con. omnia. To be closely watched.
	22	Yesterday during the Physicians visit he appeared much inclined to rave as before, but the numerous questions put to him directed his attention and he became less excited. Much more rational today and seems depressed. Pulse steady and of natural strength. Countenance improved. Expression more tranquil, answers rationally. Says he has no headache but feels cold. Promised him if he controlled his feelings and kept himself calm until to-morrow he should be permitted to get up and dress himself. Tongue clean and moist. Bowels slow. Skin of a natural temperature. Con. Solumis et alia.
	25	Being more calm in manner this morning, he was permitted to get up and dress himself, to associate with patients in

1841 George Bell from page 257. Admitted 20 July 1841.

Sept.	25	back gallery and parlour. Still inclined to mischievous does not sleep well. Bowels open. To have Tinct. Hyoscyam. ℥ij. Aft. Camph. ℥ss. h. s. omni nocte. On the 23rd & 24th he had hardly become fit to be trusted out of this room.
"	30	Perfectly quiet and collected in manner, has been removed to front gallery and now occupies his usual room. Tongue clean. tremulousness has also nearly disappeared. Pupils slightly dilated. Appetite good. Takes daily exercise in the Garden. Con: Mist. c. Infus. Gent. c. Ammon. Carb. et Alia.
Oct:	1	Engaged in digging in the garden. Today is quiet & composed but Eye still indicates excitability. Yesterday at dinner time rose from the table and going to the window commenced in a loud voice & with much vehemence of manner a sermon on the atonement & was with some difficulty prevailed on to desist. Today when asked what his reason was for doing so, said that there was a long interval between the Soup & the Meat & he had nothing else to do. Pulse 86. Tongue whitish & tremulous. Bowels slow. Sum: 2d: Salin: Cathartic: ℥ij c Tinct: Jalap. ℥j. J. haust.
"	5	During last night became so noisy that he had to be removed to retired gallery, where he now is. Pulse 90 full. Tongue white and dry, glazed at edges. Pupil a little dilated. Inter: Mist. Sum: Calomel gr. x. Pulv: Jalap. Comp. ℥j. stat: J. pulv:
"	6	Excitement still continues. Occasionally is very loud in his clamour. Pulse 110. Tongue pretty clean & moist. Pupils natural. Bowels freely opened. Con: Inclusio.
"	7	Pulse 66 small. Tongue clean moist & tremulous. Still very excitable & noisy during the night. Con: omnia. Is to be tried up in the retired gallery.
"	11	Since last report excitement has gradually been abating. Today is quiet, composed, and rational. Pulse 72. Tongue pretty clean. May now be allowed to go to Yard & be sent to the Garden. Con: omnia.
"	15	Pulse 72 moderate strength. Tongue clean & moist. Sleeps well and works constantly in the Garden. Depressed, but quiet & peaceable. Con: omnia.
"	18	Pulse 66 moderate strength. Tongue dry white & clothed. Depressed, but less so than at last report.
"	28	Goes on improving. Quiet & composed, works regularly in garden, & converses rationally. Con: omnia.
Nov:	5	Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue clean & moist with the Papillæ slightly elevated. Pupil dilated. Appetite

George Bell from page 258. Admitted 20th July. 1841.

1841.

Sleep and Bowels natural. Mind a little depressed but rational. Con: omnia.

Nov: 12 Pulse 72 full. Tongue clean Vomit, but tumultuous. Is a little flighty this morning & full of fictitious wants. C.D.

15 Continued flighty but Quiet till last night, when he became disorderly very noisy. Swearing, preaching, singing & tearing Clothes. He was in consequence removed to back retired gallery. During the night he has been rather noisy, but this morning is Quiet. Pulse 86. Tongue clean. Says he got no sleep last night, being prevented from sleeping by thinking of the curious behaviour of Mr Prichard at the entertainment given to the patients on the Evening of the 11th Mr P. that evening propound two toasts the meaning of which he was at a loss to comprehend viz "The Holy Poker" and "The Piper that played before Moses" He has bothered himself much since endeavouring to find out the meaning of these toasts but cannot do so. Is not sure but what something personal to himself was meant for Mr P. looked very hard at him. Sumr: hs. Calomel grx. et cam. Sol. Sulph: Magnes ℥ij.

16 Excitement almost entirely subsided. Manner Quiet. Replies relevant. To be sent from seclusion to day.

19 The night before last Quinn became very much excited noisy, troublesome and destructive, so that it was necessary to remove him to retired gallery. Yesterday excitement continued unabated. He was placed in seclusion in a dark room. To day he is highly excited Pulse 100. Tongue White and dry. Raves incoherently. swears & curses. abuses principally "that damned villian Hutcheson." who he says keeps him here, & chokes him with Dirt & filth for some purpose of his own. Mentions Mr McKean's name with a peculiar sarcastic expression & insinuates that he is in some way connected with the ill usage he receives, though in what manner he does not condescend to explain. Sumr: hs. Calomel. grx et cam. Sol. Sulphs Magnes ℥ij. & Tinct. Jalap. ℥i. R. Infus: Gent: Comp. ℥vj. Sodae Bicarb. ℥ij. Solve: Sumr: ℥ij. bis indies.

20 Excitement still continues though in a less degree. Has been very noisy during the night. Rept: Haunt as before.

24 Since last report, the excitement has been gradually diminishing, slept ill last night, & says that he was prevented from sleeping by thinking of a promise he

George Bell from page 259. Admitted 20th July. 1841.

1841

had made to a former patient Mr Parker, which promise he had never redeemed. Pulse 78 small. Tongue pretty clean but tremulous. Tobe tried up to day but limited to retired Gallery.

Nov: 26 Has again become very much excited. Threatends to abandon the House Surgeon. when visited this morning. but when told that his conduct was highly unbecoming & that as long as he used such language it was impossible to speak to him, he appeared ashamed and became immediately quiet. Tobe kept in retired gallery all day.

" 28 Yesterdays excitement subsided and towards evening he was in consequence permitted to join the other patients at tea. Today is quiet & somewhat depressed. Answers questions rationally. Says that the reason he made such a noise yesterday morning and the previous day was that he felt himself cold and he declaimed in order to keep himself warm. Pulse 100 rather feeble. Tongue white & tremulous. Eye still indicative of excitability.
Sumat: stat: Sol: Sulph: Magnes: ℥ij c Tinct: Jalap. ℥i. et Sol: Antimon: ℥i. To get a walk in the grounds & take his meals with the patients in the back parlour.

" 30 Since last report the excitement has altogether worn off. Pulse 104 rather weak. Tongue clean & moist, but tremulous. Sumat: meridie et nocte. pro dose ij pil Hydrarg: C. Opio et Mur. S. Sol: Salin: Cath: ℥ij c Tinct. Jalap. ℥i. Tobe employed in Garden work.

Dec: 3 Excitement has completely subsided. Is now quiet and composed & occupied during the day in garden work. Con: Regimen:

" 6 Day before yesterday became irritable and excitable in which state he at present is. Quarrelsome & disposed to take offence at trifles. Pulse 102. Tongue tremulous a little white. Papillae projecting. R. Sol: Rochel ℥ij. Tinct: Jalap. ℥ij; Sol. Tart: Antimon ℥i. Aq. Menth: ℈ij Aq: Fontan: ad ℥i. Hs. Pt. haust: stat: sumend

" 7 Very excitable yesterday evening. Features sharpened Expression lowering. Calomel grs viss given last night & the above draught repeated this morning. Bowels have been freely moved. At present (midday) the excitement has considerably abated, though he is inclined to be taciturn and sulky.

" 10 Still continues sullen. Excitable & quarrelsome disposed to abuse the medical attendants & others but has not committed any violence or exhibited any

George Bell. from page 260. admitted 20th July. 1841.

1841

destructive suppurations. On calf of left leg is a large phlegmon about 2½ inches in diameter. Comm: hab: fil: Calomel: a Colocynth draus. To keep his bed & have an emollient poultice applied to the leg.

July 11 Pulse 108 full. Tongue pretty clean & moist, but papillae as before red and elevated. Leg is swollen, & inflamed, a small aperture has formed in the centre of the phlegmon through which a little thin pus can be seen. Mind depressed & still somewhat excitable, & sullen. Con: omnia.

17 Swelling and pain of leg now gone, but opening has not healed up although there is no discharge from it. A probe can be passed upwards in an oblique direction for nearly two inches towards the bone which however it does not touch. There is also a smaller sinus stretching likewise upwards but in a less oblique direction than the former. Mind a little depressed but within the last two days the excitability has much diminished. Sores to be injected with astringent solution of Sulphate of Zinc & a compress with bandage to be applied.

22 Since last report has been calm and rational. Bodily health also improves. Sinus showing no symptoms of healing, it was yesterday laid open and dressed with lint. Today strips and bandage were applied.

27 Sore on leg does not seem disposed to heal well. To be dressed with red precipitate, and occasionally touched with the Nitrate of Silver. As regards his mental state the clinical has shewn a tendency to assume the recurrent type, but the case may still be looked upon as favourable.

Aug 2 10 Became restless and excited the day before yesterday & exhibited all the signs of an approaching paroxysm, being prone to take offence proceed slowly & to indulge in noisy declamation. Today the excitement increased to such an extent that it has been necessary to secede from C. communa

" 14 Excitement much diminished. Answers questions relevantly & calmly. The expression of his countenance, however, indicates great excitability, C. communa

" 17 Today being very quiet & seems but depressed, he is freed from seclusion. C. ulcera

Sept 7 14 Since last report, has continued pretty free from excitement till this morning, when he happened while in the airing ground to see one of the Clinical Assistants at one of the gallery windows. He immediately ~~exclaimed~~ poured out a torrent of abuse against him, stating that he had accused him of theft & cursing & swearing with great vehemence. On being spoken to however, he ceased

Page 292

John Fleming from Page 98. Admitted 21 July 1841.

1841.		
Sept.	2	Haust. ex Senna. Tinct. et Sulph. Magnes. ann. Low diet.
"	6	Attwork in the Garden this morning and appears to be improving. Bowels open, Pupils dilated. Tongue clean. Asks for Tobacco which has been allowed him. To have half diet and Tea. Con. Alia.
"	13	Has not yet resumed his work in the carpenters shop, but is employed in the garden at spade labour. Is more quiet in manner but still a slight would bring on renewed excitement. Has phlegmon on the knee, which has been poulticed. Bowels open, pupils dilated. Con. omnino.
"	20	Since last report has been employed in the Garden. Is quarrelsome and irritable in manner, very fond of interfering with patients matters than himself. Has been charged with taking Tobacco from M'Donald, but stoutly denies it. Has a sly sinister depression of countenance. Badly formed Cranium. Health good, sore on knee nearly healed. Bowels and bodily functions regular. Mind in the same condition as at last report. Con. Omnino.
"	25	No alteration since last report. Con. Omnino.
"	30	This patient appears rational when conversed with, but his expression of countenance anything but prepossessing. Strong and robust in health. Is obedient, but more from a natural Cowardice and fear. would be difficult to control and manage otherwise. Is hardly yet in a proper state to warrant his discharge. C. Omnino
Oct:	6	Pulse 114. Tongue moist & whitish. Pupil a little dilated. Appetite bowels and sleep natural. Says that his head was light lately and that he is much the better of having been in the Asylum. Knows what his "Trouble" was as he has had it before. Quiet and composed, works well in garden and makes himself generally useful Convalescence proceeds favourably. Con: omnino.
"	15	Pulse 88. Tongue clean and moist, Pupils a little dilated. Bowels regular Rational composed and quiet. May be discharged next week.
"	20	Pulse 72 ordinary strength. Tongue pretty clean. Pupil much dilated. Complains of pain in lower part of right side. Rx. Pil. Calomel c Colocynth duas R. Infus: Gent: Comp. ℥ij. Tinct: Senna Comp. ℥j. ℔. et Sole: Sulph. Magnes ℥j.
"	27	Being in good bodily health and free from all symptoms of Insanity he is this day discharged Cured.

Alexander Grange. from page 62. admitted 26 May 1841

1841		
Aug.	12.	Pulse natural, Bowels regular. Tongue clean. Tells me his legs used formerly to swell but of late they have not done so. and attributes it to the medicines he is now taking which he says makes him sweat. says he feels weak, but his Appetite is good. Con. omnia.
"	17	Has been regularly employed since last report. talks of going home and wishes to know when the time will arrive. Is civil and well behaved, Bowels regular. Pulse firm and full Pupils somewhat dilated. Tongue clean. Con. Omnia.
"	21	May be considered convalescent, saw some friends today and it has been arranged that if he continues doing well for three weeks forward he may then be discharged. C. Omn:
"	30	Convalescence progressing, saw his friends on the 28th Is civil quiet and industrious. Con. omnia.
Sept.	6	Has some very queer notions respecting animal Magnetism but on the whole has improved and seems perfectly able to work and take care of himself. health good. C.O.
"	11	time last report has been actively employed. his friends called today and he was discharged as Cured

Thomas O'Brian from page 102. Admitted 2 Aug. 1841.

1841.		
Sept.	24	Appetite good. Mind imbecile. Con. omnia
"	30	As at last report. Con. omnia.
Oct.	1	Habits abominably filthy. Works justly within Garden Abroad: Copiliter —.
"	11	Mental state, occupation and habits as at last report Frequently vomits in the morning. Con: omnia.
"	22	Tongue dotted and white. Pupil natural. Pulse 70 Mental state as formerly. Con: omnia.
"	25	Having been taught to work in the Garden since he came here, he is this day at the desire of the Town's Hospital discharged somewhat Relieved. This patient was removed to the Town's Hospital.

Robert Smith: Æt: 19: from page 235: Admitted: Decr: 20: 1841.

1842: April: 14. (Continued)

much ingenuity, taste and freedom as we possibly can: for says an Apostle, "Be not slothful in business, but fervent in spirit, serving the Lord." Desiring to have my heart bent towards heaven and feeling often times as I travel in this lonely and desolate world when my heart is overwhelmed with grief, that if it was God's own will I would rather depart and be with Christ, which I would conceive to be in my opinion far better, but taking refuge with the apostle Paul in these sweet and soul cheering words "To remain in the flesh is more needful for me & my God." Willing then my beloved friend to submit to the just dispensations of a divine providence as well as to a natural providence. I am content to travel in this weary world, it may be oftentimes greatly exhausted, seeking rest and many times finding none except the calm rest that the soul finds in a reconciled God through a precious Saviour. Excuse me my dear Friend for entering upon a subject I really did not intend to do before I commenced. My reason for writing you Sir, is shortly this; I am at present out of a situation, I served 5 years in a Drapers Shop in Stirling (A and G Monat's) I had been 9 months in Glasgow with Richmond Malcolm & Co. at the same rates. I left their employ on the last week in Decr: 1841. I have been confined in this Institution for the last four months, but finding that I have nearly recovered from a very severe indisposition, to my ordinary state of health, and that my physician seems willing that I should be released very soon, I must of course look after some employment. I would feel greatly obliged to you for your interest as regards this, forgive me if I may mention that I care not what that occupation is. I do find Sir that I have been endowed by Almighty God with great natural talent, and could I think make myself more useful both to God and Man by changing my profession. I think, Sir, although I do feel that I am treading on solemn ground, at the same time it is after much prayer to God, that I am perfectly qualified to stand as representative for some English or Irish Burgh or County: if there is any vacant. I would require a Salary as I am poor, I think 40 or 500 £ would suffice. I am 21 years of age past 7th of March. My Father when alive was a clergyman in Alva, but my parents are now both dead. Should you think it worth your honor to attend to this letter I shall feel greatly obliged and

Believe me to be
Your Sincere Friend
Robert Smith.

Addressed
Sir Robert Peel, Bart.
London.

to page 271.

Robert McRobert from page 164. Admitted 3 Aug. 1841.

1841.		
Sept.	10	report. Con. Medicament. et regimen
"	17	Looks healthy and blest. swelling of face has subsided works in the Gallery and Garden and seems to improve bodily functions regular. Pupils slightly dilated. Tongue white. Con. omnia.
"	24	Continues to improve, both in mental activity and in bodily health. is regularly employed. Con. Omnia.
"	30	Works in the Galleries and Garden. Going on very satisfactorily. Bowels regular. Bodily functions natural. Mind more active. Con. omnia.
Oct:	5	Pulse 60 small and feble. Extremities cold: Tongue dry Works regularly and continues to improve. C. omnia.
"	11	Pulse 66 moderate strength. Tongue white dry and dotted at edges. Infus: Valer: Con: Sul: R. Tinct: Quassiae Tinct: ℥ij Tinct: Ferri Murr: ℥ij Aquae Font: ℥vi. M. Sumr: ℥ij ter quotidie.
"	22	Pulse 66 moderate, Tongue dry, Papillae elevated. To be employed at his own request in Carpenter's shop.
"	25	Pulse 72 full. Tongue clean but dry. Pupil l.s. dilated. On the whole improves steadily. Con: Om:
Nov:	11	Pulse 78 moderate. Tongue clean and moist. Lips redish. Pupils natural. Mind weak & confused Employed in Carpenter's Shop. Con: omnia.
"	17	Pulse 88. Tongue slightly white but moist, Bowels natural, Pupils dilated. Does a little work, Mind still weak has no particular delusions. C. omnia.
"	27	Pulse 76 moderate. Tongue clean & moist, Pupils natural, Mind still weak, Expresses a wish to leave the Asylum, says he is now quite well. works regularly in the Carpenter's Shop. C. omnia.
Dec:	9	Pulse 66 small. Papillae elevated. Mind slow but improves. Con: omnia.
"	17	Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils natural. Mind still very weak, but improves slowly. Con: omnia.
"	27	Health and mind both improve. Case likely to be tedious, in the convalescent stage, in all probability will be cured. Con: omnia.
Jan'y	28	Pulse 78 moderate, Tongue clean & moist, pupils a little dilated, appetite, Sleep and Bowels natural, works regularly at his trades but is slow & does but little; health good. Cont omnia.
March	1	In all respects the same as at last Report. Cont. omnia.
"	16	Bodily health good, works regularly in Carpenter's shop; mind slow; looks bewildered, answers questions Relevantly but with

Robert. McRobert. Admitted 3rd August. 1841

		hesitation. Cont. omnia
March	30	Pulse 76 moderate Tongue clean & moist pupils natural, works regularly; no mental change since last report; answers questions relevantly & expresses a desire to leave the Asylum. Cont. omnia
April	7	Bodily health good; mind slow & weak, no change Cont omnia
	18	In all respects the same as at last report. Cont. omnia
	25	Health good, appetite, sleep & bowels natural; mind although at present free from delusions, is still weak; answers questions relevantly; is good humoured & industrious. Cont. omn.
"	30	Industrious, health good, mind rather improved. Cont omn.
May	10	Improves slowly both in mind & body. Cont. omnia.
"	21	Health good. Appetite sleep & bowels natural. Does a little work. Mind slowly improves. Cont. omnia
"	28	Pulse 74 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. Appetite, sleep & bowels natural. Does a little work. Answers questions relevantly & betrays no delusions. Mind slow & weak. On the whole improves. Cont. omnia
June	9	No change whatever since last report. Cont. omnia
"	20	Mind still very weak but slowly gaining strength. Answers questions relevantly & betrays no delusions. Does a little work. Health pretty good. C. omnia
July	8	Health pretty good. Has not improved since last report Mind slow, weak & depressed. Appears the [illegible] attendants in the gallery. C. omnia
"	16	Health pretty good. Pupils slightly dilated. Mind still slow & weak though not so depressed. Has a vacant look. Does a little work in the galleries. Is very anxious to leave the Asylum. C. omnia
"	26	Tongue clean & moist but papillæ elevated. Mind weak & he appears more vacant. Scalp hot. Pupils contracted Abradat. Capellitium. Admovent. temporibus incubat. cruent & detrahant. Sanguinis ℥iv. Sumat pulv. Alterativ gr x ter quotidie. ad viij deem. C. alien
"	31	Somewhat more alert since last report. Mind slowly improves. Works in the galleries. Is likely to prove a tedious case. C. omnia
August	31	During the last month, this case has been stationary with the exception that the patient's bodily health has improved. He is employed both in the galleries & the garden. Is quiet & good natured but rather melancholy & his mind though free from delusions is very weak. C. omnia
September	30	Health has somewhat improved since last report. Appears in the galleries & grounds, but is very slow. Is obliging & good tempered. Appears depressed. Has betrayed no delusions since

page 306

James Miller from page 110. Admitted 12. Aug. 1841.

1841.		
Sept.	4.	this morning. Pulse small but steady. Tongue rather white. Pupils natural, no headache, Bowels open, Appetite good, Sleeps well, breakup and pains in the loins disappearing. Con. Omnia.
"	10	Looks much better in general appearance, begs to be allowed to go home, Works in the shops and is industrious and civil. Can discover no delusions. Mind rather weak. Con. Omnia
"	17	Health rapidly improving, mind more active but occasionally depressed. Importunate for discharge, works regularly in the shop. Mind free from delusions. Bodily functions regular. Con. Omnia.
"	22	Depressed and low spirited. Pulse 90 and full, Complains of pain in left breast, has no Cough or difficulty in breathing. Tongue clean, Bowels open, Sleeps well, Appetite good, wishes to be discharged. To take more out-door Exercise. Con. Omnia.
"	25	Looks better, works regularly. No complaints to day, as to his health, Bodily functions natural. Con. Omnia.
"	30	Arrangements having been made for his removal and being perfectly rational and collected in mind, he was this day discharged as

Cured.

William McAllister from p. 112. Admitted 28 Aug. 1841.

1841.

Sept. 26 Excitement has ceased. Con. omnia.

" 30 Had 2 fits yesterday. But he has now recovered somewhat from their effects. Sits by the fire. Looks thin & ill but improves, perfectly quiet, answers questions rationally. Tongue clean. Bowels open, Pupils dilated Continue omnia.

Oct: 5 Pulse 72. Tongue dry and foul. Mind depressed, but less confused. Works. Con: omnia.

11 Pulse 90 moderate strength. Tongue white and dry. Pupil natural, no fit since last report. Con. omnia.

18 Pulse 108 moderate strength. Tongue pretty clean & moist. Pupils natural, sleeps little after 3 A.M. Had two fits last week. They lasted 8 or 10 minutes each were moderate in their character and marked by no peculiar symptoms. Con: omnia.

27 Pulse 96 moderate strength. Tongue white but moist Pupils contracted. Appetite good. Bowels natural, sleeps badly. Mind slow and depressed, thinks that his soul is saved & when he bows his head sees numerous Angels. Con: omnia.

31 Had a fit this morning which lasted about 10 minutes Symptoms moderate. Is now in the drowsy state which usually follows his fits. Con: omnia.

Nov: 2 Pulse 78 moderate, Pupils natural, Tongue clean and moist. Bowels regular. Mind slow & weak but coherent.

5 Pulse 80. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Bowels regular, says he feels as if in another world Mind weak and confused. Rx: Camphor. ℥i. Spt: Vin: ℥ss. Carb: Magnes ℥i. Aq. Menth: Pip. ℥vj. M. et divid: in haust aeq: sex. Sum: unum statim quoque horum. Quiescat. Con: alia.

7 was confused all yesterday and towards evening became excited. Excitement has since increased and today he exhibits all the symptoms of acute mania. Raves constantly, vehemently & incoherently Scalp hot. Eyes suffused. Pulse rapid but from his extreme restlessness cannot be counted.
Inter: Medicamenta omnia. Abrad: Capillitium et affund: Cap. Aq. frigid. mane: vi jam horam quart: part:

8 Excitement of the whole considerably diminished but much increased by visit. Appetite bad. Bowels open Continue seclusion. Quiescat in lect.

9 Excitement continues to diminish, still raves in coherently. Pulse 84 weak. Tongue pretty clean. Skin cold.

William McAllister from page 269. Admitted 28th Aug. 1841.

1841

Nov:	11	R. Cervis: Jnf Uj: Zinet: Hyos cinn Zij Mx. Cum h: S: Pulse 90 moderate. Tongue white and dry in centre. Pupils dilated. Slept quiet last night. Cum: Jal: Rhei c Hydrarg. dras h.s.
"	13	Pulse 108. Tongue white, and dry. Pupils natural. Bowels regular. Urine collected. Upon the whole considerably better. Con: omnia.
"	15	Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue white and dry. Pupils dilated Bowels regular. Appetite very much improved. In all respects better than at last report. Con: omnia.
"	27	Pulse 89 full. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils dilated. Health good. Mind rather improved. Con. omnia.
Dec:	3	Mind very much depressed, complains of toothache Has had no fit since last report. Con: omnia.
"	9	Tobe discharged as soon as arrangements can be made with his friends
"	10	Arrangements having been made for his removal he is this day discharged Relieved.

Robert Smith: Æt: 19: from page 265. Admitted: Decr. 28. 1841.

1842. April. 18. Still very excitable although when spoken to he answers questions rationally and appears Rational. Ordered Pil: Colocynthidis cum Calomel ij Statim et rep: h. s. c. m. ad Cras vicum. Low diet:

" 21. At visit this morning gave the following account of himself in a pompous style, as if he was making a speech.

"My Fathers name was Jas Smith born in the Craigs of Stirling about 1790. educated at the Grammar school Stirling. His Fathers name was Walter Smith, my Grandfather. he had three Brothers. Robert died three years ago, he was a great drunkard; Walter alive, but deranged. he is with Mr Mitchell a manufacturer in Stirling. Hugh the eldest, is in company with my Grandfather After my Grandfathers death Hugh and Robert had sole charge of the business. Robert died: Hugh by unnecessary expenses failed, became bankrupt and has since that day been going about doing nothing. The business had all gone to the Devil for it could not go to God. I have one Aunt, a sister of my Fathers alive, named Isabella Smith: at present a servant with the Revd Dr. Muir, Garnet Hill, Glasgow. My Father after finishing his grammatical studies at the Grammar School, Stirling, went to the Glasgow College, remained there 4 years, was licensed to preach the Glorious Gospel of our Glorious Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ as an old light burgher, was ordained at Alloa in a small church and preached the Glorious gospel of Christ for a number of years, married my mother Mary Henderson about two years after he was ordained. My mother bore him five children, four girls and one boy, I am the boy Robert Smith. My Father and Mother died when I was four years of age and I was left an orphan brought to Stirling and educated there. After my education was finished I was bound an apprentice for five years to A. and J. Monteith, cloth merchants, Stirling. About two months before my apprenticeship was finished I wrote a letter to Geo Whitehead Esqre Garnet Hill, Glasgow, for a situation, he wrote me next day saying he had been at J and W. Campbell & Co. Glasgow they had no openings but they could get me a situation in Trinidad. I came up to Glasgow as he desired me, went along with him to J. and W. Campbells & Co. saw one of the Mr Campbells, was offered the situation but refused it because my sisters were averse to my going, and the salary was not large. Mr Whitehead took me that forenoon to two other parties who had houses in Trinidad and each of them required a young man. I refused both of the situations for the same reason. I went back to Stirling. A fortnight afterwards I received a letter from Mr W. saying he had seen a Mr Richmond and he required a young man.

to page 280.

John McMillan from page 114. Admitted 30 Aug 1841.

1841		
Sept	17	Bowels freely opened from the pills. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Complains of weakness in the wrist, he wears a bandage on it and applies a liniment, wishes much to see his friends and tells the Carpenter he shall attempt to escape unless some of his relatives call. Health good. Active and industrious, works in the Carpenters shop. Convalescent.
"	20	Pulse 78 full. Tongue clean, and moist. Pupils much dilated. Skin soft. Appetite good. Bowels open. wishes to hear of his friends. Rational and collected in manner appears to be naturally rude & inclined to Violence. He is likely to prove a dangerous person when at large being highly excitable when sober and furious & ungovernable when under the influence of liquor. As it is impossible to remedy this, he may be discharged as soon as arrangements can be made with the Authorities who placed him here. The physician recommends this patient to be closely watched, & if any further violence be exhibited that an application be made to the Sheriff so that he may be committed under the new act of Parliament lately passed.
"	26	His Father called this morning, and the patient having been quiet, orderly and rational for some time past he was in consequence discharged as

Cured.

William Ross from page 120. Admitted 23. Sept. 1841.

1841

Sept. 25. hysterical creature and may probably be of a different mind to day. Yours

Yours faithfully.

James Mactear"

Ross acknowledges to having struck his wife, but says he had been much provoked. He had a gold watch with chain and keys of the same metal hanging by his bed which he missed and charged his wife with taking. He gave her a blow and knocked her down, pulled the bed and clothes of the bed stead in order to search for it - as she was in the habit of hiding things in that manner. He never struck or ill used her unless when drunk and worried by her. In good tempered when sober, might easily be managed.

James Pollok from page 148 Admitted 8 Nov 1841

1841

November improved. Pulse ranges from 72 in the morning to 84 in the evening. There is still some trouble in getting him to bed. Has been mostly purged with Croton oil & Extract of Colocynth with benefit. Sleeps well for six or seven hours. In consequence of his throwing his bed clothes off it became necessary for his servant to sleep in his room. Last night & the night before he made no attempt to throw his clothes off. Takes his food well. Still taciturn & depressed, but not so much as formerly. Cont. omnia

" 29 During the last week he has gone quietly to bed & slept well. Takes his food well. The alterative pills keep his bowels open. Yesterday he had a pill with Croton oil & Extract of Colocynth which ~~[illegible]~~ has operated very freely with benefit. Sleeps well for six or seven hours. Pulse from 72 to 84. His delusions have undergone modifications. No longer talks of his sons or of his executorship but seems afraid of incurring expense. Has written the following letter to his partner Mr Spiers

" T. Hutcheson & the Watchmen

"How are the Watchmen to be paid

" I was exceedingly anxious to see you to night, as I believe this will be the last time that I will see you
"I have reason to suppose that I leave this for jail to-morrow
"I think it not impossible that it may be the last time
"I may ever see you, it will be necessary for me to draw
"upon you pretty largely

" There is one thing which I should wish to arrange
"with you to see you if you will agree to see me. I
"know it will be disagreeable for you to see me, as
"you do not believe the worst. It is where ~~the~~ I am sorry
"to say the worst ~~of~~ many sense of the word, but oh
"Mr Spiers you would oblige me much by coming to
"see me — all that I know is that I believe that I
"shall be put in jail stark naked & kept there ~~[illegible]~~
"~~not~~ how long I do not know, nor do I know how I am
"to have any conversation with you or with them to I
"am owing some money which be very much. I will
"leave you an order to pay. I have as yet had no
"conversation with Hutcheson upon any thing & how
"matters are to be arranged I do not know. One thing
"I think he points at which he wishes to be settled

James Pollock per page 274 Admitted 8 Nov 1841

" paying Dr. Hutcheson's Board & which I think will
" be large & another item is paying the messenger
" & which will also be large. Sam owing Lockhart
" the Taylor some little matters, pay him if you
" can & any other little matters you can lay your
" hands upon. I should wish to leave you an order
" for you to pay any little matter which may yet
" be owing about the house. Mrs Purle of course
" have given up taking in any of the publications
" which she may have been taking in — of the less
" not let that be immediately done."

Mr Spiers called in him today & the patient informed him that his servant James King had seized the house in the Crescent, taken possession of the furniture & the servants. Mr Spiers called James King in & made him both declare & sign a letter stating that he had no claim in the house or property. This did not quiet him, but he put the document in his pocket. Enters more into conversation than he has yet done — On the whole is no worse. C. comma —

Dec 1 Mr Hutcheson called in him today. He was much depressed but attempted to smile and was pleased with the visit. Continues to write notes most of which he destroys. Requires the ~~[illegible]~~ aperients every second day. Takes his food well & talks a little after dinner: On the whole is much the same — C. comma

" 10 Since last report has been occasionally restless at night & with difficulty got to bed — Insists in the morning that messengers have been enquiring about him — Is very anxious to know these charges Counts the money which he borrowed from Mr Spiers & the Physicians — accuses individuals whom he does not name of robbing — Asks repeatedly for medicine — Takes food well — pulse in the early part of the day 78 — after dinner from 90 to 96 Is more disturbed than he used to be after dinner The physician was shown a note which he wrote to Miss Pollock & gave to Mr Spiers of which the following is a copy — " Glasgow 14 Nov.

" My dear sister, As I think it possible that you may

James Pollok from page 274 Admitted 8 Nov.r 1841

1841

Dec.r 4 Applications from some people for money under pretence
" that it is for something that they have done for me or
" that I require it. I have to request (see margin) I
" have to request that you will not pay any attention
" to them & upon no pretence give them a single
" farthing whatever they may do or do

4 I have truly
" James Pollok

4 Remember me kindly to Jane, I hope she is no
" the worse of being out

" 20 No particular change. Still depressed & abstracted
Health as usual. Still requires aperients. Delusions
unchanged. C. omnia

" 26 Yesterday being Christmas day Mrs Pollok
dined with him, he was very much depressed,
was very kind to her, but she failed to rouse him
or make any change in the train of his thoughts
Today rather more depressed. Still believes that
he has not a half penny left him - That he has
injured his wife so that she cannot recover -
That he has done some evil to his daughter &
Son in law, the latter of whom will do nothing to
help him. Says that after the way he has used
his daughter, he wonders she can bear the sight
of him - That he has done her injustice &c &c - Still
believes that people come every morning for him
but how they are got rid of cannot tell, but
thinks that they are keeping up expenses, which
will be ruinous.

" 31 Has gone on much in the same way as at last
report. Thinks that he is to be sent off Jail where
he will be stripped naked, shoved down stairs
into a dungeon which has only a small slit,
no fire - No bedding - very damp - that he
will have nothing but a morsel of bread & a little
water - Says it is dreadful - He gets very agitated
when he speaks of this. Is quiet & tractable in the forenoon
but in the evening talks a little on different subjects
after dinner, though he is inclined always as might
be expected to verge towards his delusions. Still requires
aperients - B. Omnia -

1842 Jan.y 8 Has been talking on a different strain. Thinks now
that he is to be examined before some Court whether
the Sheriff's or the Justiciary he does not seem to know - Says

James Pollok from page 176 Admitted 8 Novr 1841.

1842

January — that he wishes to have some one else beside him at the examination that the men must understand manufactures, be very sharp & who has been examined in such cases before — says that no one will stand by him — was told that he would have seven days since notice & that in the meantime he would be able to think of some one — that one might then think of some one & be able to concert measures for his defence — says that it is impossible — Mr Spiers was suggested as a proper person who understood his — he said he would not do, it would require a different man — a man who knew more — a sharper man — said he would like the Physician to go, he was a sharp fellow & might help, if he would put himself to the trouble — When told that he would go — he seemed to doubt it — said he thought him his friend & that he would do any thing for him once — but God help him, he would be introduced in the same room. When Mr Charles Tennant was sentenced he said no — no — that won't do — When he is asked who it is that are to prosecute he says that it is those who used the people very roughly When asked what could have produced this annoying state of matters, said that it was the will that put him wrong by depriving Charles Tennant of property to which he was entitled — that he frightened Mr Pollock who cannot survive that Charles Tennant will prosecute him for the murder — & take all his property, because it is the law that if a man puts another one in his will & tells him of it & then alters it, the man he had put in the will can take all his property & the funds at out — Former delusions are moved as ever & mixed up with present ones — Agitated & depressed in the evening — difficult to get to bed at times. It has been found necessary to take his money from him as he concealed it about his person & accused those in the house of robbing him. His room also has been changed with little effect — Pulse ranges from 84 to 96. Bowels ordered to be constipated, but kept free by medicine

" 26 Since last report has fallen off in flesh. Has mind is much more abstracted in the morning & in the evening he is agitated & depressed. Weeps frequently. Has had interviews with his family & friends. Delusions unchanged. Does not

James Pollok from page 277 Admitted 8 Nov 1841

1842

January, take his food with the same relish. No other change.

February 6. Has fallen off considerably since last report. Looks weak & haggard. Mind feeble & easily agitated. Occasionally gets excited. Speech deficient & got to bed. Sleeps ill. Gets up occasionally. Is very abusive to his attendant at times. On the whole he is much worse being more incoherent, more incoherent, looking very ill & haggard. More difficult to manage. Liable to excitement & with difficulty got to take food & medicine. Taken caught, watched & looked

" 16 Has got much worse since last report. Thinks the excrement is given him instead of food & will not partake of it. Although the Physician & two of his assistants take their meals with him, he will not be persuaded that the food is wholesome. At first he appeared to think that his food was poisoned & when the Physician handed him any thing he was observed to hand it to one of the Medical Assistants. When asked how a joint could be poisoned. He said the Physician was a clever fellow & would poison a man in a crack & no one could deny it was done. When told that all poison could now be detected. He said people might think so, but that the Physician knew better & no one could find it out if he did it. It was found necessary to hand meat him to make him take the necessary food. Which he did with much sighing, groaning & remonstrances. Within the last two or three days he thinks that all the food given him is mixed up with human excrements. Finding that if he does not take his food it will be forced on him, he has now come to table & at breakfast & tea would clear the whole table of bread & every thing. In many cases when checked & it has been found necessary to put down only a limited quantity. At dinner he stuffs his meat not swallowing but chewing piece after piece into he has got a ball in each cheek & then quietly drops them into his handkerchief. This has been attempted to be checked, but it cannot be altogether prevented.

Specific gravity from 80 to 108 full & soft. Remarks see bye gone on

" 20 Has become coarse since last report. Has seen his daughter & wonders that she can come to see him after what he has done

page 294.

David Cathcart from page 251. Admitted 28th June 1841.
1841-2

		Lumbrici Lumpricum. Abrad: iterum Capill: et perfricent: Cap: abras: Liquor Epis: post.
Dec:	17	Pulse 66 small and feeble. Pupil natural. Bowels regular. Excitement has diminished since last report and his now good humoured and in some measures reconciled to the treatment he has received as being necessary. Scalp well vesicated, very sore, & discharging abundantly. Apply: Cap: cataplasm: Emoll: Clys: Alvi.
	19	More excited to day defies the medical officers and resists examination. Tongue white and coated. Eyes suffused. Face somewhat flushed. Pulse 78 small. Says he slept ill having been drawn & pulled about all night, but how or by whom will not explain. Irritation of Scalp much less. Repet: haust. c. ol. Croton. ut antea.
	22	Since last report excitement had considerably subsided till to day when he is again highly excited. Raves about flashing glasses the treatment he receives and the negligence of the Sheriff's. Has struck the attendants and torn his curtains. Pulse 92 small and weak. Sumat: stat: Cervis: Lint: o.p.c Tinct. Hyosciam. ℥ij.
	23	Became quieter after medicine last prescribed & was quiet during the night. Excited this morning & raves on his usual subjects but is much less excited than yesterday and not disposed to violence. Pulse 84 improved in strength. Tongue white. Bowels constipated. Sumat: ol. Croton. gtts. ij. c. Sacch. q.s. Tinct: Jalap. ℥ij. Tinct. Sennae Comp. Aq. Menth. p.is. aa ℥ij.
	24	Continues highly excited. Raves as usual occasionally rhymes. Bowels have been only scantily moved & it appears that he has deceived the keepers first swallowed the greater part of the draught, his linens being observed stained with it. Repet: haust. Clys: omnino.
	27	Excitement was abated considerably. Medicine last given operated freely. Repeat draught. Continue seclusion in a light room. This case remains still very doubtful.
1842 Jany	5	Is now in a great measure free from excitement. Delusions much less frequently obtruded in conversation. To be freed from seclusion. C. alica
"	13	Bodily health improved. Disposed to be taciturn & somewhat sullen. C. summa

page 286

Robert Smith: Æt: 19: from page 271. Admitted Decr 28. 1841.

1842. April 21. (Continued) At the same time I received a letter from Mr Richmond saying that if I wanted the situation to come up immediately. I came up to Glasgow. Breakfasted at Mr Whiteheads house, went down to William Richmond and Co's, engaged with him, went back to Stirling for one week and came back to my situation on the 4th of April 1841. was with him four months then went to Richmond Hunter Lorimer & Co's and was there 6 months & 2 weeks. Went to Mr Whiteheads house one night in company with Mr J Wilson, supper was set before us, I asked for a glass of wine but was refused. Slept in his house all night and was introduced next morning to Dr Watcheson of the Lunatic Asylum Glasgow, and was brought up here in a carriage by Dr W. to see the house. He came to my bosom and pulled out my hands. Mr W. had tied me the night before wanting to kill me, he unloosed a small piece of scarlet thread from my hands also, and asked me if I was going to see the different public institutions along with him. The man that tied the belt round my hands was Lord Brougham and he called himself so. A cup of tea and some toast was brought me by the servant. I said I thought it was senna, she replied No, it was good tea: I said "Lord I believe, help thou my unbelief", and then took it. I went down stairs and saw Mr W. and Mrs McKie and wished them good morning. Mrs McKie brought a basket full of oat cake, I took one and broke it in two and said this is for England and that for Scotland. I went into the carriage with Dr W. Mr W. came to the door, Lord Brougham followed him I asked Mr W. if he would come into the carriage, he replied, No. The carriage door was shut, the man got upon the dickey and drove away. While sitting in the carriage with Dr W. we talked on different subjects. I was brought to this Lunatic Asylum. Dr W. shewed me into your laboratory. I saw two young men there. You (Dr M.) was one and another young gentleman who came up to the gallery one day when I got a cut face. Dr W. told the latter to shew me up stairs. I was shewn up to this flat and introduced to Mr McDonald. He shewed me through the different bedrooms. I came to the kitchen and sat down at the fire along with Mr McDonald and Mr McGregor. I enquired if I was to get away now. I forget their answer. Night came on, the sun set, the doors of this house were locked, and I was left a poor orphan boy in this house".

" 28. Again requested an interview with the clinical assistant, and after asking him how long he was to be kept here, told him that when he came here first he had a cut head off, but by the blessing of almighty God, he had now got another head.

" 29. pupils natural, tongue clean, health good, answers questions rationally and betrays no delusions today: Cont: omnia:

May: 5. pulse 68 small, pupils dilated, tongue clean, has continued rational and free from excitement since last report. Cont: omnia:

to page 281.

Robert Smith: Æt. 19: from page 280 Admitted Decr. 28. 1841.

1842. May. 26. Quiet and free from excitement and all appearances of delusion. Was continued in this favourable state since last report. Very anxious to get home. Amuses himself in reading. Health good.

June 4. Health good, is quiet and rational. Reads and engages cheerfully in the ordinary amusements of the patients. Is perfectly sensible of the state in which he has been and is most anxious to follow any course which may prevent the recurrence of the disease. Expressed a wish to be dismissed as soon as it was safe, and being told that in a fortnight or three weeks he would be discharged if he continued well said that he was quite satisfied. He recollects perfectly the way in which the disease came on and all that he did before he came to the Asylum, but has a very vague and indistinct notion of what he did and said in some of his paroxysms, and none at all of what occurred in others. Was very pleased when told that none of his absurd letters had been sent and repeatedly thanked the Physicians for his kindness in detaining them. Said that every one had been kind to him and that the Asylum was a much better place than people thought. Cont. comfs.

" 17. Convalescence progresses favourably. May be dismissed as soon as the necessary arrangements have been made.

" 18. Was visited by his friends today who called for the purpose of taking him home with them. As he is in good health and all symptoms of insanity having disappeared he was dismissed

Cured.

Thomas Barrie. Æt. 22. from page 164. Admitted Dec.r 28. 1841.

1842. June 22. Health improves, no mental change, quiet and industrious.
July 1. Pulse 72, moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, pupils natural. Health very much improved. Answers questions relevantly. Mind still unimproved and weak. Industrious and steady.
" 8. Tongue clean and moist, pupils somewhat dilated. Health pretty good. Countenance indicative of excitement. Walks constantly to and fro in the gallery. Answers questions relevantly but with hesitation, does a little work. Cont. omnia.
July 18th Pulse 70 moderate Tongue clean and moist pupils slightly dilated, answers questions relevantly but not. hesitation, mind still very weak and has a dull and depressed appearance, walks about in a restless manner laughs idiotically, still thinks he was sent to the Asylum by Capt.n Miller for the non-payment of a small debt, is good humoured & at present assists the keepers in cleaning the Gallery B.L. natural C. Omnia
26 Pulse 84 full Tongue white & dry pupils slightly dilated looks dull & stupid, does a little work in the Gallery. R.y Acad Capell admove hemporibus cucurbit cruent. et det lang 3/4 et resp.ted IV.s rienn dumat O. ni: h. S pic Ulcerat: ij ad VI.tum vicem Cont. Alia.
Aug: 31 No improvement in mental state. Bodily health good. Works in the garden but requires constant supervision. Found very weak showing traces of imbecility C. Omnia
Sep.r 30 Has been employed in the printing office of late but in consequence of his strange irritable temper it was found impracticable to keep him there, the disposition of Mr. Adams who superintends in that department being very similar quarrelling altercation were constantly occurring. He has been since employed in the Galleries and grounds but does very little work. No mental improvement. Health good bodily functions natural. Quiet at present. C. Omnia
Nov.r 22.d Bodily health good, mind in the same state as at last report, employs himself in the grounds but does very little work - has a dull stupid & depressed look - no change whatever in any respect. Cont. Omnia.
28th Pulse 78 moderate Tongue clean & moist pupils slightly dilated, answers questions relevantly but his mind is in a very weak state - is industrious and assists the keepers in the Gallery case stationary. Cont. Omnia
1843
Jan.y 4th No change whatever either in bodily or mind since last report - sometimes assists the keepers in the Gallery C. Omnia
Feb. 15th This patient at times is very violent although very easily managed, walks in the Gallery, and until the last two or three

Thomas Barrie. Æt. 22 from page 282 Admitted Decr 28. 1841:

1843

days has been very industrious looks very melancholy and depressed and answers questions very abruptly. Pulse 74 Moderate, pupils natural, Tongue rather white, but moist Appetite, and bodily health good, bowels thoroughly open.

Mar 20. Since last reported has been more quiet but does not work so well, constantly sleeping upon the benches, and is also very dull, & depressed, answers questions good when spoke to him. and is also very quiet. Mind the same as formerly reported, bodily health tolerably good.

April 30th Has been regularly employed in the house and grounds, since last report, still looks very melancholy & depressed, temper very irritable & uncertain, but can be very easily managed with kindness & by those that knows them, at times very dangerous - mind full of delusions & very weak - bodily functions natural. Health good. C. Omnia.

May 31st Bodily health good - in every other respect the same as when formerly reported, bodily functions natural. Cont. Omnia.

for Reports of this Case for the months of June, July August, & September see page 336.

Oct 31st Indolent and disinclined work as formerly, does very little work, and when employed it is at the pumps, cannot be trusted out of sight for one moment, is very sly and cunning & constantly attempting to make his escape - melancholy & sullen expression of countinance and generally very ill tempered to every one, - when spoken to answers in a very morose manner, very dirty & filthy in his habits, and also very destructive to his clothing when not at work sits & ters about the ward with his hands in his pockets and takes not the slightest notice of any of his fellows patients around him - General health very much improved of late, Appetite good - bowels regular - No mental change - Cont. Omnia.

Nov 30: Countinance heavy and melancholy, never works stands about the ward with his hands in his pockets & head hanging down, and never utters one word to any one - mind continues in the same weak and confused state as at former report - destructive to his clothes &c and slovenly & dirty in his habits - General health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - No change has taken place in this patient since last reported - Cont: Omnia.

Dec 31: Slovenly and dirty in his habits and person as formerly - never exercises - constantly standing with his hands in his pockets - and is very sullen morose - General health good - never employs himself - and is at times

page 336.

David Connel: æt: 30. from page 170. Admitted Decr. 28. 1841.

1842. May: 16. Still very weak but his health has on the whole improved since last report. Scalp covered with pustules caused by the application of the ointment: cont: omnia.

" 23. pustules on scalp have entirely disappeared. health improved slightly. mind still very weak. cont: omnia.

June 4. pulse 70 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Health improved. Answers questions in a relevant but confused manner. cont: omnia.

" 27 pulse 74 full, tongue white but moist, appetite sleep and bowels natural. Answers questions relevantly. Has been more excited than usual during the last few days. So good humoured and works occasionally in the galleries: Cont: omnia.

July 4. Has fallen off both in strength and flesh since last report, complains of pain in the head and weakness. Answers questions in a slow and hesitating manner; at present refuses to work. pupils dilated. Rx Quinæ Sulph grviij Acid: Sulph: Aromat: ℥ij Infusi Gent: Comp ad Aqua ℥viij M Sumat Cyathum dimidium ter quotidien

" 11. Since last report has been occasionally cynical and destructive broke several panes of glass the day before yesterday. but is more quiet today. Says he feels stronger. Mental state unimproved:

" 18 Pulse 70 rather feeble. Tongue clean & moist. pupils slightly dilated. Has been much less excited since last report. At present quiet. Answers questions relevantly but in a hesitating manner. Mind still very weak. Refuses to work & inclined to be destructive to clothes. Cont: omnia

August 3 Pulse 72 moderate strength. Tongue clean & moist, pupils slightly dilated. Answers questions relevantly but with hesitation. Subject to fits of excitement. At present quiet but mind in a weak state. Since last report has gone through a course of alterative pills. Works regularly in the garden. Cont: omnia

" 31 Looks dull & depressed. Mind weak & apparently unimproved. Bodily health somewhat better. Complains occasionally of headach. Works in the garden. Bodily functions natural. Cont: omnia —

Sept 30 Looks thin & unhealthy. Has latterly been very destructive & a few days ago deliberately tore every article of clothing on him to pieces. Crouches near the fire & rarely speaks. When asked a question laughs idiotically. Health much worse. Mind weak incoherent & almost fatuous. Appetite good. Bodily functions natural. Rx Infus: Gentian Co & Aquæ ãã ℥viij Ricard Sod: ℥ij M.S. Sumat ℥ij bis quotidie. Cont: alia

David Connel from page 284. Admitted 28 Nov 1841.

1842

Octr 9 Genral health somewhat improved, habits filthy paper mine involuntarily & his bowels are continually in a most disgusting state. he has the sores of a considerable extent on his legs which have been regularly dressed, there are genral smaller abrasions on the surface of lower extremities caused probably by the irritation of the urine, looks thin but takes his food well, no mental improvement — appears to be fast approaching to a state of fatuity C. O.

Nov 2 Bodily health pretty good, but mind in a very weak state, habits filthy as at last report, sores on legs heal slowly, with great difficulty can be employed — he is now almost in a state of fatuity C. O.

28 His Patient has been in good health since last report, his mind has become weaker, he has a senile stoop & appearance looks aimless & employ himself & is very filthy in his habits C. O.

1843 Jany 1 No change whatever since last report C. O.

Feby 15 Since last report his legs have broken out with genral bleeding sores on them, they are now healing quite well — his habits are dirty as to person as formerly & cannot be got to work or employ himself in any way — looks thin — appetite good pulse & tongue moderate — pupils natural — tongue clean & moist Bodily health rather improved —

March 20 Since last report his legs have slightly improved, has sometimes in the same weak state of mind as formerly bodily health very good — habits the same —

Apr 1 Habits dirty, but legs as when formerly, health improved, mind weak & abstracted — His friends wishing to remove him from this & the Country he is now discharged

Relieved

David Cathcart from page 279. Admitted 28 June 1841

1842

Febuary	9	Has been for nearly a week past in a very excited & restless state to-day much, vociferating loudly & singing in a language which he says no one can understand, prevented other people from understanding. He does not became worse and yesterday it was found necessary to place him in the retired gallery where he now remains. When visited this morning, he at first spoke calmly, but soon became excited and abused the Physician for confining him here, stating at the same time his willingness to prove his sanity in any language. C. Summat quater in dies.
"	11	Was excited when at last report & at visit broke out into a fit & poured out a torrent of abuse against the Physician, Clinical Assistant & Attendant, telling the usual story that he came here as a friend & was now detained as a prisoner – Stated that the Clinical Assistant was totally ignorant of his case from his having been here for only three weeks – that if he would examine the galleries, he would find them crowded with Bloo– that he seemed to arrogate the power of becoming both a judge & jury, but that he would one day learn who & what he had been treating in such a disgraceful manner & that his present treatment would then tell against him. In conclusion he told the Physician that he would not hereafter speak to him except in the language of prophesy. Pupils contracted Summat quater in dies. Tart. Antimon. Zij. C. alia
"	13	Rather less excited today when visited but towards the end of the interview he became noisy, asked what was put in the water whether it was copperas or what poison it was & if one meant to poison him as well as keep him here "but it does not matter, go on, go on, I am willing to be tried by any Jury you like, black, red, blue or green". Cont Sol. Tart. Summat quater in dies. Cont alia
"	16	Continues still excited & destructive. This morning threw his pocket handkerchief in the fire & burned it. Countenance flushed. Eyes suffused – Pupils much contracted. Rp Sulph Antimon gr viij Aquae Zij Solve. Summat stat & repetatur quater in dies
"	17	Last night became highly excited & violent when his medicine was brought him; refused to take it, broke the wire work of the door of the refractory gallery defy my the attendants to make him take the medicine. This morning when visited was calmer & soon became good humoured. Paroxysm seems to be on the decline. Pupils still contracted & face flushed. Ol. Ricini. Sol. Antimonial. C. alia
"	19	Paroxysm being now terminated & being quiet & good humoured, he is freed from seclusion. C. omnia

David Cuthcart Att from p 286 Admitted 28 June 1842

1842

February 22. There is a slight inclination to the right side in walking. Gait occasionally shuffling. Has been perfectly quiet since last report. This morning after breakfast became sick & vomited. The presence of the Physician seems to make him ill natured. Cont. omnia

" 26 Since last report has been more noisy, walking about the airing ground singing & occasionally he also broke an additional portion of the iron lattice work of the refractory gallery, saying that he would not do it till he had finished it all. Four grains of Tartar emetic were ordered & were very improperly put into his tea. When it was brought him he tasted it & immediately sent his compliments to Hoggie the principal attendant saying that he might take it away. Sumat stat. Sol. Tart. Antimon 3ij & repetatur ter quotidie. C. alia

March 3 Became quieter after last report, but today was in a state of most violent excitement threatening to strike whoever came near him. Told Hoggie that it was only the circumstance of his being of inferior rank to himself that prevented him from "walking into him", if he had been a gentleman he would have done so long ago, but if he could lay his hands on him, he would sup him up & cut him to pieces. Having obstinately refused both yesterday & today to take the Tartar emetic it was found necessary to surround him with a number of attendants, when he swallowed it on finding that if he refused, he would be compelled by superior numbers to do so. He called Dr Ott, the Apothecary, a murderer & between each mouthful of the solution asked him if he "saw the hedge". When he had swallowed the whole he again called him a murderer & concluded by working & drumming his fingers significantly under his throat. Face flushed. Eyes suffused. Pupils contracted. Cont. omnia

" 4 Today more excited than ever yesterday. Has completed the destruction of the iron lattice work of the second gallery. 3ij of the Antimonial solution equal to 8 grains of Tartar emetic were given him in the same manner as yesterday & he was then secluded in a dark room. In the evening he was quieter. Cont. omnia

" 5 Is today much exhausted & feverish. Put out his tongue when desired. Tongue covered with a dark gray fur but moist. Allowed his pulse to be felt which was

page 288

David Cathcart Ct from page 287 Admitted 28 June 184[illegible]
1842

March 9 2. Pupils dilated. Countenance still flushed & eyes suffused, — C. comma

" 9 Pulse 66 small. Pupils natural, skin cool. Much more calm & composed. Was today freed from seclusion after which he employed in digging in the Shrubbery. C. comma

" 11 Is today quiet & good humoured & amuses himself with playing bowls. Last night however, he was much excited, threatening to strike the attendants. C. comma

" 16 Went in very well till this morning when he had a dispute with one of the patients M^r Almond. The latter was the aggressor. M^r C. struck him several times & put him to flight. He was quite quiet & good humoured afterwards & continues so except when provoked. Works at digging. Cont. comma

" 25 Since last report has continued quiet & good humoured working in the garden or when in the house draws. He constantly asks in a taunting tone when the certificate for his release is to be signed & if the report on his case is written out yet, saying that he is confined in this temple of the Jews that the beggars may keep possession of the property. Cont. comma

" 28 Continues to be on the whole quiet & good humoured, but very excitable. Pulse 78. Tongue clean & moist, Bowels regular. Asks the Physicians with a nod & a wink how they get on below, whether they are contriving any thing new in Pandemonium. I must sure whether the Physicians or Dr. Hutchison is the Devil. Inclines to the latter opinion but says that it is impossible in this house to tell the reality from the appearance. Desirous to have some particular kind of Tobacco, also some annuals for the flower borders, which he amuses himself with keeping in order. Wants reeds, bristol board, thick paper for painting & drawing; all which he is allowed. Has lately begun to illustrate as he calls it Allan Cunningham's edition of Burns' works by drawing ships & other objects on the margin & spaces. Complains that he has been robbed of several drawings all of which however are in his drawers. Displays considerable shrewdness in estimating the characters of his fellow patients. On the whole the paroxysm may be considered to be terminated. Health improved & he looks much better. Cont. comma

April 2 When visited by the Sheriff today demanded in his usual manner for what reason, he was kept here & whether he supposed him to be insane. In proof of his sanity

page 289

David Cathcart Ct. pom f 288 Admitted 28 June 1841

1842

April — he displayed his drawings, asking if they could be the work of an insane man. Told the Steward and the Medical Inspector that he had been in all the shops which he had delineated & pointed particularly to one in which were drawn two rather large human figures, saying "That is me & that is Tom". Said that he had been worked upon by Dr Hutcheson by twos & by threes, had been brought here by him as a friend & had never been out since. Cont. omma

" 8 Has been engaged for the last week or two in getting the front arching ground borders dug & put in order Speaks to none of his fellow patients. Health good. Conducts himself quietly & good natured ly. Comme

" 12 Was considerably excited last night. Turned on the front parlour gas to its full height, broke the glass which covered it & smoked the whole evening till he became sick. This morning while in the arching ground became highly excited & threatened to cleave the skull of one of the attendants with a spade. Status Abradat capillit. & perfricet. caput. abrasum legere epispas -tico. Sumat steam Status Sol. Tart. Antimon 3ij & repet. vespere. To be placed in seclusion. Cont alea

" 13 Antimonial produced much nausea with vomiting, purging & great depression. The epispastic legere failed to produce its usual effect on the head. He is today quiet & continues in seclusion. pupils contracted. pulse 62 of good strength. Tongue white but moist. No headach. When asked to permit his pulse to be felt said that it might be done according to the rules of the institution, but that the individual who did so would do it at his peril

" 15 Has been in seclusion since last report & has remained quiet & rather taciturn. pupils still contracted. Is today good humoured and anxious to be allowed to go out. To be again freed from seclusion & permitted to go to the front arching ground. Cont. omma

" 22 For the first two or three days after he was allowed to go out he was quiet & good humoured, but has latterly been sulky & taciturn. He however employs himself most laboriously in digging. C. omma

" 29 Has continued quiet since last report & speaks when spoken to. Yesterday when in the arching ground he asked Dr. Orr if he would give his opinion in writing on his case. He

page 323

John McKenzie from page 106. Admitted 6th August. 1841.

1841

Oct:	15	Pulse 102 moderate strength. Tongue moist pupil a little dilated Some little rawness about fauces. Con: omnia.
"	22	Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue clean on the whole improves. C.O.
"	28	Rambling and excitable as usual. No improvement since last report very noisy at night. Ebrad: Capill. Calia.
Nov:	3	No change in any report since last report. Con: omnia.
"	11	Pulse 90 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil dilated Continues considerably excited though he does a little work in the galleries. Con: omnia.
"	15	Pulse 84 full. Appetite. Bowels & Tongue natural Noisy at night. Does a good deal of work in the Galleries, but is troublesome and excitable. No improvement. Con: omnia.
"	24	Pulse 76. moderate. Tongue clean and moist. Bowels regular. Sleeps well in the fore part of the night, but wakens early in the morning and is then very noisy singing &c. Con: omnia.
"	30	Pulse 84 full. Still a little noisy at night, & unsettled in manner, but on the whole improves. C. omnia.
Dec:	3	Bodily health good. Less noisy during the night. Makes himself very useful in the gallery. Con: omnia.
"	8	Bodily health good. Mind slowly improves. C. omnia.
"	17	Less flighty. Gains flesh and continues to improve in appearance. Occupied as formerly. Con. omnia.
"	27	On the whole improves. Prospects more favourable, though the case is still doubtful.
1842. Jan[y]	14	Bodily appearance much improved, active & industrious in assisting the keepers in the Gallery; Mind much more settled; has been recently removed to front Gallery & is perfectly quiet during the night. Cont. omnia.
Feb[y]	26	In perfect health, Mental state much improved, Cheerful, industrious and good humoured.
March	3	Pulse 60 strong and full, Tongue clean & moist, pupils a little dilated, Sleep and Bowels natural; is now convalescent.
"	9	Health good, Convalescence proceeds favourably; industrious & useful.
"	17	Continues to improve; makes himself useful in the Galleries, reads, and works in the Garden when asked to do so.
	31	Improves; is today writing to his friends; the letter was written to his sister & was expressed in a remarkably sensible manner acknowledging that he is perfectly comfortable here, though very anxious to get home again & saying that though by some it was considered proper that he should be placed here yet if many had met with the same disappointments & opposition they would not put up so well with such vexation,
April	17	Mind continues steadily to improve in activity, has been in bed all day in consequence of a large Gum boil, full of matter in the left lower jaw; an incision was made into it with a lancet & considerable quantity of blood & matter was discharged

p. 291

John McKenzie. Admitted 6th August 1841. from Page 290

April	20	Convalescence proceeds favourably. Is troubled with pimples on various parts of the body. Health good. Cont. omnia, Sumat Sal. Harrovian. 3ij omni mane.
"	28	In good health & perfectly rational. Cont. omnia
"	30	Being in good health & perfectly rational he is this day dismissed

Cured.

George Bell from page 261. Admitted 20 July 1841.

1842

February | few minutes became as calm as he was before Cont. mania

March 2 | No excitement since last report. Manner quiet & reserved. p96. Requests to be allowed to go to the Billiard room & he is indulged. The following letter was written by him today

"Glasgow Asylum March 2 - 1842

"Revd Sir

"I take the liberty of addressing you as one to whom I only looked to as my guide & instructor in the all important concerns of my spiritual & eternal interests although in the inscrutable decrees of an allwise providence I have been so situated (humiliating as regards myself) as to be deprived of your ministrations & other means of improvement, allow me to say that however deficient I may have been & am in regard to my duties to God as well as to man, I often think of the many advantages I enjoyed in Port Glasgow. It is not my intention to enter into explanations of what is past; only I must say that it often grieves me, the reflection that I should have undertaken the solemn duties of becoming a member & an Office bearer in your Congregation, when I was so lamentably deficient in all that was necessary to adorn those so undertaking those responsibilities. As my friends have been rather lukewarm in corresponding with me, I would be extremely happy if you would be so good as write me as I do not like the idea altogether of throwing myself in despair of any sympathy from them or compassion from a merciful God, seeing that is scriptural, the greatest sinner may return".

"In conclusion I may add that I feel pretty comfortable here, but if it is so ordered & agreeable to my friends, I should be very happy to be restored again to society. I must say that I feel rather more comfortable & confident than I have been for a length of time as many of the circumstances that were annoying me are lowering me considerably and I am with the greatest respect. Your Most Obt. humble Servt

George Bell

The Revd Dr Burns
Tron Ch. Glen Avenue
Port Glasgow

March 5 | Broke out today into a passion with one of the attendants & wounded him & doing all in his power to annoy him, attempted to break Chairs & other articles of furniture, but when reasoned with became quiet, & was made to understand that if such disturbances occurred again, he would be shut up. The cause

to page 293

George Bell from page 292 Admitted 20 July 1841

March — might perhaps be attributed to some alterations being made in some of the furniture in his room. Sumat fil. Colocynth. c. Calomel. duas hora somni. About 11 p.m. he again broke out into a state of the most violent excitement, vociferating loudly out of his window; became quiet when spoken to, & denied that he had done anything wrong & asked what he had done amiss.

6 Again became so loudly excited, cursing and swearing loudly, so much so that it was necessary to place him in seclusion.

9 Pulse 72, Tongue clean and moist, pupils dilated. Temperature of skin natural. Is now quiet & composed. To be sent from seclusion.

10 Continues quiet but is strongly inclined to pilfer & steal whatever he can lay his hands on. Cont. omnia.

17 Has since last report been free from excitement, & for the last 2 days has been working in the Garden, which he does willingly. Cont. omnia.

20 Again excited this morning & walks about the airing grounds declaiming against the Clinical Assistant, against whom his vengeance is now directed & not as formerly against the Physician. Personal appearance untidy, keeps his face & hands dirty, trembles with nervous agitation when excited or spoken to about it. He was to have had an interview with his brother tomorrow, but from the state he is in at present it will be proper to defer it a little longer.

" 23 Continues in rather an excited state & is much inclined to steal from his fellow-patients. This morning tore the lining from another patients hat, & covered his own head with blacking; when questioned for it, always denys that he has done anything wrong & requests that it may be spoken against him. He yesterday laid his complaints before one of the House Visitors who happened to be going round the House. Contin. omnia.

" 24 This morning on his way to Chapel attacked another patient (Wm. A. Leland) & a scuffle ensued at the Chapel door, during which he broke Mr C's chain in several pieces, accusing him at the same time of having insulted his brother. When questioned about it denied all the circumstances; said he was now at daggers drawing with the Clinical Assistant. To have a cold Bath immediately, head shaved & to be placed in seclusion in the Retired Gallery.

" 29 Since last report has had several paroxysms of excitement, tries loudly to swear at the attendants and medical officers; but is always quiet when visited. To day talked in a boasting style of his relations; how well he was connected; that his father was an intimate friend of the Earl of Lonsdale; that he himself had a cousin a physician in the Glasgow Royal Infirmary (Dr Lawrie). He also spoke of his superiority to all others in Algebra and Geometry. Continue the seclusion.

" 30 Pulse 72 small and feeble, Tongue clean & moist, pupils slightly dilated, answers questions relevantly & appears calm & composed altho it requires an effort on his part to do so. Being asked if he could control himself, he said he thought he could, but that he did not like to be accosted of things he never did. To be got out of bed & dressed, & to be transferred to D Gallery with the view of breaking his morbid associations. Cont. alia.

April 5 Yesterday saw his Brother & has been further more excited since; got a pencil from him & has been scribbling all over the Walls, still inclined to pilfer from other patients.

page 329.

James Pollok from p 279. Admitted 8 Novr 1841

1842

February 1 to her. very confused & depressed. Looks weak & exhausted. Countenance haggard. Bowels with difficulty kept free by medicine. Pulse ranges from 78 to 90 at different periods of the day. Tongue foul. very excitable & the least opposition makes him violent. Paralysis has not increased since admission. He sleeps very ill. Mistakes as he has frequently done, the time of the day & even night for day. Sometimes thinks the morning is the afternoon & vice versa. Cannot be interested in any thing. Endeavours to evade taking food. Eats & fills his mouth so as to distend his cheeks & then spits it out. Has vomited also by his efforts, whatever he has swallowed. Bowels to be cleared by injection. It is likely that this case will sink, unless there be a speedy change. C. enema.

" 21 This morning after breakfast of which he had taken a little, he became quiet. Extremities cold. Countenance haggard & he was put to bed being so weak as hardly to be able to sit. Warmth externally, stimulants internally, were applied. His bowels cleared by injection. Pulse 70 to 84 very weak. He is dangerous & his friends have been apprised of his state. He can hardly hold out long. Continue stimulants, nourishment, warmth &c.

" 22 Today he is much worse & is evidently moribund. His friends have come & remain with them. It is evident that nothing except to soothe him & make him as comfortable as possible will be of any avail. Has not slept during the night.

" 23 Has slept little or none all night. Has talked about & occasionally groaned. Has spoken once or twice in a low tone. Miss Pollok, Mrs Lennant & Mr. Lennant remained in the house all night & the latter last night. Mr. L. sat up all night & Mrs L all night. Today is slowly but quietly dying.

" " 2 P.M. Without a struggle he

Died

Inspection 24 February 24½ hours after death in presence of D. Hutcheson, D. Thomson, D. Cooper, D.

James Pollok from page 294. Admitted 8th Nov: 1841.

Balfour, D. Orr, D. Campbell & Wm. Purchased by Dr Fleming the Surgeon to the Institution. The report was dictated by Dr Hutcheson with the concurrence of the Medical gentlemen present & written by Dr Orr.

Head. Superficial veins of Scalp turgid. Scull Cap adhered very firmly anteriorly & posteriorly to the Dura Mater, so that some small scales of bone remained adherent to the membrane, on the scull cap being torn away.

Along the longitudinal sinus in the situation of the Glandulae Pacchioni the Dura Mater was firmly adherent with the appearance of coagulable lymph the result of a former Effusion.

In the Pala about its middle and corresponding with the points of adhesion above mentioned, there was a patch of bone the size of a shilling flat on the right side and conical & projecting on the left, with a corresponding indentation upon the inner surface of the left hemisphere. The course of the middle Meningeal artery marked the upper surface of the membrane on both sides.

Considerable Subarachnoid serous Effusion over the whole upper surface amounting with the Blood which escaped to three ounces. One ounce of serous fluid at the base of the brain particularly towards the origin of the Spinal Cord, which seemed considerably shrunk not filling its natural Cavity.

Both the Vertebral & Internal Carotid Arteries at their entrance into the cavity of the Cranium were dilated and gaping from atheromatous disease, patches of which appeared also in the Circle of Willis.

Depth of the Cineritious substance of the hemispheres natural.

There was a small point of softening producing a small cavity in the Centrum Ovale of the right hemisphere.

At the anterior margin of the middle lobe the vessels penetrating into the substances from their size leave a cribiform appearance on the surface of the section of the Cerebral substance.

At the posterior point of the left Optic Thalamus a portion of yellow softening the size of a field bean. Another similar larger cavity 9/10 of an inch in diameter in the centre of the left Corpus Striatum, situated a little way above the fissure of Sylvius & close to the cribiform appearance before alluded to.

Serum in the lateral ventricles estimated at a drachm.

Page 302

John McDougall from page 108. Admitted 9th Aug. 1841.

1841.		
Nov:	11	Pulse 84. Tongue white and dry. Bowels and Pupils natural somewhat restless, but works, at present anxious to go home mind still weak. Con: omnia.
"	17	Pulse 72. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Bowels regular. General health good. Mind still weak, but works regularly. Con: omnia.
"	27	Pulse 69 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural, in all respects, the same as at last report. Con. omnia
Dec:	3	Health good. No delusions. Mind gains strength, works regularly, upon the whole improves. Con: omnia.
"	9	In all respects the same as at last report. Con: omnia.
"	27	Health good. Mind improves. Can still very doubtful.
1842. Jan	14	Health good, mind quite rational; industrious & quiet; Convalescent. C. Omnia
March	3	Pulse 78 moderate; Tongue fairly clean & moist, pupils natural, answers questions relevantly occasionally a little slowly; Convalescence proceeds favourably. Con: o
"	18	Health good, mind improves, works as usual. Convalescence proceeds.
	31	Health good; Convalescence goes on well. Cont. omnia.
April	8	Convalescence proceeds favourably, appetite, sleep & bowels natural, good humoured & industrious, makes himself generally useful, health good. Cont.
"	19	In all respects the same as at last report.
"	25	Health good, industrious & good humoured; goes on favourably C. omn
May	2	Health good, no change since last report. Cont. omnia.
"	16	Pulse 72 moderate, Tongue clean & moist; appetite, sleep & bowels natura very industrious; Convalescence proceeds favourably. Cont. omnia
	25	In all respects the same as at last report. Cont. omnia.
June	4	Health good, Convalescence proceeds favourably, expresses an anxious desire to leave the Asylum; answers questions relevantly, mind at present free from all delusions, good humoured & industrious.
"	9	Healthy and rational; To be dismissed
"	11	Has gone on well since last report; Being in good health rational & sufficiently proved he is this day dismissed

Cured.

Thomas Duncan from page 245 Admitted 26 June 1841

1842
February mucha Lenguunis ℥viij ope cucurbit. Current. Cont alia
March 1 Was considerably relieved by the cupping & purging Purging has been occasionally repeated since. Today he is not to walk again. Pulse 76 rather feeble. Tongue white & dry. Complains of great pain in his ears from which there is a slight discharge. Complains of giddiness occasioned by his swinging his head backwards & forwards & knocking it against the wall. Segment hora somni pil Calomel & Colocynth y. C. alia
" 16 After being purged became better & continued in his usual state like yesterday when one of the patients threw some boiling water on his face by accident. His face is slightly scalded. Health pretty good. No mental change Scalded portions of face to be dressed with cotton. Cont alia
" 30 Bodily health good. Face completely well. Loudly demands liberation & complains violently of the conduct of his fellow patients to him, without any apparent reason. C. omnia
April 7 No change whatever since last report. Cont omnia
" 18 Health good. Mind as formerly. Has not been knocking his head against the wall since the first of March. Cont. omnia
" 25 Bodily health good. Mind weak & erratic. Says that there is a great deal of "clatty stuff in her head." Wishes to leave the Asylum for the purpose of walking through the country selling white mice. Says that his father told him before he died that he was the very man for that employment. Cont. omnia
" 30 Health good. No change whatever. C. omnia
May 10 Health good. Noisy as usual & desirous of being sent home. Mind weak & fanciful. C. omnia
" 28 Health has continued good since last report. Has been very noisy & troublesome & constantly bawls out that he wishes to go home to his mother. Mind as formerly Cont omnia
June 9 No change whatever since last report. Health good. Cont. omnia
" 22 General health good. Appetite, sleep & bowels natural. Mind very weak. Complains much of the bad treatment he receives & expresses earnestly an anxious desire to get home to his mother. C. omnia

page 298

Thomas Duncan from page 297 Admitted 26 June 1841

1842

July	1	No change whatever since last report. Still blind as he is likely to be. Very noisy & complains of many imaginary evils. C. omnia
"	8	Health good. Has not for a considerable time knocked his head against the wall. Is very noisy & troublesome. Mental state unchanged. C. omnia
"	16	Health good. No mental change. Still very noisy & troublesome. Keeps constantly talking the whole day about his mother & if not answered agreeably to his wishes gets into a violent rage, curses swears & abuses every one connected with the Institution & exhibits all the ambi & appearance of a blind ogre. When spoken to, answers questions relevantly enough. Thinks that he was sent here for telling fire to a house at Cambuslang. Says that if allowed to go home to his mother he will work regularly. He is perfectly harmless & being blind might be kept at home quite safely. C. omnia
"	31	Yesterday the Physicians granted another certificate of this patient being harmless & incurable. Mind very slow & weak. Is quite blind & cannot be employed. Health good. C. omnia
Sept	1	Has continued in the same state as at last report. No arrangements have yet been made for his removal. Cont. omnia
"	30	Health has continued good since last report. Mind as at last report. Appeared however more alert today when told that he must go home. His friends wish to keep him & the Sheriff not offering any objection, he was this day discharged

Relieved

William Wallace from page 253 Admitted 8 July 1841

1842		
September		month. Is very anxious to assist in making the furniture of the new house. Mind free from delusions except in the care of her health. He thinks however that though he is free from being well, he is slowly improving & occasionally with a melancholy smile as if he did not believe it expresses a faint hope of recovery. At other times he despairs of this but says that he is thankful that he is as he is. He is careful of her clothes & cleanly in her habits. Her mind is little weak & will probably continue so for a long time if not permanently. Appetite sleep & bowels natural. Tongue clean & moist but generally a little brownish. pulse 78 small & feeble. Pupils natural. Cont. omnia
Nov	4	Has taken [illegible] back since last report, mind very much as has a dull & dispirited look, says her fears in the sink is lost & talks much about his prospects in the next world, seems & his keeps constantly at work as it keeps his mind from things he does not like to mention C. O.
	6	Has become much better since last report, is cheerful & contin & works, entertains fears regarding his health which are not altogether groundless as his constitution is feeble, his things about is in part upon even his fears as to his ambition in a future state, but they are quite in harmony with his education & religious views, on the whole he may be regarded as sane. C. O.
	10	His friends thinking that he united a sufficient strength in the country & the Physician coinciding in this view he is this day, being free from all symptoms of insanity discharged

Cured.

Alexander Harper from page 116 admitted 15th Sept: 1841.

1841

Appetite Bowels and Sleep natural, Has all the appearance & Expression of a monkey. Picks up bits of cloth, stones, nails &c. and crams his pockets full of such articles. Continues to work at his trade. Con: omnia.

Oct: 27 Pulse 84 full. Tongue improved. Pupils natural, Bowels regular. Answers questions relevantly, works constantly at his trade, and improves Abrad: Capillitium

Nov: 5 Pulse 108 small and feeble. Tongue white and moist. Pupils natural, is very mischievous. Mind weak. Con: omnia.

" 11 In all respects the same as at last report, but is now attending to his work. Con: omnia.

" 17 Pulse 90. Tongue clean, and moist but appears tumid works a little, at times, mischievous as usual. C. omnia.

" 20 Pulse 68 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural, has been tearing his bed-clothes and lifting his hands to the master Tailor. To get the cold bath for his Conduct. C. Omn:

" 27 Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural Is very destructive to his clothes. Con: omnia.

Dec: 3 Health good, is very idle and destructive to clothes. C.O.

" 9 Health good, is very destructive to his clothes, but now works regularly. Mind as formerly. Con: omnia.

" 17 Health good, has a carbuncle on right forearm, which is to be opened, and dressed with Ol: Camph: in other respects the same. Con: omnia.

" 27 Sores on legs and arms still continue, but improve health otherwise good. Case very doubtful. Con: omnia

1842
Jan: 14 Sores on legs and arms have now almost disappeared health good, no mental change whatever. Con: omnia.

Feby 12 Sores on legs and arms healed; no mental change, in all respects the same as at last report. Cont. omnia.

March 1 Pulse 78. pupils natural, general health good, mind rather improved since last report. works regularly at his trade, has given up destroying his clothes, but is still inclined to be filthy in his habits. Cont: omnia

" 3 Pulse 72 moderate, Tongue clean & moist, quiet & industrious, answers questions relevantly, Appetite, Sleep & bowels naturally improved in all respects; may be considered convalescent. Cont. omnia.

" 18 Health good, mind improved, works regularly at his trade; convalescence at present proceeds favourably. Cont. omnia.

" 31 Health good, habits improved very much, convalescence proceeds favourably. Cont. omnia.

April 8 Health good appetite sleep & bowels natural is very industrious and works regularly at his trade — free from all delusions and illusions & hearing relevantly — habits very much improved convalescence proceeds favorably Cont Omnia

& page 301.

Alexander Harpur from page 300 admitted 15 Sept 1841. –

1842	
April 13	Just all respects the same as at last report Cont. Omnia. –
25	Health good, mind at present free from all delusions, & any inoculations and marks regularly as his trade Convalescence proceeds favorably – Cont Omnia
May 2	Convalescence proceeds favorably health good, & any inoculations & marks regularly as his trade Cont. Omnia
16	Health good convalescence proceeds favorably – Cs. Omnia
25	Convalescence proceeds favorably Cont Omnia. –
June 4	Is at present free from all delusions – To be discharged as soon as arrangements can be made for his removal Cont Omnia
8	The consent of the Procurator Fiscal & his liberation having been obtained & being in good bodily health & perfectly free from restraint he is this day discharged Cured.

James Pollok. from page. 295. Admitted 8th Nov: 1841.

1842.

Inspection Continued.

Septum lucidum entire and firm.

The lower part of the Corpus Callosum slightly softer than natural, particularly over the Corpora Quadrigemina.

Pineal Gland small. Acironules present.

Pia Mater, Arachnoid & Choroid Plexus much injected & turgid.

One ounce of bloody serum escaped when cutting up the substance of the Brain.

Scull Cap weighed twenty ounces.

Brain Cerebellum & Medulla Oblongata weighed fifty ounces.

Cerebellum healthy weighed six ounces without Medulla Oblongata.

Chest. Lungs free from adhesions anteriorly, but very firmly adherent on the right side posteriorly, particularly to diaphragm & Spine. Slighter adhesions on left side.

In the upper lobe of the right lung there was a small body resembling a scrofulous bronchial Gland about the size of a hazel-nut, but seemingly immersed in pulmonary substance which was otherwise generally healthy.

Pericardium very thin and transparent.

Heart of its natural dimensions, but the Aorta was considerably dilated from its origin ~~beyond the sinus of the Lunulæ~~, to beyond the arch. Its semilunar valves were healthy except on attached margins where there was some atheromatous induration. A minute bony spiculum was felt in the inner surface of the Aorta immediately above the semilunar valve.

The mouths of the Coronary arteries were very large, as also the origin of the Innominata. The transverse part of the Aorta was studded with hard patches situated between the membranes and elevating the inner surface.

Abdomen. Liver healthy weighed two pounds fourteen ounces.

Kidneys & Spleen healthy. The arteries of the kidneys were large with atheromatous points, indeed all the arteries divided remained gaping open.

James Bell. Admitted 28th January 1845. From Page 22.

1846	
April 15	Employs himself daily in the garden. Mind weak and fanciful as former by. Bodily health good. Cont: omnia.
May 14	Delusions formerly noted in this case remain unchanged. Mind continues in the same weak state. Is subject to occasional fits of excitement, and when so he is very apt to strike his fellow Patients. Employs himself daily in the grounds. Bodily health good. Continua
June 13	Is very tractable at times. Works daily in the grounds. Mind weak and full of fancies. Expresses great astonishment that all the London Newspapers are not regularly sent to him. No improvement has taken place. Continua.
July 11	Mind continues full of the delusions formerly noted in this case. Is subject to paroxysms of excitement. Works daily in the Garden. Bodily health good. Cont. omnia.

Duncan Clarke from page 118 Admitted 18th Sept: 1841.

1841

Dec: 2 Pulse 66 small and feble. Extremities cold. Pupils natural countenance pale and indication of excitability. Tongue a little white and dry. Bowels constipated. Habits filthy. Answers questions relevantly. Lem: com: ant hs. pil Tonici colligj: Calx

" 9 Pulse 72 moderate strength. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils better. Still very filthy in his habits, laughs idiotically, mind still very weak. Con: omnia.

" 17 Destructive to clothes and filthy, looks pale and is very excitable, walks about constantly. No mental change Abrad: Capill: purificat: Cap. abras: acet Cantharid. Con: Alim.

" 27 No improvement in his Case, from the number of attacks he has had, the duration of the present there is considerable risk that he will fall into a state of Dementia & therefore the Case is very doubtful.

" 30 Pulse 72 natural. Still filthy. Countenance pale, Pupils natural, answers questions relevantly, mind passing into a state of Dementia. R. Infus: Gentian: Comp. ℥j ℥vij.

1842. Acid: Sulph: Dil: ℥iss Sum: ℥ij bis quotidie.

Jan: 14 Somewhat improved both in body and mind since last report. Con: omnia.

March 3 Since last report he has slowly improved. Pulse 90 Skin sharp. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels regular. Habits improved. Is quiet in his manner & answers questions relevantly sleeps well at night. Rx Infus: Gentian C. & Aqueæ ana ℥vj Acidi Sulphurici. Aromatici ℥ss M. sumat ℥ij ter quotidie C. alim

" 18 Within the last four days has again become excited. Manner very confused. Habits very filthy. C. omnia

" 31 Since last report has improved considerably. Her head is good & she works regularly in the garden. Is good humoured and answers questions relevantly. Behaves no delusions. Cont: omnia

April 8 Health good. Has been quiet & industrious since Last report. Has behaved no delusions. Answers questions relevantly & converses with the attendants rationally She may be looked on now as convalescent. Habits in general cleanly. As however there is a danger of another paroxysm supervening from the recurrent nature of the case, it will be necessary to subject her to a long probation. C. omnia

" 19 Still improving. Health good. Occupied as at Last report. C. omnia

" 25 Convalescence proceeds favorably. Health good. Mind free from delusions & gaining strength. Cheerful & industrious.

Duncan Clarke from page 304 Admitted 18 Sept^r 1841

1842

May 2 Health good. Habits correct – very industrious. Convalescence proceeds favorably. C. omnia

" 16 Has gone on well since last report & may be looked on as perfectly restored. C. omnia

– 25 Is very industrious, useful & cheerful. Mind quite rational. Health good. C. omnia

June 4 Is now so well that he may be discharged as soon as arrangements can be made for his purpose Good humoured, industrious & cheerful.

" 11 Being this day in good bodily health & perfectly free from all symptoms of insanity & having undergone a probation of upwards of two months, he is with the necessary cautions discharged

Cured

Robert Mc Robert from page 267 Admitted 3 August 1842.

1842

September — last report. His mind is somewhat less weak than formerly, but talks very slow. Has several times of late begged to be dismissed but when asked where he would go. He was puzzled & seemed never to have thought yet. This has occurred whenever he has been asked the question. Never asks for any of his friends. Has a very vague idea of the time he has been here. Appetite sleep & bowels natural. His pulse has ranged from 70 to 84 & is always small & weak. Papels much dilated. Has been taking the Compound Infusion of Gentian with the Bi carbonate of Soda with benefit. C. Onions

Nov 4 — Mind quite very weak, has a dull & stupid appearance, walks a little on his toes but very slowly, left hand has been much swollen these few days caused by a collection of matter in middle finger — This day finger was freely opened & abundance of matter discharged, poultice & the application of mercurial ointment. By Pill Colc Comp: if necessary. —

Dec 2 — Bodily health good — finger almost healed. — mind & look as before no change has taken place since last report. — C. O.

27 — Bodily health good. — finger healed, occasionally employs himself in the Galleries, mind very weak indeed, calls attendants by. C. O.

1843

Feby 15 — Has at present a bad toe which was injured in the cold weather by one of the Patients — mind & occupation the same. —

March 20 — Toe much improved, but his hands have lately swollen very much bodily health good. — mind very weak. —

April 24 — Bodily health very much improved — feet & hands quite recovered. — mind unchanged. —

May 31 — Hands & feet again swollen — is employed as before & is quiet & obliging — talks a great deal of nonsense & is quite childish. Bodily Health Good — is becoming stout C. O.

June 7 — Was transferred to Castlewards to day. —

30 — Hands & feet much better, bodily health improved, walks agitatedly in the grounds, mind as before. — sometimes rational.

July 31 — Bodily health has improved — no mental change. —

August 31 — Bodily health at present very good. — swelling of hands & feet entirely gone, is good humoured & industrious, is particularly anxious to be discharged C. O.

Sept 26 — Bodily health good — Appetite sleep & Bowels natural — belongs to particular divisions but his mind is very weak & fatuous — Talks in a confused & hesitating manner. — walks agitatedly but is very slow in his movements. C. O.

Oct 31st — Mind continues in the same weak & fatuous state — can scarcely utter a connected sentence and answers questions in a confused and hesitating manner — Bodily health

Robert Mac Robert from page 267 Admitted 3 Augt 1861

pretty good - Employs himself sometimes at domestic work &c. Omnia.

Nov. 30th Bodily health good - Mind weak & fatuous - Is lazy & stupid sometimes employs himself but does very little work - Answers questions in a very confused manner No mental improvement whatever has taken place Cont. Omnia.

Decr 31st Mind very weak - Has a dull & stupid look - Answers questions in a hesitating manner - Is very careless of his personal appearance and clothes sometimes employs at domestic work but is very slow and lazy - Bodily health good - Appetite sleep and Bowels natural &c. Omnia

1864
Jan'y 31st. No change whatever has taken place either in this patients body or mental state since last report - Habits very indolent &c. Omnia

Feb'y 28th Mind continues in the same weak state - Is very lazy and has a dull & stupid look - sometimes employs himself but does very little work - This is a case of dementia with very little chance of cure &c. Omnia.

March 31st No change has taken place since last report. Con: omnia

April 13 Arrangements having been made by the Parish authorities for the removal of this patient to another Asylum, at a cheaper rate his friends called to day for that purpose, and he was consequently dismissed as

Relieved

William Park from page 122. Admitted 25th Sept: 1841.

1841.

Dec: 27 Pupil natural. Said that he could not find some papers he wanted and that this with the change of scene agitated him, but that his friends did wrong to send him here, as the agitation would have passed off of itself in a few days. Swelling on cheek considerably larger and more indurated than on his disemission. Hs Sumn: pil: Calomel. ℈ Colocynth. duas.

1842 Jan: 5 No mental change. Bodily health pretty good. Bowels slow: Sumn: pil: alterativ: duas secunda quaque nocte.

Feb: 15 At the urgent request of his friends hewas this day dismissed for three days On Trial.

" 18 Not having returned his name is marked on the roll as dismissed on the 15th

Relieved.

James Lamont from page 150. admitted 18th Nov: 1841.

1841

Feb: 12 Pulse 78. Tongue white & dry. Pupils bp dilated dull & taciturn. Looks better. Intus: Medicamenta antea prescripta. et Sumr: bis quotidie. Pil: Rhei c Hydrarg. unam et omni nocte Sal: Harovieu ℥i. Affund: Aq. Fujida Cap. ter quotidie.

March 3 pulse 72 full & soft. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils bp dilated Has been employed in weaving in the weavers shop. On the whole is much improved. C. omnia

" 18 Bodily health good. Looks dull & depressed. Pupils rather dilated. Appetite sleep & bowels natural. Cont. omnia

" 31 Health good. Mind in the same state as formerly Cont. omnia

April 8 Bodily health good. Mind very weak. Answers questions relevantly but with much hesitation. Looks dull & depressed. Cont. omnia

" 15 No change whatever since last report. Cont. omnia

" 23 Pulse 66 rather weak. Tongue white but moist. Appetite sleep & Bowels natural. Is very much depressed. Complains of feeling very weak. Abradat. Capellut. affundat. aq fugd. Capit abras. ter quotidie. ~~Omitt~~ Rp. Infus. Gentian C. & Aquæ ana ℥viij. T. Nucis vomicæ ℥ij. Sumr. ℥ij ter quotidie

May 2 Pulse 68 weak. Tongue clean & moist. Still dull & depressed. On the whole in nearly the same state as at last report - Complains of weakness & keeps his bed.

" 6 Pulse 68 weak. Tongue white & dry. Mind in the same depressed state. Abradat. Capellut. Perfricet. Caput abradum ung. Tart. Antimon Comp. Sumat omni nocte h.s. pil Colocynthidis Co. Croti sed vj tam vesperi. C. calen

" 7 Pulse 70 weak. Face flushed. Tegumenta moist. Bowels have been freely moved. Pupils dilated. In consequence of the application of the ointment has been salivated to a great degree. (The ointment is thus composed. Rp Ung. Hydrarg ℥j. Tart Antimonii ℈j. Ol. Croti. Tiglii ℈j ℏ —) C. omnia usq. except

" 8 Today the salivation has diminished. Scalp covered with pustules - No other change -

" 16 Pustules on scalp have almost disappeared. Looks less depressed than formerly. Hands more firmly. Has been out of bed since yesterday. On the whole is better. C. omnia

" 25 No change since last report. C. omnia

June 4 pulse 68 rather weak. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils a little dilated. Still looks very much depressed. Is prone to stand in one position & answers questions in a confused manner. C. omnia

" 21 Since last report his health has improved. Mind still very weak. Looks dull & depressed. Answers questions

Page 311

Robert Wilson: æt. : from page 141. Admitted Oct: 9. 1841:

1842. March 12 Saw his wife yesterday. On the whole is improving although delusions can yet be detected. Cont: omnia:
" 29 Pulse 72 regular, tongue clean and moist, pupils dilated. Sleeps better than he formerly did. Looks better and is much less depressed.
April 15 Quiet, taciturn and inclines to be low spirited although he is frequently roused by remarks from the other patients.
" 29 Depressed and melancholy, imagines he has committed great sins and that the salvation of his soul is endangered thereby. Sleepless at night and passes the time in prayer.
May 6. Less depressed during the last few days and has occupied himself in writing and ruling the washing books.
" 13. Again more depressed and anxious, wishing to see his family. prays a good deal at night.
" 27 Still melancholy, says every one appears happy except himself.
June 14 Dejected and gloomy when alone but the attendant reports him as being very fond of teasing the other patients. Inclined to be tricky and troublesome. Occasionally depressed.
" 17 More cheerful and inclined to enter into conversation. Is anxious to return home to his family. On the whole has considerably improved. Cont: omnia:
" 22 For more than six weeks he has betrayed no delusions and has appeared to be rational on all points. He has been occasionally depressed but has been easily roused. He always appears more depressed to the medical officers than he really is. Has been anxious to be with his family and as he is in good health and perfectly rational he is this day dismissed with suitable directions as

Cured.

James Lamont from page 309 Admitted 18th Nov.r 1841

1842

June in a very confused manner. Stands on one position and refuses to employ himself in any way. Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils slightly dilated. C. culina

" 22 The Parish having grudged the expence of maintaining this patient longer & finding that they can board him at Arran for 4/ per week determined on removing him & thus depriving him of all chance of recovery He is accordingly this day dismissed

Relieved

William Mathie from page 126 admitted 29th Sept: 1841.

1841.

Nov: 11 Cont. drippings which he constantly removes. This morning it was found as usual that he had removed them during the night & the wound looks dry and unhealthy, and the surrounding skin very thin & tense. Appon: Cataplasm: emol: magn:

" 15 Sore on back looks better, keeps poultice on, fauces have disappeared. Mental health convalescent. Con: omnia.

" 16 Pulse 48. The entire surface of the Carbuncle has become converted into an eschar of which a great portion has separated suppuration proceeds abundantly round the escharous parts Wine drippings. Three pints of Porter daily.

" 17 Pulse 84 moderate. Tongue clean and moist. Slept well during the night. Pupils a little dilated, is on the whole considerably better the edges of sore on the back had become undermined, the openings formerly made were yesterday enlarged by the Surgeon and the dead cellular membrane removed, the sore was dressed with pledgets dipped in Turpentine. To day the sore appears more healthy, less suppuration & part than formerly. To be again dressed with oil and Turpentine. Con: omnia.

" 20 Mental convalescence proceeds favourably, sores on back & sides better, on the whole improved since last report. C.O.

" 24 Mental convalescence continues to proceed favourably. Pulse 82. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Sores on back are gradually improving, is doing well. C. omnia.

" 27 Delusions sometimes manifest themselves.

Dec: 2 Pulse 72. Tongue clean. Pupils less dilated. Still a little depressed.

" 9 Pulse 72. Tongue clean and moist. Sore on back very much better. Bowels and sleep natural. Convalescence proceeds favourably. To be discharged at the end of this month. C.O.

" 17 In all respects the same as at last report. To be discharged. C.O.

" 27 Convalescent will soon be discharged.

" 31 Being this day in good health & perfectly rational he is discharged

Cured

James Donaldson from page 128. Admitted 30th Sept: 1841.

1841

Oct:	13	Takes his food well and improves though mind is still depressed and confused, Intermit the Tinct: Hyos: at night, giving the Porter alone. Con: Alia.
"	15	Pulse 84. Tongue loaded. Still takes his food well. Is now up in retired gallery. Sumn: h.s. Pil: Jodid c.ol: Castor duos.
"	18	Pulse 96 full and soft. Tongue pretty clean. Skin & Pupil natural Con: omnia.
"	22	Pulse 78 full. Tongue clean and moist, and not numerous. Pupils less dilated. Says that he never sleeps but is quiet during the night. Appetite good. Mind confused, depressed and slow, but evidently improved. Rx. Tinct: Calumb: ℥ij. Tinct: Ferri Mur: ℥ij. Aquae ℥xl. M. Sumn: ℥j. ter indies.
"	26	Tongue white and a little dry. Pulse 66 small and feeble. Pupil a little contracted. Quit at night. Mind as at last report. Augeat Cretae: fort: ad ℥ij in dies. Intermit Quint: c Tinct Ferri et Calumb.
"	28	Pulse 90 fuller. Tongue a little foul but moist. Pupil natural, Quit at night but sleeps indifferently. Habits improve. Mind slowly recovers strength. Con: omnia.
"	30	Pulse 66 small and feeble. Tongue rather white and dry. Pupils less dilated. Bowels regular. Complains of feeling cold particularly in his feet. Appetite good. Asks for more food. Johave full diet. Rests quiet. Con: omnia.
Nov:	4	Pulse 78 moderate. Pupil natural. Tongue a little white in centre, Bowels regular, Appetite good. Sleeps well. Says he feels weak, Answers questions relevantly, Mind is generally stronger. Is now up, sits in parlour & is dressed in his ordinary clothes of which he takes proper care. On the whole is much improved. Con: Omnia.
"	12	Pulse 66 small. Tongue dry. Pupil dilated. Mind depressed. Says that has a great terror and that in particular he attempted to produce abortion in his wife. Sumn: om: nocte ad quartam horam Pil: Jodid c.ol. Castor duos.
"	16	Pulse 78 rather weak. Tongue pretty clean and moist. Pupil natural, Slowly improves. Con: Pilulae.
"	24	Pulse 84 moderate. Tongue a little brown in centre. Pupil slightly dilated. Sumn: Pil: omnm om: nocte.
"	30	Pulse 72 fuller. Tongue a little foul. Slept well last night. Complains of occasional singing in the ears especially when he lies down. Answers questions relevantly. Mind more active and general health improves Intermit: pil. potid: Sumn. pil. Alterativ: omnm m: et n.
Dec:	3	Improves in every respect Anxious for dismissal. Con: omnia

James Donaldson from page 313. Admitted 30th Sept: 1841.

1841.

Dec: 10 Convalescence proceeds favourably. Has seen his wife & children and was much gratified by the interview. Mind free from his former fancies. Con: omitted.

" 15 Being free from all mental delusions & much improved in bodily health, this patient was to day discharged

Cured.

James Miller from page 130. Admitted 1st October 1841.
1841.

continues to improve. R. Tinct Sennae et Sol. Bicarb: Magnes: aa ℥j. Tinct: Jalap. ℥i. ℏ.ℏ. ft. haust: statim sumend.

Oct: 11 Pulse 72. Tongue clean. Composed. Inter: Medicamenta omnia

" 14 Pulse 66 moderate, Tongue foul. Complains of pain in forehead in which part the scalp is a little hot. Says that he has been taking too much today and feels the worse for it. Abrad: Capill: et legat pannis lint: acid: Acet: dilut: et Aq: pant: aequat: made facto. Sumn: h.s. pil: Tonic: c.ol. Castor duas. Repet: haust: Sennae et Magnes Bicarb. c Tinct Jalap. u.c.

" 17 Pulse 72. Tongue a little white: Bowels slow. Complains of head. Sumn: pil: Tonic: c.ol: Castor unam omni nocte ad vic: quant:

" 20 Pulse 78 moderate. Tongue foul. Complains of occasional fullness and uneasiness about Epigastrium. Shave full diet without both a vegitable. Sumn: h.s. pil: Calomel c. Colocynth ij. R. Infus: Gent. Comp. ℥ij. Tinct: Sennae. Sol. Bicarb: Mag. aa ℥j. ℏ.ℏ. ft. haust. h.s. sumend.

" 26 Pulse 70. Tongue clean. Complains of some pain in loins. h.s. sum: pil: Calomel: c. Colocynth: duas.

Nov: 4 Pulse 72 Moderate. Tongue pretty clean and moist. Bowels free by medicine. Papil a little contracted. Speech more embarassed. Mind composed and cheerful today, but the day before yesterday, was considerably agitated and cried a good deal after seeing his son who imprudently talked to him too much regarding business and money matters.

" 5 Pulse 84. Tongue pretty clean but rather dry. Papils slightly contracted. Bowels slow. Complains of fullness and uneasiness about Epigastric region. Sumn: h.s. pil: Calomel c Colocynth C. duas. omn. Haust: Sennae: Magnes et Jalap.

" 12 Since last report this case has gone on favourably in every respect, and today his friends requiring his presence at home for a day or two in order to arrange some business matters, he is allowed a trial with them till Tuesday morn.

" 16 This morning according to his promise Mr Millar voluntarily returned to the Asylum. Mental and bodily state being in much the same as when he left. Sumn: tertia quaque nocte pil: Colocynth: c Hyoscyam duas. R. Infus. Gent. C. ℥xij. Tinct: Sennae Comp. ℥iv. Tinct. Jalap. ℥ß. ℏ.ℏ. ft. in haust solv: Cart: Potas et Sodae ℥j. Sumn: ℥ij omni mane.

" 24 Pulse 72. Tongue clean and moist. Papil natural. Complains of a little uneasiness in making water, with which he has for some time been occasionally troubled. Continue.

" 30 This patient being free from all mental delusion was today discharged

Cured.

1841. John Mc Alpine from page 132. Admitted 5th Oct 1841.

to sink and notwithstanding the continual exhibition of Stimulants he continued to do so till about 4 PM. when he suddenly and without a struggle.

Died.

Inspection of the Body 47 hours after death.

Head.

Very strong adhesions of Dura Mater to Skull top. Granular formations on each side of the Falx, over middle lobes with the usual adhesions in that region. Dura Mater thickened on each side of the longitudinal sinus. Considerable general venous congestion of the Brain with a good deal of Arachnoid Effusion. About 2 ounces of Serum effused at base of the Brain. Brain itself of very firm consistence, as firm as if it had been steeped in a Solution of Corrosive Sublimate. On section the cut surfaces exhibited more than the usual number of red points. Ventricles contained the usual quantity of Habitus. Network of Vessels under foramen surrounding the Pineal Gland deeply injected. Gland itself natural. The hardness of Cerebral substance above described was much less observable in right than in left hemisphere Cerebellum of usual consistence & perfectly natural in appearance. Nother morbid appearance within head

Chest.

Numerous old adhesions in right Pleura chiefly towards the lower lobe of Lung, resembling in their number & arrangement the meshes of a Spiders web. No adhesions on left side.

Both Lungs healthy in their structure.

Pericardium loaded with Fat. Heart much enlarged. Considerable hypertrophy of the walls of the left Ventricle with diminution of its cavity, dependent on concentric thickening of the parietes. Heart in other respects free from any appearance of disease.

Abdomen.

Omentum loaded with fat. Colon in its natural position but Sigmoid flexure rather small. All the other abdominal organs perfectly natural.

Arm.

Forearm and lower part of arm much swollen and discoloured and partially vesicated. On incision a quantity of matter was found between the first cellular fascia & the sheath of the Muscles.

Archibald Peterson from page 136. Admitted 8th Oct. 1841.

1841.		
		examined by Percussion and auscultation to day. The Thoracic viscera are found to be perfectly healthy all the sounds being normal. Con: omnia.
Nov:	30	Tongue clean. Pupils natural. Bodily health good. No mental change.
Dec:	8	Looks well. Mind fanciful and whimsical. Is always talking of studying or other. At present the talks of studying Music.
"	17	Looks very well. Mind weak and fanciful as usual. Is occasionally very anxious for purgative medicines
"	27	Bodily health improved. Mind fanciful & weak. This case will be a tedious one & its issue is extremely doubtful.
1842		
Jan:	16	Bodily health excellent. Mind somewhat more active than on admission & free from any palpable delusion. His friends wishing to remove him to the country & as he cannot be at present reckoned irrational, he is to day dismissed

Cured.

1841 Alexander McNab from page 138. Admitted 9th Oct. 1841.

Nov: 24 Pulse 84. Tongue a little white. Pupils natural. walks with greater ease, gains strength, on the whole is improved. C.O.

Dec: 3 Still stupid. Paralytic debility of the limbs. Tongue white. Pupils contracted. Sumi: Jul: Tartid: c Ol. Croton ches ore: mane adhic: sear: Abrad: Capille. perfricet cap. lij: Ejusdem.

" 9 Pulse 72 moderate strength. Tongue clay and white. Pupils natural. walks better, improves and gains strength. Con: omnia.

" 17 Health good, but no mental change since last report. C.O.

" 27 Health pretty good. This is a case of incipient general paralysis without violence, & incurable dementia. Con: omnia.

1842 Jan: 10 Pulse 84. Tongue pretty clean and moist. Pupils natural. Mind rational. Paralytic symptoms have disappeared. May be looked upon as convalescent. Con. Omnia.

Feby 12 Pulse 78 moderate. Pupils natural. Tongue a little white & dry. Answers questions relevantly. Exhibits no delusions. Has left off working in consequence, as he says, of fuel being scarce with the wind. S: Statim pil: fœtid c ol: Castly. C. ahd

March 3 Has gone on pretty well since last report. Tongue still white & dry. Answers questions relevantly, is quiet & rational, though his mind is a little weak. May be dismissed as soon as arrangements can be made. C. omnia

" 18 Health improved. Convalescence proceeds favourably. C. omnia

" 31 Continues in all respects as at last report. C. omnia

April 8 Pulse 78 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. Appetite good & bowels natural. Mind free from all delusions, though still a little weak. Works regularly in the garden. C. omnia

" 19 No change whatever since last report. C. omnia

" 25 Health good. Answers questions relevantly. Symptoms of general paralysis begin again to appear. Attention to be paid to his bowels. C. omnia

May 2 Symptoms of general paralysis have become more prominent. Does little work. Answers questions relevantly. Expresses a strong desire to leave the Asylum. C. omnia

" 16 Pulse 74 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils natural. Will not work at his own trade as a Carpenter but does a little work in garden. His wife & child visited him last Saturday, after which he became rather excited. Says that his wife gave him little hope of getting home soon. Symptoms of general Paralysis rather increased.

" 21 Continued in the same state till today when he became very much excited & that morning struck one of his fellow patients, Has a stammers in speaking & staggers when he walks. Symptoms of general paralysis aggravated. Abradat. Capillit. Perfricet. Cupiat abrasum ung. Sant. Continuen c Ol. Cast. S. pil. fœtid c ol. Croty o.n.h. ad iij vicem. To be carefully watched —

page 320

Robert Orkney from page 146 admitted 30th Oct. 1841.

1841

Dec: 13 Still despond and whines constantly. Raves about the evil he has done this family in deceiving them and leading them to believe that his mind was wrong. Appetite continues voracious. Bowels rather slow. Tongue furred and somewhat glazed.
℞ Ol. Terebinth ℥ij. M. Ricini ℥vj. Mucilag. acaciæ ℥iij. Aq. Menth. P. ℥iij. M. dum ℥ij. mane suspiciendus.

" 20 Bathe. whole b.p. agitated from at last report. Medicine last given acted freely on the bowels and has been discontinued the last 3 days. Tobe repeated again.

" 27 Health improved. mind much less agitated. Case still doubtful, but prognosis more favourable.

1842.

Jan: 13 Pulse 66 Tongue clean and moist, though still a little furrowed. Bowels kept open by medicine. Mind still despond. Cet: omnia.

Feb: 9 Mental state much as formerly, anxious for discharge and walks about in a discontented manner, frequently bursting into tears and giving way to inconsolable grief. When asked if he continued his drawing, he said this was not a place to draw that he was quite well and wished to go home.

" 26 Continues much in the same discontented and unhappy mood saying his family will all go to ruin if he remains here any longer. C. omnia

March 11 No change since last report. Though urged to pursue his drawing or otherwise to occupy himself, he continues idle and despondent. C. omnia

" 18 Still discontented & unhappy wishing to get home to look after his family, though unfit for any thing. Says they will all go ruin for want of him. To be employed in drawing. C. omnia

30 Has improved since last report. Has been engaged in drawing for the last two days. Health much better & mind more composed. Has no palpable delusions but great depression & dejection. Now that his landing the remonstrances of the Physician, he presses by a majority determined on giving him a trial at home & he was accordingly this day discharged

Relieved

Alexander McNab from page 318. Admitted 9 Oct 1841

1842		
May	24	This day he became so much excited that it was found necessary to seclude him. Is occasionally violent & threatening & struck two of his fellow patients. Is very destructive to clothes. Answers questions in a very confused manner & raves incoherently on many subjects. Curses, swears & abuses every one connected with the establishment. C. O.
	29	Is nearly as excited as at last report. Tongue clean but tremulous. Hesitates in his speech & is very unsteady in his gait. Is threatened with general paralysis. C. omnia
June	4	Has been in bed since last report. No other change. C. omnia
"	11	This patient is in a very precarious state. He cannot stand, is stupid & deprived, is filthy in his habits & cannot answer questions rationally. Pulse 70 feeble. Tongue white but moist. Pupils contracted. Has all the symptoms of general paralysis. Uterum abraded at capillitium. Cont. medicamenta. ante prescripta & alia.
"	20	Has been got out of bed. Is rather more steady in his gait but staggers when he walks. Has paralytic difficulty of articulation. Mind very weak & erratic. Has no muscular power. Habits filthy. C. omnia
July	1	Health has greatly improved since last report. Walks more firmly & articulates more distinctly. Paralytic symptoms less marked. Habits less filthy. Answers questions rationally, but mind very weak & confused. C. omnia
"	8	No change whatever either mental or bodily since last report. C. omnia
"	16	Pulse 68 small & feeble. Tongue white but moist. Pupils natural. Has a dull, stupid & depressed appearance. Limbs very weak. Answers questions in a hesitating & confused manner. Is filthy & destructive. Expresses no anxiety to leave the Asylum. Sensation &c. Alterations omnia nocte h. s. sed 4/4 tam mecum. C. omnia
"	25	Has lost flesh since last report. Paralysis increases. Mind in the same state. On the whole worse. Abrasion capillitium. Admoveat. caput. Abras. beneficiorum. S. h. s. pul. potus c. ol. croty. C. alia
"	27	Continues to lose flesh — Paralysis as at last report. Digestion weak. Dejections irregular sometimes loose & fluent, at other times costive. Employs himself during the day with his fellow patients Moses Pearson in offering up long prayers. Mind very weak. To have no porridge, butter, potatoes or vegetables. To have two pints of beef tea with rice. pour

Alexander McNab from page 320 Admitted 9 October 1841

1842

July — ounces ferment without fat, bread & tea daily. ferment by yeast & 1/2 lum water pulv. Alterated &c &
August 5 — Health rather improved since last report, but he is in a state of general Paralysis. Mind very weak Answers questions with much hesitation & in a very confused manner. Cannot be employed any way. Destructive & clothes & filthy in his habits &
Cont. ommia
" 31 — Still in very unsatisfactory state of bodily health. Looks pale & flabby. Pulse 78 small. Tongue white Bowels regular. Mind in no respect improved. Does no work but sits or lounges about the airing ground the greater part of the day. Cont. omnia
Sept. 30 — has improved considerably in all respects since last report. Mind much stronger & more active. Works in the grounds & is harmless & quiet. Is very anxious to go home & frequently inquires about her friends. Looks better & is much improved in the state of his health. He has been recommended by the Physicians to be removed & notice to that effect has been sent to his friends. C. ommia
Nov. 3 — No change whatever either in body or mind since last report. G. O.
Dec. 1 — His patients bodily health has improved a little since last report — but he is still in a very weak state, limbs feeble & very unsteady in his gait — has much difficulty in expressing himself & has almost lost the power of articulation, he is now in a complete state of general paralysis, mind very weak — answers questions pleasantly & is very anxious to go home & see his friends, has a very pale & unhealthy appearance & is in a very precarious state of health &c.
27 — Bodily health rather improved & appears the more steady in his walk mind very weak cannot be employed in any way. — Care stationary
1843
July 15 — Continues much the same as at last report, walks better Bodily health & appetite good — pupils rather contracted Pulse 78 regular Tongue clean — cannot be got to work. —
March 20 — Mind still very weak, articulation clearer, but better in his walks, is very silent cannot be employed in any way, constantly lounging about the Galleries — Bodily health & appetite good, bowels natural — pupils slightly contracted. —
April 1 — On the whole better since last report & his friends being anxious to have him at home he is this day discharged

Relieved.

Robert Henderson from page 234 Admitted 9 June 1841

1842

July 31 Found very weak & full of fancies. Though more lazy & dowly employed in the grounds. Health good. C. continue

August 31 No mental change since last report. Health good. Is dowly employed in the grounds, but goes about in a listless & mechanical manner as if he hardly knew what he was doing & cared little about it. Health good though he is not so fat as he used to be. Cont. continue

Sept 30 Since last report he has been daily occupied in the grounds. Appears quiet & harmless. Health good No mental improvement. C. continue

Nov 3 Since last report has had an attack of Diarrhoea & has low pulse has a pale & unhealthy look, mixes in the same state as formerly has a great many fancies, works daily in the garden, but gets through very little work C. O.

12 Pulse 70 rather weak - Tongue clean moist has lost much flesh lately & has a dull & dejected look, features pale & corrugated, is very quiet Diarrhoea is now checked, is not working in the garden at present on account of the weak state of his bodily health, & has pale visit & a pint of porter daily. - has been taking the Tonic Alterative & Sulph: mixture for the last two days which are to be continued C. O.

25 Bodily health very much improved since last report, has again been working in the garden & appears to be gaining flesh & strength. mixes in the same weak state as formerly & has many fancies & delusions, when asked any question regarding himself his invariable answer is "as well as can be expected" C. O.

Dec 30 Health has daily improved since last report & is again very fat - still full of fancies & delusions & occasionally employs himself in the Garden C. O.

1843.-

Jany 31 Continues the same as at last report - bowels open - appetite good pupils natural, bowels thoroughly open. -

Feby 19 - The same as at last report, -

March 19 - In every respect continues the same as formerly reported, state may say he does at times work in the grounds. -

April 29 Very infirm - only occasionally employed, bodily health good, skin & bowels natural, mind continues in the same weak state as formerly C. O. -

May 31 - In every respect the same, mixes in the same weak state as formerly, bodily health good, functions natural - there is no change in the Patient since last report C. O. -

June 7 - Has had no transfusion & the medication at Centranach. -

30 - In every respect the same, works regularly & is very quiet (and will be) mixes continues in the same weak state as formerly bodily functions natural. -

(to page 346)

David Cathcart Æt from p 289 Admitted 28 June 1841

1842

April then asked him what o'clock it was, what day of the month & what year it was & after receiving answers wished him good morning. In the evening he went down what he called Glasgow Green & came crawling on his back & on the back of it the following declaration

"To the Sheriff of the County of Lanark

"This picture of Glasgow Green is submitted to his judgement as the design of an inmate in the Lunatic Asylum of the said County & Town.

"My name is David Cathcart lately residing at Gayfield House County of Edinburgh where I pursued the practice of W. S. Please to shew this & the design referred to the U. S. Consul or the French Consul with either or both of whom I request an interview.

"28 April 1842"

This morning asked Maggie if the above had been sent, because if it were detained as the last he wrote was there would be gnashing of teeth. Cont. omnia

May 6 No excitement since last report. Enters into conversation more readily than formerly. Occupied all day in digging the front wrong ground which he dislikes very much. Health good. Cont. omnia

" 13 Has continued free from excitement since last report works diligently in the wrong ground. General health good. Cont. omnia

" 20 Continues free from excitement & in good humour. Last night at a supper which was given to the patients in honour of the Queens birth day, he seemed to enjoy himself much, got up & made a speech in which he eulogized the treatment he had always received from all the officers of this institution, at the same time stating that he did not know the reason why he was placed here & hoping that if he kept as well as he was at present he would soon be dismissed. Cont. omnia

" 27 Has been much more cheerful & good natured & perfectly free from excitement since last report. He now plays billiards & what & seems to enjoy both. Health good Cont. omnia

June 3 Has continued since last report to mingle freely with the patients in their amusements & in conversation

page 324.

David Cathcart Ät from p323 Admitted 28 June 1841

1842

June which he had with the Physician yesterday, he was perfectly rational & to deny a premium not by him to be so. Yesterday he bore a conspicuous part in the entertainment given to the patients on the occasion of laying the foundation stone of the new Asylum on the 1st C. current

" 10 Today in a long conversation with the Physician he spoke perfectly rationally. Admitted that he had been ill but was not aware that he had been in so dangerous a state. Was anxious to know whether his health was likely to keep good & whether it was likely that he would be disappointed. Said that it was not his intention to return to Greyfield & that he would like to travel. When his eldest brother was spoken of he mentioned some old disputes & said that he was selfish & sinful — that he had behaved very ill — that he might be brought to think calmly of his actions when he saw two of his brothers in Madhouses. Adverting to his brother Robert whom at the York Retreat, he said poor Bob! he was a fine fellow! he might have been well today if he had been properly managed, but that infernal fellow Elias (his eldest brother) has ruined both him & me. When his eldest sister's illness was delicately hinted at, he asked if she was mad too. Being told that she was very nervous & excitable though still at Greyfield House, he said that that bitch of an Aunt of his & her friends in great King Street (meaning his cousins) would make a pretty mess of her, the sooner she was out of their hands the better. He asked how his sister Mary was & if she were keeping well. When told that she was he said it was a wonder considering where she was. Such notions of his friends & their conduct, the Physician knew he entertained long ago when sane. There seems to be nothing amiss with him at present except that he occasionally appears to be absent & continues to draw lines & circles on the margins & even the printed portions of his books. He never adverts to his former delusions & when asked about them says it is all nonsense. Cont. current

" 13 Has gone on well since last report. Today talked on the same subjects & in the same strain as reported above. Was anxious to know if his partner Mr Douglas was carrying on business under the firm of Cathcart & Douglas. Complained that he had only once come to see him & wished that the Copartnery was terminated

page 325

David Cathcart Æt . pour 324 Admitted 28 June 1842

1842

June as he did not wish his friends to be at the disposal of another & he would never again carry on business himself. Appears more absent & continues to draw as formerly noted. Exhibits no delusions & is cool & good humoured. Health good. Cont. omnia

" 21 For the last two or three days has appeared to be unsettled again. Yesterday is reported to have walked about the airing ground singing in his former incoherent manner, but this was not observed by any of the medical officers & it is possible that there may have been some mistake. Cont. omnia

" 28 Since last report has gone on well. Is very cheerful, composed & good natured. Has had two conversations of considerable length with the Physician touching his family affairs & his prospects. On these occasions he has been perfectly calm & rational & even when his wishes were opposed has heard the objections with greater patience than the Physician has ever known him to have exhibited when sane. Cont. omnia

July 1 Has since last report been again in rather an unsettled state, threatening the attendants & medical officers with punishment for all that has been done to him here, as he will have all of them before a tribunal some day or other. Continues to draw on the margens of his books as formerly. To be closely watched. C. omnia

" 2 This morning talked of the injustice of his being placed here & said that he despised the country which would permit such a thing after his valuable services as to place him in a prison where he was tormented with blazes coming to him through the glass doors & cornice of the room. When asked what his services were he stated that when four years old he was taken along with his nurse to Spa where he was in numerous engagements though only four years old — that after that he went to Germany with the Army where they were defeated he then got a passage home in a frigate but was wrecked off Banff, fell in with some vagrants with whom he went, not being able to give any account of himself. He was however recognised by some individuals who got him taken to Edinburgh. After that he was again in the service & had been

page 326

David Cathcart Æt . from p 325 Admitted 29 June 1841

1842

July in a great many countries. During the latter part of his life he had been engaged as a writer & had hundred times. If any one doubted the truth of these statements he was ready to prove them by drawing any part which he happened to know & let any one who had been there say if it was not a correct delineation. C. comma

" 8 Has continued in much the same state since last report. Has again engaged in digging. Enjoys a game at billiards or cards. Cont. Diuma —

" 11 The day before yesterday wrote the following letter to his brother —

Elect Cathcart Esqre
Auchendrane Wr
Ayr

Glasgow R. L. Asylum
12 July 1842

Dear Elect

I am requested by Mr Hutchison to write you having been in good health this some time & as he seems you have the power of enlargement, the request I may be allowed to go at large as Hutchison thinks I will be the better of some country air & exercise after the tedious confinement for twelve months which I have suffered

Yours truly
D. Cathcart

" 22 Has been digging in the morning ground since last report. No excitement has been observed

" 25 Has for the last two or three days been troubled with earach for which of his own accord he applied a mustard blister yesterday. Today the pain has abated & there has been some discharge from the right ear. Since he has had earach he has been sleeping without a mattress saying "if they give me sore ears I will give them sore bones." Pulse rather contracted. Tongue thickly coated. Bowels somewhat sluggish. S. pil. Colocynth C. & post horas iij Sulph. Magnes. 3vj. C. alex —

" 26 Medicine had due effect & today he is better. Looks well & good humoured. C. comma

" 28 The Physicians with consent of his friends has resolved on giving this patient a trial in the country & sending him away to fish in company with Dr Campbell

David Cathcart Ad from p 326 Admitted 28 June 1841

1842
July

one of the Medical Assistants. There seems to be no chance of further improvement here & a change may break the periodicity which the disease has assumed. The last attacks have been lifting & yet is possible that change of scene & companions may prevent their return. If he thought that he was put under the charge of any one he would be annoyed & the experiment in all probability would not succeed. He has been told that here to go away on a week or Sunday & Dr Campbell has been instructed to ingratiate himself with him & get him to invite him to go with him — C. assents

Augt 4 Dr Campbell has managed that invited by him to accompany him & they purpose going to Lochaber. To make every thing secure the Sheriffs warrant to be procured —

" 6 Sheriff Skene has granted warrant as required & Mr Cathcart sets off on Monday with Dr Campbell. He is in high spirits & speaks in a laudatory strain of the house. Declares that he would not mind coming back to spend the winter & promises to send lots of fish to his fellow patients. Betrays no delusions —

" 7 This evening on a long conversation with the Physician spoke of his plans. Said that he would not mind coming back & living in the new Asylum if it was comfortable, that the world was nothing to him now, that he was unfit for business or excitement & that it would be wrong for him to expose himself to evil. Said that he was determined to live abstemiously, & he felt the good effects of it. His memory seems to be good — He recollected the number & route that belonged to him — Was aware of the state he has been in —

" 8 This morning he left the Asylum with Dr Campbell & as his exact state is not yet ascertained & he is still under the charge of the Asylum he is marked in the Record as discharged on

Trial

Should it turn out that he is still insane & it be necessary to bring him back, the case will ~~be~~ ~~from that~~ be carried on as a continuation of the foregoing & not as a new Case —

David Cathcart Ct. from p 327 Admitted 28 June 1842

1842

Oct. 18th He was sent to the County in charge of Dr Campbell one of the Clinical Assistants for the purpose of trying whether or not the change of scene would be beneficial to him, While there he employed himself walking & fishing. During the first month he continued to improve, was soon convinced, but says he was in precordialities whatever, employed himself fishing daily. After that time he began to abuse occasionally, but with the exception manifested no other change. About the 12th Dec he began to manifest many of the symptoms incidental to this form attack. He talked & sang a great deal in the unknown tongues, became sullky in his temper, abusive on every object he saw around him, abused the Asylum & every one connected with it, or rather was much excited & nervous & appeared as if laboring constantly under some mental excitement; From the 12th he became more & more restless walked daily from ten & sixteen miles during which he would carry a long stick over his shoulders with two pocket handkerchiefs attached as flags & another round his hat, talking constantly in the unknown tongues & appeared to abuse any one & accompany him - At this time he intimated many delusions, declared that the people in whose house he lived poisoned his food & gave him hard meats & said he knew that the devil would come when they would be brought to account for their conduct. - He at this time also took to drinking whisky today saying he required it to support his strength then being his case & his excitement daily increasing more & more he was brought back on the 20th by Mr Pritchard (Con) an attendant, He refused at first & even entirely disobey the warrant when he immediately said he must go back to the state prison, but would make known when he got there during the whole journey he sang & abused as before. -

22d Has since his admission been steadily & in good humour in the morning playing a game at Whist, but seems occasionally much abstracted, giving little attention to his game, occasionally making remarks as the House & Home is it, at one time asked the Clinical Assistant if this was the Glasgow Lunatic Asylum & being answered in the affirmative he (Cathcart) then was surely in the mansion between Cannon Row in the Highlands & that place & that there was some means of communication between them, then taking the cards in his hand he made a cross on the back of one of them with his finger & asked if that was the way & cut. C. D.

24th Has been walking about any in the airing grounds singing in the unknown tongues & the top of his voice but when spoken to is sharp & gives rational & reasonable answers to questions relevantly. C. D. -

page 3424

George Bell from page 293 admitted 20 July 1841

April	6	This morning took off his coat & gave it to another patient (Wm Blyde) and when checked by the Attendant, said it was his own & he might do what he liked with it, and attempted with Wm B. to attack him. Cont. omnia.
"	14	No excitement since last report, & he has been quiet & civil to the attendants & medical officers. Cont. omnia.
"	21	Continues quiet and obedient & has lately been reading one of the Waverley Novels belongs no delusions at present. Cont. omnia.
"	25	This morning was observed by the attendants washing his Cap in his Urine & evidently in rather an excited state, walking about, picking up rubbish & conducting himself as he usually does before a paroxysm. Ut fol. post 8 Oct.
"	28	Became highly excited last night after he went to bed. Abused the clinical Assistant; said he had taken an ill will to him, cursed & swore, threatening to injure him; he is today however more settled & out in the airing ground. Cont. omnia
"	29	Became again much excited last night, tore his blankets &c in pieces and it became necessary to place him in seclusion in the Retired Gallery where he still remains after having passed a very noisy night. Pulse 80. Pupils dilated. Cont.
May	2	Still continues excited & noisy especially during the night; tears the bed clothes & ties them in stripes round his neck, arms & legs; pupils dilated. Cont. Seclusion. Sumat Statim Sol. Tart. Antimonii 3ss et. repet. si excitatio etenim supervenia.
"	3	Both doses of medicine were taken & produced Nausea & Vomiting, with temporary abatement of the excitement but is this morning as noisy as before the pupils perfectly able to control himself when he likes, continues destructive to bed clothes & has scratched a large piece of the plaster from the wall of his room. Cont. om.
"	5	Quieter during last night though still destructive & unsettled; he is today to be freed from seclusion on the promise that he will control himself.
"	12	No excitement since last report; is quiet & manageable; somewhat taciturn and gloomy. General health good. Contin. omnia.
"	17	Has during the last 2 days been rather unsettled, being inclined to steal, last night abstracted a single card from one of the packs which was found this morning concealed under the lining of one of his slippers. Was highly excited during the night, vociferating in his usual manner, & has torn the blankets and bed clothes as is his usual practice. Stud an aspectida filled with Croton oil last night & was placed in seclusion.
"	18	Still restless and destructive, shamefully in his dress and keeps his face and hands dirty. Continue seclusion.
"	19	Spent a quieter night; still inclined to be destructive, was today freed from seclusion on the grounds that he would control himself.
	20	Still excited today although allowed to walk in the airing ground &. frequently breaks out into his usual tirades of abuse against those about him.
"	23	Was yesterday highly excited in the airing ground, & it was necessary to place him in seclusion, where he still remains & is at present quiet.
"	26	Has continued in seclusion since last report, & has been pretty quiet & not so destructive as on former occasions. Health good. To be freed from seclusion.

page 330

George Bell from page 329. Admitted 20 July 1841

June	3	No excitement since last report, but is taciturn and gloomy, though he yesterday played at bowls with some of the other patients and in the Evening attended a supper given in honor of the laying of the foundation stone of the New Asylum. Contin. omnia
"	9	Has today manifested symptoms of a paroxysm & has consequently been removed to the retired Gallery of I K.
"	10	So much excited that it has been found requisite to place him in Seclusion
"	17	Very much excited since last report, frequently breaks out in fits of the most violent passion; asks if the Clinical Assistant understands Algebra and Mathematics; says that he will prove by them that he has been wrongfully confined. Today is less excited & is allowed to go to the airing Ground
"	19	Last night manifested symptoms of excitement, became very loquacious & today it has been found necessary to seclude him.
"	23	Has been pretty quiet, yesterday and today, though still easily excited into fits of violent rage. Pulse & pupils natural, Tongue rather white. To be freed from Seclusion.
"	30	No excitement since last report, Pulse 76, pupils dilated, Tongue clean.
July	7	Continues free from excitement, enquires for his friends; asks when he will be allowed to visit them. Pupils dilated, pulse natural, bodily functions natural.
"	11	Rather unsettled for the last few days, has numerous wants, paying no attention to his dress & appearance and rather dirty in his habits, his hands dirty, face covered with saliva; during the night and this morning has been so much excited and noisy that it is found necessary to place him in seclusion
"	14	Still in seclusion continues very noisy and destructive to clothes, and has begun to pull down the plaster of his room. Pulse 88, pupils dilated, Tongue white. Contin. omnia.
"	16	Pretty quiet today and has in consequence been permitted to go to the airing Ground. Cont. alia.
"	21	Has been again in seclusion the last two days & is still in a high state of excitement preaching and vociferating, particularly after being visited, pupils slightly contracted, Bowels regular. Abrad. Capillit. et applicet. vesicatorium Capiti tepido. Sumat hora somni. pil. Opiat. & C. Cautionis datus.
"	25	Blister on head rose well & since its application he has been free from excitement indeed rather depressed. Has been freed from seclusion since the 23d, pupils dilated, Tongue clean and moist. Stealth good. Cont. omnia.
August	3	Has during the last 3 days been painting the windows with his saliva & scratching the walls with his nails, & displaying other symptoms of an approaching paroxysm. Yesterday was in a very unsettled state & when in the airing Ground, became highly excited, threw himself on the airing Ground several times & attempted to knock his head against the wall. Became again excited after going to Bed, roared, shouted, sang & prayed & when Mr Prichard went into his room, he found him in bed, with his face, hands and neck covered with soot, which he

page 331

George Bell from page 330. Admitted 21 July 1841

August		had secreted in his handkerchief, previous to going to bed. Was immediately removed & placed in Seclusion; when visited today was singing, soon however began a speech in which he gave himself many fine names & at last concluded by saying he was the Almighty. His hands, arms, fingers & neck and legs were tightly bound with stripes of flannel and blankets, pupils dilated. Sumat fil. Belladonnæ 3 ol. Crotonis 1 mat.
"	9	Still continues in Seclusion & for the last two days been besmearing himself as well as the walls of his room with his own excrement. Cont. omnia.
"	10	Continues exceeding by filthy and destructive. To be got out of Seclusion, his head shaved and blistered, and to be strictly watched.
"	15	Since last report has been free from Seclusion, quiet & rather depressed, was today visited by his brother. Cont. omnia.
"	23	Was yesterday and today rather unsettled & has today been rubbing & painting the walls of the Gallery and parlour with grease & dirt. Bowels confined. Sumat Statim fil. Belladonnæ 3 ol. Crot. 1 mat.
"	24	During the night became highly excited tore his bed clothes to pieces & early this morning it was found necessary to place him in Seclusion. His Bowels have been freely moved by the pills. Cont. omnia
"	25	Being quieter, he was this morning freed from Seclusion & sent to the airing Ground, behaved pretty well during the day. Health pretty good. Pulse 68 moderate, Tongue pretty clean, answers questions relevantly. Looks depressed, & there is a considerable degree of excitement present in his eye. Cont. omnia.
"	31	Has been quiet during the day since last report. During the night he is filthy and noisy; inclined to be destructive when not watched. Cont omnia.
September	15th	Has since last report continued pretty free from excitement, & is now quite rational. To be removed to front Gallery & allowed to walk in front Ground.
"	19	Has today been shewing symptoms of a paroxysm, running to the Water pipe when he has an opportunity, & washing his head; has also considerable trembling of the muscles of the face & is very nervous. Bowels open, Tongue clean. Cont. omnia.
"	21	Continues very unsettled, has been scratching the walls of his room with a small piece of tin & this Evening broke out into a violent passion with another patient when coming from Chapel.
"	24	During the last two days has been quiet in the day time, but noisy at night & inclined to be filthy, works in the Garden. Contin. omnia
"	30	Less noisy at night & during the day is free from excitement, keeps himself in better order.
October	3	Free from excitement, is quiet & for the last two days has been much in his own room, confined reading the Bible. Cont. omnia.
"	10	Last night slept none, was very restless, walked up & down his room & rummaged about his chest of drawers; this morning looks very unsettled; Eyes wild looking, walks about the Gallery in a restless manner & has numerous scanty [illegible]
"	11	Was very noisy during the night, & this morning when visited, broke out into his usual style of raving about his family & friends. Pulse 100. Tongue white. Bowels confined, Scalp hot. Abradatur Capillitium. Sumat fil. Belladonnæ 3 ol. Crotonis 1 mat. Cont. Seclusion.

page 332

1842 George Bell from page 331. Admitted 20 July 1841

October 13 During last night was exceedingly noisy and violent has torn down the plaster from his window & painting the walls of his room with filth; is quite hoarse with swearing and raving, makes long speeches in his usual oratorical style, making use of the pronoun (We) instead of (I), and (Us) instead of (me). Lumat Statim Lot. animonialis 3ß et repet; Ii rubeta Rad. pruet horas duas.

" 14 This morning when visited was quiet, answered questions calmly, & was free from delusion. In the Evening, he again became excited & swore at the other patients

" 15 Spent a very restless & noisy night & still very much excited.

" 16 Yesterday last report continued very noisy destructive & mischievous, scratching the walls of the parlour & Galleries with his nails or any sharp instrument he can find about the Grounds. This morning became quite outrageous & struck one of the Attendants, & was very insolent to the physician in Consequence of which he had the Shower bath & also the plunge Bath, after which he promised to controul himself & behave better in future. Cont. omnia.

19 Still very excitable & inclined to talk incessantly, says he had only 2 hours sleep this morning instead of 4 which he says he always is accustomed, & that he cried for an water & washed himself, in the morning became again very troublesome, scratched the walls of the Parlours & tore a piece out of the Table cloths, the cold bath was again administered

22 Has remained quiet & free from excitement since last report & is now rather depressed

31 Again excitable today & manifests the usual symptoms of a returning attack

Nov 1 Is today exceedingly excited & very destructive frequently breaks out in his usual declamatory style & makes long speeches, has torn a large hole from the Gate in the Attendants Gallery where he at present remains - pupils contracted Tongue White Skin. Sum. pil. Colocynth cy. ol. Croton Mass. C.S.

2 Is today so much excited as to require seclusion

5 Has been free from seclusion since last report & is now quite quiet & rational & free from excitement C. O.

7 Remains quiet & rational & today employed in writing up the washing Books - Journal Health good - C. O.

8 Was yesterday after visit from his Brothers & has since remained free from excitement - this morning complained of the Buchanan having taken all from him when in Chapel C. O.

10 Today is rather talkative & excitable, says he was promised a sheet of paper & ink & his Mother & has not got it, paper & ink sent him C. O.

11 Continues talkative & is becoming very filthy, this morning was put into his cell on the floor of the water closet & there painted the walls with his urine, yesterday instead of writing to his Brother, he wrote to the Rev. D. Barr

& page 333.

George Bell – from page 332 Admitted 20 July 1841. –
1842

Poor Glasgow & casts reflections on the way in which he was brought here by his Brothers, requesting him & the rest of his friends to assist him in his endeavours for obtaining his liberation that he may again be restored to his former station in Society & which generally speaking he considers himself warranted in expecting & aspiring C. O.

Nov 12 Is & very quiet, answers questions rationally, it being thought that he will be better managed down stairs, he is & very industrious & E. F. Gallery – C. Alia. –

14 – Is & very employed in the House, but is taciturn & appears dispirited – general health good. – C. O. –

18 – Less dispirited & very smiles & appears pleased when spoken to, & has removed to a front gallery 2nd flat. C. O.

26 – Was yesterday in the fore part of the day very much excited & walked in the airing ground most about & blaspheming in his usual style: during the night was very destructive & tore his curtains this morning when visited was found scribbling all over another Patients Bible & said it was because he had no paper & he removed to the retiring Gallery

27 Continues excited & it has been necessary & plans him in seclusion. – since which he has remained pretty quiet & free from excitement & is consequently allowed & leaves his room C. O.

Dec 1 Very destructive has torn & destroyed his coat & shoes spoken to says it never belonged to him – still continues in retiring Gallery but not in seclusion C. O.

7 Has been improving gradually these last 3 days & is now quiet & conducts himself with propriety, & he allowed to leave retiring Gallery & walk in the airing grounds C. Alia. –

12 Continues quiet & free from excitement, rather dispirited & taciturn C. O.

14 Is & very rather incoherent & ~~taciturn~~ talkative & his father patient – Seen pile Colonyth & Ol. Croton ij.

15 Bowels freely opened by medicine given yesterday, is & very very incoherent & has been raving early this morning & during the day in his usual notorious style – states many thing he can say does not – Co. O.

19 Continues very incoherent, picks up many thing he sees, burning piety in fire & whilst spitting in his hands &c

21 Became excited this afternoon so much so that it was necessary to exclude him. –

(& page 338.)

Simon Fraser from page 241 Admitted 12 June 1841.

1842.		
July	19	Vomited some during the night & today looks ill. Tongue slightly furred; pulse 96. pupils dilated; when asked if he had been eating any fruit in the Garden, answered in a hesitating manner, "Sure not, no, no, yes, perhaps I was, no" And when asked whether it was during night or this morning he had been ill, gave the same kind of reply. Appears timid and shrinks back when spoken to, laughing unmeaning laugh. Sumat pil Colocynth Comp. Decus. hora somni.
"	25	So again not well, looks pale, and does not take his food so well as usual, Bowels confined. Tongue slightly furred; pupils dilated. No mental change. Sumat pil. Rhei & hydrarg ro duos alternis q. q. nocte. h. somni ad vicem utriusque
Augt	3	is now nearly well in health, but there is no mental improvement. Cont. omnia
"	15	Health improved, no mental change, is employed daily brushing in back area. Go
"	23	Has not been looking so well for the last two days, is pale & appetite impaired, Tongue white. Sumat pil alterate q. omni nocte, h. s. ad vicem utriusque
September	30	Mind weak and imbecile, careless & indifferent about his dress, works when in airing ground. So quiet & free from excitement. Health good. Cont. omnia.
Oct	31	Pulse 76 Tongue clean & moist — pupils dilated, state of countenance of his sleep, has written us pretty intelligible letter to his mother pretty much as usual. — C. O. —
Nov	7	Slightly [illegible] — runs about the Colony as if he was afraid some person was chasing him — countenance absent like his Mother as formerly C. O.
	8	Today since there was something wrong with his arm [illegible] thought he had been bitten by some person — this is the [illegible] pil. Alterative duo mane. h. somni. ad vicem utriusque. Cor. Alia
	30	Mind very weak, taciturn & childish answers a good deal & often sits with a pool of saliva on the floor of his chair, answers questions but in a very indistinct manner C. O.
Dec	16	Some sickness this morning — Vomited after breakfast, looks pale Tongue white. Sumat pil Alterative duo mane: mane omni nocte ad vicem utriusque. —
	31	No mental improvement — but health better since last report — is taciturn but confesses of his clothes C. O.
1843 January	30	A few mornings ago became rather excited when he put on his coat & threw somewhere a pane of glass in the back parlour window, no mental change whatever has taken place since last report — has a pale look — but enjoys pretty good bodily health — C. O.
Febry	28	Bodily health at present very good — but mind remains in the same weak state as formerly — is taciturn & idle careless of his clothes & filthy in his habits — frequently passes his urine in his clothes during the night — C. O.
March	30	Bodily health good mind in the same weak state, spits a large quantity of saliva & always in the same place at the foot of his chair — is taciturn & filthy, urine [illegible]

& page 335.

Simon Fraser from page 334 Admitted 12 June 1841. –
1841

	himself in any way C. O.
April 30	Since date in the same mode state, Has seen few persons any nutriment since last report, is idle in his habits & dirty of his clothes & inclined to be filthy. – Bodily health pretty good C.O.
May 30	Bodily health & present pretty good mind weak & delusions in restriction & his clothes & person dirty frequently in bed. uses no aids in employs himself in any way C. O.
July 13	No change whatever has taken place in the state of this patient since last report – He is idle & slovenly, mind as very weak generally sits or stands in one position. – bodily health pretty good. – C. O. –
Augt 13	Mind weak as formerly – sometimes walks in the garden Bodily health good & present. to grow & remain in one position, destruction & his clothes & sometimes filthy in his habits C. O.
Sept 13	Has had usual fits of excitement since last report & broke one or two chairs – is very destructive & his clothes & filthy in his habits, generally sits in one position during the greater part of the day & frequently has a quantity of salivia near him – Bodily health good. – uses employs himself in any way – Appetite & Bowels natural. C. O. –
" 15	Has again become quiet. Quiet dressed in keeping his clothes on. Mind weak. seldom speaks & answers questions slowly though rationally His surely Mr Capell's Water Glasgow having become dissatisfied that he could not see him at any time whether 7 AM or 8 PM has determined on removing him having as he says lost all confidence – Cont. omnia
" 30	Has been going on pretty well. ~~today~~ Today he was removed to Dr. Dunn's Private Establishment Gregg and House & is discharged

Relieved

Thomas Barrie Æt. 22 from p 283 Admitted December 28th 1841.

June 3 to 30th 1843	Was to day sent out to the Institution situated at Gateshead When transferred, & for some little time previous was very melancholy, and at times very violent. — but since he has been removed into the country his bodily health and spirits have very much improved. works cheerfully in the grounds and in the house, and often seen talking & laughing with his fellow patients. constantly asking to be employed, and hopes soon to get home. Appetite good. Bodily functions natural. The removal of this patient has been highly beneficial. Cont. Omnia.
July 31st	Since last report has been employed working in the grounds, is well behaved, and attentive. continues at times very depressed & melancholy, but no improvement in mental state. bodily functions natural. health good.
Augt 31	Melancholy & depressed at times. and of late has not worked so well, constantly trying to take a walk, as he calls it, has since last report attempted several times to wander away but has not yet succeeded. is very shy in his manner & mind continues confused & weak. not the slightest mental change. Bodily functions natural. General health good. Cont. Omnia.
Sept 30	Mind in the same weak state as formerly. does very little work is very lazy & troublesome when taken out to do any thing, taking every opportunity he can of wandering away. talks incoherently, and is very slovenly & dirty in his habits also inclined to be destructive. General health tolerably good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural this is an incurable case. Melancholy expression of countinance also very shy. Constantly laughing about when inwards. —

see page 283. l. 18.

from page 283

rather spirited and quarrelsome takes his food readily - inclined to be very destructive - Appetite - sleep - and bowels natural - c. o

1844 Jan 31	In every respect the same as at last report - No mental change - General health - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural slovenly & destructive as described at former reports. C. Omnia
Febr 29th	No change since last report - continues to lounge about the ward the greater part of the day and is very idle - No mental change - General health good - bodily functions natural — Cont. Omnia.

George Bell. from page 333. Admitted 20 July 1841.

1842.		
Nov	26	Continues in seclusion until this day & was highly excited cursing swearing & raving in his usual manner, was therefore allowed to have his Clothes. -
	31	Has continued stationary since last report - & does him quiet & free from excitement; indeed he is rather despised. — C. B.
1843 Jany	4	Retains symptoms of returning paroxysms & is & any is in very excitable state. — C. B.
	10	Was daily becoming more excited since last report & has been under seclusion for the last 3 days, during last night was very noisy, swearing & raving in a very loud & incoherent manner. - Owing the Clinical Assistant for giving him poison as medicine, papers his cloths on the floor & smashes the sash out with them. — C. B.
	20	Was absent from seclusion on the 13th as present is quiet & answers questions relevantly. - Bodily health good, walks daily in the Garden. -
	28	For the last two or three days has been very restless & excited, retains all the symptoms of his paroxysm returning - starts every thing that comes in his way & raves about different people - Has been filthy in his habits - C. B.
Feby	7	Has been in a very excited state since last report until yesterday when he becomes quiet - & to day continues retentive & demented Bodily health pretty good. — C. B.
	11	Has continued free from excitement, is in his usual state between his paroxysms — Bodily health good — C. B.
	19	This morning has again become very highly excited, walking about his airing grounds swearing & abusing every one about the place, yelling in his loudest & prays & &c for the salvation of his soul. - At present in seclusion & excitement increases. Ry Pil: Colocynth Comp: ℈ ss: Cocts ℈ ij mist Statim C. Alex. -
	21	Excitement has increased since last report & he is to day present under seclusion in the airing Gallery. - is noisy & filthy, bodily health pretty good Ry Pil: Colocynth Comp: ℈ ss Cocts ℈ ij Kamar ℈ ij O: N: h.s.
	27	Is again quiet & in his usual, was allowed from seclusion 3 days ago & since then excitement has progressively decreased walks daily in the grounds & attends Chapel regularly — C. B.
March	7	No change whatever since last report C. B.
	8	His Patients Brother called to day & states that his friends are anxious & try what effect a change & another Asylum might produce upon him - He was accordingly removed this day to the Edinburgh Asylum for that purpose as

Relieved

David Cathcart from page 328 Admitted 28 June 1842

1842

October 27 Has been walking about during the day in the airing ground up & down & singing in the unknown tongue but is good natured & answers questions rationally C. O.

Nov 3 Continues very noisy during the day sings & talks a great deal in the unknown tongue Health good — is cheerful & good natured plays billiards occasionally & has for the last few days been employed transplanting some cabbages from one part of the airing ground to another — C. O.

6 — Very noisy today walking about airing grounds & galleries talking in French, with an occasional admixture of the unknown tongue looks well & health much improved. — C. O.

13 Has since last report continued to pass in the same noisy manner in the unknown tongue — Today however being Sunday he was told as it was indecent to complain, singing & in the morning was observed reading the Bible — C. O.

18 Has been rather quieter the last few days, employs himself working in the airing grounds & was last night complacent on receiving some of his clothes — C. O.

30 During the day walks up & down the airing ground repeating the unknown tongue and occasionally sings & whistles the tunes & in the mornings pass the gallery raving in French & the unknown tongue sometimes sings — Takes no notice of those around him & seldom answers questions & frequently laughs to himself — Bernal health excellent sometimes employs himself drawing C. O.

Dec 6 Has been pretty quiet since last report & employs himself in drawing ships & figures, relations are as civil as ever, gave the morning a long lecture on the injustice of his being kept a prisoner here & of his being brought in the first place from Edinr by Dr Hutchison as he calls himself and in the second place from Perth Lunacy by the Pitlochrie, but whose name is not Pitlochrie but King & when he has conducted himself in every respect as a Gentleman, said he was been contrary to the laws of God & man, that he was at variance with this nation & that even other nations, that his being confined here was an insult to the nation at large, & was what no nation would submit to & that assuredly it would end in blood. He then told the Clinical Assistant that he could not attempt to deceive him for he knew very well who he was, he came he said from the United States & was an emissary sent from that country & that he would shoot him through the floor at night —

31 Employs himself during the day drawing or walking in the airing grounds & in the mornings pass the Gallery

page 343 —

David Cockcart from page 342 Admitted 28 June 1841.

1843
Jany 25 — ons is generally noisy repeating french in the unknown tongue which he talks — Health Good — Bodily functions natural minor fault of delusions — C. O.

Has been confined 8 days for the last 3 or 4 days, with a sense color but Jany is much better, says it is not to be wondered at his being unwell confined for such a length of time in this C — a state Jail which is doing him more harm than good, that he believes it will soon be the cause of opening his old sea wounds & that it has already brought back a bad recollection the many trials he went in when confined in a similar way in other countries, says that though he was confined in Germany, France, Italy & Kent, yet he does not recollect of having been confined for such a length of time as he has been at present says they call this a Christians country but he wants to know if the Government of a Christian country have any right & confine a man as a prisoner of state without giving him a trial says if he was now a soldier as he once was that he would have more sense than say a thing about it, but as he is a prisoner have he will make the British Government pay well for their amusement — C. O.

March 2. Has given up speaking in French or his unknown tongue & has much quieter since last report complains as usual of being kept in confinement without the benefit of a trial, walks in the Garden & seldom speaks & very rare C. O.

21 Has been much more cheerful since last report & frequently converses with his fellow patients walks in the morning & plays billiards — delusions continue Bodily health Good C.O.

April 29 Has been very tranquil since last report, still full of delusions & occasionally sings in his unknown tongue shaves his own Head, walks in the airing grounds & reads at times — is preparing & take part in the next performance @ the Theatre of the Institution. Appetite — Sleep & Bowels natural — C. O.

May 29 Habits remain the same as at last report C.O.

July 11 Since his removal to Castle has been much excited & made several attempts to escape, has been troublesome this fellow patients & any destruction — was yesterday removed to the attics Gallery. Bodily functions natural — C. O.

Augt 11 Has made several attempts to escape this last month & been very destructive & excited — has been abusive & inclined to be violent & quarrelsome with his fellow

David Cathcart from page 343 Admitted 28 June 1843

1843 Augt 19	patients – Bodily health good, appetite sleep & Bowels natural No change since last report. –
Sept 19	Continues highly excited & destructive, remains in seclusion, has accepted & struck his Attendant & threatens violence – Bodily health pretty good. –
October 18.	Has continued in a high state of excitement since last report – a few days ago struck one of the Attendants very severely, got hold of him by the hair & attempted to knock his head to the wall – is very destructive & takes every opportunity of smashing windows. Mind full of delusions – says he has became a Shoemaker and requests all the old shoes to be sent him for the purpose of having them repaired – Has a regular list of prices drawn out which he intends to charge – Neither is a State of person he says people must work – Bodily health pretty good – Appetite Sleep & Bowels natural Cont. Comm.
Nov 18.	Is at present quiet & contented and employs himself busily mending old shoes – Sits in his own room in one of the principal Galleries of Women class house. He refuses to enter the first class house saying it is a d – d state prison – Mind teeming with delusions – Dresses his head very fantastically – Bodily health good – Appetite, Sleep & Bowels natural C. Comm.
Dec 2 17.	Mind weak & teeming with delusions – Sometimes dresses himself fantastically particularly his head – has employed himself during the last few days in working in the garden otherwise employed as in the morning attempts to make shoes – says he is now a shoemaker and thinks of the best trade going – Bodily health at present very good C. C.
1844 Jan 2 17	Has been very quiet & good humoured during the last month – takes long walks & frequently employs himself in the garden Makes shoes & mends his own clothes – will allow no one to clean his room – Refuses to enter the West House under the delusion that it is a state prison – Mind teeming with fancies & delusions – Frequently sings in the unknown tongue Bodily health very good Cont. Comm.
Feb 1 14.	No change has taken place either in the patients bodily or mental state since last report C. Comm.
March 4.	Bodily health very good – Has been very quiet and free from any excitement since last report – Mind still teeming with delusions – Employs himself making shoes – Declares he is a state prisoner and must work at some trade or other – Has Refused to enter the West House ~~under the delusion~~ says ~~that~~ it is a d – d State Prison and declares that from the first he never liked the look of it – talks up & down the Gallery singing the unknown tongue – Mends his clothes in a very extraordinary manner – sometimes employs himself in the garden – C. Comm.

David Cathcart. Æt: Admitted 28th June 1845. from page 364

1846		
April	3	Mind still teeming with the delusions formerly noted. Habits remain unchanged. Bodily health good. No mental improvement. Commits
May	4	Delusions formerly noted remain unchanged. Sings in an unknown tongue. Is at present employed making Cheese. Sometimes works in the grounds. No mental improvement. Bodily health good.
June	3	No change has taken place either in the bodily or mental states of this patient since last report. Cont. omnia.
July	15	Has been rather more excited during the last fortnight. Walks up and down the Gallery, singing in an unknown tongue. Mind teeming with delusions. Refuses to allow the Attendants to make his bed or clean out his room. Employs himself making cheese, and says he intends to have a regular list of charges. Blames the Sheriff for keeping him in such a d— d State Prison (so he calls it). Bodily health very good. Appetite Tongue and Bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

Robert Henderson from page 322 Admitted 9 June 1841.

1843	
July 31	No change since last report in mental state, works daily and is very quiet & tractable & industrious, bodily health very much improved since removal bodily functions natural C.O.
Aug 31	Bodily health at present very good, is industrious & works regularly in the grounds, mind very weak and full of delusions formerly noted, is quiet & tractable, C.O. –
Sept 25	Mind in the same weak & fanciful state. – Two days ago was visited by his wife whom he abused very much for keeping him here, said he did not wish to see her again as long as he was in the Asylum. – Bodily health at present good, works daily in the garden – Appetite – Sleep & Bowels natural C.O.
Oct 25th	Mind continues in the same weak and fanciful state – Employs himself regularly in the garden – Bodily functions natural – Has a very depressed look – No improvement is likely to take place – Appetite and bowels natural, C. omnia.
Nov 24th	Bodily health good – Employs himself daily in the garden and is very industrious – Mind fanciful as formerly – No change whatever has taken place Cont. Omnia.
Dec. 24th	No change whatever has taken place either in the bodily or mental state during the last month – Is very industrious and works regularly in the garden Cont. Omnia
1844 Jan 27 26th	Mind still very weak & fanciful – Employs himself as formerly in the garden – No natural improvement has taken place – Bodily health good – Appetite, sleep and bowels natural C. Omnia.
Feb 27 13th	Employs himself daily in the garden – Mind very weak and full of fancies – Is very anxious to leave the Asylum was visited by his wife a few days ago when he told her he did not wish to see her again as long as she kept him in the Asylum – Takes particular charge of the Kitchen Vegetables in the garden – Is very quiet & seldom enters into Conversation with any of his fellow patients – Is good humoured and industrious Bodily health & appearance very good – Appetite sleep & bowels natural C. Omnia
March 15th	Bodily health at present very good – Appetite, sleep and Bowels natural – Mind very weak and teeming with delusions – Frequently complains of Springs in the ground which he says are ~~on the~~ to watch him by the feet, and fancies people combine together to annoy him – Employs himself as formerly in the garden, and is very industrious – This is a case of incurable dementia C. Omnia.
April 16	Mind very weak and teeming with delusions. About ten days ago made his escape, and was absent for several days, when

Supplement Page 425

Alexander Cochrane from page 210 - Admitted 19th Mar: 1840

1840

Sept — Destructive & filthy as formerly - mind in the same weak state - Dressings of spirits and lime water to be regularly applied to sores and to have a bottle of porter with full diet daily - &c. alias.

" 21st — Sores on different parts of his body rather improved which are now dressed with the Ung.t Resinæ - Mind in the same weak state - Habits destructive and filthy. Has this morning a severe attack of Diarrhœa by Pil - Hyd. c opio ij sum statim &c. alia

" 26 — Bodily health has rather improved since last report - Mind very weak - Is destructive and filthy - Diarrhœa gone - Sores improve slowly - &c. Omnia.

October 11th — Bodily health has rather improved since last report - Sores healed with the exception of heel which still continues to discharge - and has an unhealthy look - Mind in the same weak state - Is very destructive, Tears his clothes - knocks down the plaster from the walls, and strikes his fellow patients - cannot utter a connected sentence and is very filthy in his habits - Takes his food well but gains very little flesh - Has had no return of Diarrhœa since last report &c. Omnia

" 11th — Still continues to be very destructive and filthy - Mind entirely gone - cannot utter a connected sentence - a few small gangrenous spots have again made their appearance to which hot dressings are applied regularly - No improvement in bodily health since last report - appears rather to be loosing flesh - Continue porter and full diet By Pulv. Rhei Cret. Sulph. Quin. XXII. Sum. j tertia quotidie - &c. alia

23 — Sores on feet still continue unchanged - Gangrenous spots on body cured - Has gained flesh since last report - Still very destructive and filthy - No other change &c. Omnia.

Nov.r 4th — Has daily become worse since last report and he is rapidly loosing flesh and strength. A large slough has appeared over sacrum. And toes have a gangrenous appearance - Still destructive and very filthy - cannot utter a connected sentence - Takes his food pretty well - Bowels natural - Continue porter and full diet - Sloughs to be dressed with the Ung.t Resinæ &c. Alia

4 — Is daily becoming weaker and loosing more flesh - Sloughs seem to increase - Mind weak and facetious as formerly and habits remain unchanged - Appetite becomes less - Is now in a very precarious state &c. Omnia.

Page 349.-

348.

William Sheldon from page 229. Committed 25 May 1843.

Augt 31	Habits filthy & depraved as formerly, is very destructive destroying the walls & glass. - mind not in the least improved since last report works little although frequent attempts have been made to get him employed. - Bodily health tolerably good sometimes natural C.
Sept. 30	Mind weak as formerly & full of delusions. Obstructive and filthy in his habits, Since last report has been employed working in the grounds, ~~but a little~~ but is not over industrious. Is at times rather noisy, and very greedy after tobacco & snuff & of bad food, General health tolerably good, but is very thin in his body - bodily functions natural. Since last report has continued to employ himself, is inclined to be industrious, but quarrelsome with his fellow patients - habits obstructive & filthy - mind continues in the same weak state as formerly no mental change. bodily health good but is very thin in his personal appearance appetite greedy sleeps well at night bowels thoroughly open - This patient is very easily excited at which time he is very dangerous -
Nov.r 30	In every respect the same as at last report works regularly in the grounds is very industrious - at times very noisy & and excited and dangerous - No mental change, incoherent but on the whole easily managed with kindness by those who know him - General health good. bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia -
Dec.r 31st	No mental change. bodily health good. Appetite - sleeps - & bowels natural - Cont. omnia.
1844 Jan.y 31st	1844. works daily in the house and about the grounds, is very industrious - dirty and filthy in his habits and at times noisy and excited - very greedy after every thing talks in a very wild and incoherent manner and has a very wild & determined expression of countinance when excited - easily managed with kindness - General health good - bowels regular - sleeps natural - Cont. omnia.
Feb.y 29th	No change in body or mind since last report - talks incoherently and has a very shy and marose expression of countinance - General health good - thin and weak in appearance - but is quite the contrary in the latter - bodily functions natural. e. o.

Alexander Cochrane from page 210 Admitted 19 Mar. 1841
1843

Nov. 5th — Sloughs increase & have become more gangrenous — Mind as formerly — Is evidently sinking — Refuses food — A peculiar eruption resembling ring worm has extended over thorax abdomen and neck — Continue stimulants

6 — Continued hourly to become weaker till about three o'clock this afternoon when he

Died

Inspection. 96 hours after death:
Integuements of abdomen and anterior portion of thorax presented the incipient putrefaction. The whole of the anterior surface of the trunk, neck & superior extremities covered with a peculiar eruption, having the appearance of ring worm. Over the throat it assumed a distinct character, the patches running into each other and leaving portions of the integument unaffected. There was a slough about an inch in diameter in the superior and anterior crista of each ileum. Toes of both feet in a gangrenous state — (side reports) The body was greatly emaciated —

Head. Several considerable depressions on the inner surface of calvarium on each side of longitudinal groove these depressions corresponded to ulcerations on the dura mater apparently caused by enlargement of the glandular vascular. The usual adhesions were found of the dura mater to skull, and of the membranes to the cerebral substance from the vertex backwards to the cerebrum. Slight serous effusion over surface of hemispheres below the arachnoid — The large veins also congested. Brain itself very pale & flabby — Fornix, septum lucidum and the whole of the bodies forming the floor & sides of lateral ventricles were very much softened — pineal gland & pituitary no accretions. Cerebellum very soft — about an ounce of serum at base — Encephalon weighed 61 oz Cerebellum 7 oz

Thorax. Pleura free from adhesions. Both lungs healthy — Right weighed 20 oz left 18 oz — Heart weighed nine ounces its valves healthy —

Abdomen. Liver weighed 4½ ounces — It was very dense and hard and gorged with black venous blood. Spleen 6 oz Healthy — Kidneys each weighed 7 ounces — Congested and granular. Nothing abnormal was observed in the Intestinal tube Bladder healthy —

